

# NOTICE OF MEETING

## COUNCIL AGENDA & REPORTS

for the meeting

commencing at 7pm on Monday 9 December 2019

Council Chambers  
72 Woodville Road, Woodville

A handwritten signature in white ink, appearing to read "Paul Sutton".

**PAUL SUTTON**  
**CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

**Dated 5 December 2019**

## **AGENDA**

*We acknowledge that the land we meet on today is the traditional land of the Kurna people. We respect their spiritual relationship with this land. We also acknowledge the Kurna people as traditional custodians of the Kurna land. We will endeavour, as Council, to act in a way that respects Kurna heritage and the cultural beliefs of the Kurna people.*

### **1. COUNCIL OPENING**

- 1.1 Prayer
- 1.2 Apologies for absence

### **2. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

#### **2.1 COUNCIL**

Confirmation of the minutes of the previous meeting held on Monday, 9 December 2019.

#### **REPORTS OF COMMITTEES – Part I**

Nil

**Page No.**

### **3. REPORTS**

Nil

### **4. DEPUTATIONS**

#### **4.24 DEPUTATION –CLIMATE EMERGENCY –MS LISA MORTIMORE (B106) 1**

##### **Brief**

A deputation request was received from Ms Lisa Mortimore and Ms Iola Coburn who would like to address Council on the issue of climate emergency.

### **5. PETITIONS**

Nil

**6. BUSINESS****6.134 ADAPTWEST IN ACTION PROGRESS UPDATE (B9849) 2****Brief**

AdaptWest is the climate change adaptation program operated regionally by the Cities of Charles Sturt, Port Adelaide Enfield and West Torrens.

This report provides an update on the program's activities and achievements, including the implementation of the 3 year action plan previously endorsed by all 3 Councils - 'AdaptWest in Action'.

**6.135 ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY - CENTRAL ADELAIDE WASTE AND RECYCLING AUTHORITY (B10448) 9****Brief**

In late August 2019, the Cities of Charles Sturt and Port Adelaide Enfield jointly announced their intention to build a new Material Recovery Facility. The facility will be managed by a new Regional Subsidiary established by the two Councils.

This report provides an update on the project and in particular, the establishment of the new regional subsidiary as the Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority.

**6.136 WOODVILLE ROAD STREETScape UPGRADE (B5097) 18****Brief**

The Woodville Road Streetscape Concept Design underwent community consultation during the month of October and early November 2019. This report provides the outcomes of the community consultation and recommendations that will further this important project towards final completion in the 2021/22 financial year.

**6.137 2020 AUSTRALIA DAY CITIZEN OF THE YEAR AWARDS (B180) 34****Brief**

This report looks to select the award recipients of The Australia Day Citizen of the Year Awards for the categories of 2020 Citizen, Young Citizen and Community Event of the Year.

<b>6.138</b>	<b>REVIEW OF CODE OF PRACTICE FOR MEETING PROCEDURES (B35)</b>	<b>41</b>
--------------	--	-----------

## Brief

For Council to undertake the annual review of the Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures.

<b>6.139</b>	<b>REVOCATION OF COMMUNITY LAND CLASSIFICATION (B503)</b>	<b>46</b>
--------------	---	-----------

## Brief

To finalise the revocation of Community Land classification of Lot 185 in Deposited Plan 4377 – Legal Description Vol 5552 Fol 389 in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Act 1999 following approval being granted by the Ministers delegated authority, Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure.

<b>6.140</b>	<b><u>NOMINATION TO OUTSIDE BODY - POWER LINE ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE -</u></b>	
	<b>LGA CIRCULAR 48.4 (B1526)</b>	<b>50</b>

## Brief

The Technical Regulator has requested nominations for a Local Government member on the Power Line Environment Committee for a term commencing in March 2020. Nominations must be forwarded to the LGA by close of business on 15 January 2020.

<b>6.141</b>	<b><u>HIGH PUBLIC USE AREAS – DOG LEASH SUITABILITY REVIEW - LINEAR PARK AND COAST PARK (B10279)</u></b>	<b>56</b>
--------------	--	-----------

## Brief

Community consultation was recently undertaken to determine the current satisfaction, or desire to amend, the dog on leash requirements along Linear Park and Coast Park (between Marlborough Street to Grange Road, Henley Beach). This report presents the findings of the consultation undertaken and recommends an update to Council's By-Law No. 5 – Dogs and Cats, to declare this nominated section of Coast Park to become a dog on leash area.

**6.142      DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE – CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS      (B35)**

## Brief

Discretionary Ward Allowances are available to eligible not-for-profit individuals, groups and organisations which are seeking funding support for programs, projects, activities and events. This report is for Council to consider new applications that have been received and assessed.



**7. MOTIONS ON NOTICE****7.07 NOTICE OF MOTION – DECLARE A STATE OF CLIMATE EMERGENCY (B35) 83****Brief**

A Notice of Motion has been received from Councillor Campbell requesting that Council declare a state of climate emergency.

**8. QUESTIONS ON NOTICE****8.05 QUESTIONS ON NOTICE – CLIMATE CHANGE MITIGATION - COUNCILLOR CAMPBELL (B35) 84****Brief**

Questions on Notice have been received from Councillor Campbell regarding climate change mitigation.

**9. MOTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE**

[As previously identified and agreed to by Mayor.]

**10. QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE**

**11. BUSINESS – PART II – CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS****CONFIDENTIAL ITEM****Recommendation - Exclusion of the Public**

1. That
  - a. pursuant to Section 90(2) of the Local Government Act 1999 Council hereby orders that the public be excluded from attendance at this meeting with the exception of the Chief Executive Officer and staff (please include titles) currently in attendance at the meeting in order to consider ITEM 11.13 - AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT - EXAMINATION OF CREDIT CARD USE AND MANAGEMENT in confidence.
  - b. in accordance with Section 90(3) of the Local Government Act 1999 Council is satisfied that it is necessary that the public be excluded to consider the information contained in report consider ITEM 11.13 - AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT - EXAMINATION OF CREDIT CARD USE AND MANAGEMENT on the following grounds:
    - j. information the disclosure of which-
      - (i) would divulge information provided on a confidential basis by or to a Minister of the Crown, or another public authority or official (not being an employee of the council, or a person engaged by the council) in accordance with the direction of the Auditor General;
      - and
      - (ii) would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest as it would breach the direction of the Auditor General.
  - c. accordingly, on this basis the principle that meetings of the Council should be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep the information or discussion confidential.

**11.13 AUDITOR GENERAL'S REPORT - EXAMINATION OF CREDIT CARD USE AND MANAGEMENT (B9975)****Brief**

Charles Sturt was one of 3 Council's identified for an examination of its credit card use following a survey of councils conducted by the Auditor General. The examination was conducted across a 22-month period of credit card transactions spanning from 1 July 2016 – 30 April 2018. This report presents the findings from that audit and Council's response.

**CONFIDENTIAL ITEM****Recommendation - Exclusion of the Public**

1. That
  - a. pursuant to Section 90(2) of the Local Government Act 1999 Council hereby orders that the public be excluded from attendance at this meeting with the exception of the Chief Executive Officer and staff (please include titles) currently in attendance at the meeting in order to consider **ITEM 11.14 - SOUTH ROAD AND HINDMARSH CEMETERY RIVER TORRENS LINEAR PARK PATH BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION** in confidence.
  - b. in accordance with Section 90(3) of the Local Government Act 1999 Council is satisfied that it is necessary that the public be excluded to consider the information contained in report **ITEM 11.14 - SOUTH ROAD AND HINDMARSH CEMETERY RIVER TORRENS LINEAR PARK PATH BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION** on the following grounds:
    - d. commercial information of a confidential nature (not being a trade secret) the disclosure of which -
      - (i) could reasonably be expected to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied the information, or to confer a commercial advantage on a third party; by exposing tender prices during a tender period;
      - and
      - (ii) would, on balance, be contrary to the public interest because it would compromise the tender evaluation process.
  - c. accordingly, on this basis the principle that meetings of the Council should be conducted in a place open to the public has been outweighed by the need to keep the information or discussion confidential.

**11.14 SOUTH ROAD AND HINDMARSH CEMETERY RIVER TORRENS LINEAR PARK PATH BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION (6206)****Brief**

This confidential report outlines the budgetary changes required to award a construction contract for the South Road Underpass Bridge Renewal Project and Upgrade of the Hindmarsh Cemetery RTLP path between South Road and Adam Street at Hindmarsh.

**12.     REPORTS OF COMMITTEES – PART II – CONFIDENTIAL**

Nil

**13.     MEETING CLOSURE**

**Upcoming Meeting Schedule**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Meeting</b>
Monday 9 December 2019	7pm	Council
Wednesday 18 December 2019	6.30pm	Council Assessment Panel
Wednesday 15 January 2020	6.30pm	Council Assessment Panel
Tuesday 28 January 2020	7pm	Council
Monday 3 February 2020	6pm	Corporate Services Committee
Wednesday 5 February 2020	6.30pm	Council Assessment Panel
Monday 10 February 2020	7pm	Council
Monday 17 February 2020	6pm	Asset Management Committee City Services Committee
Wednesday 19 February 2020	6.30pm	Council Assessment Panel
Monday 24 February 2020	7pm	Council
Monday 2 March 2020	6pm	Corporate Services Committee
Wednesday 4 March 2020	6.30pm	Council Assessment Panel
Tuesday 10 March 2020	7pm	Council
Monday 16 March 2020	6pm	Asset Management Committee City Services Committee
Wednesday 18 March 2020	6.30pm	Council Assessment Panel

**Upcoming Workshops and Informal Gatherings**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Time</b>	<b>Meeting</b>
Monday 9 December 2019	6pm	EMeetings Demonstration – New Agenda and Minute System – CLOSED TO THE PUBLIC - TRAINING

**TO:** Council

**FROM:** Governance Officer

**DATE:** 9 December 2019

---

**4.24     DEPUTATION –CLIMATE EMERGENCY –MS LISA MORTIMORE (B106)**

**Brief**

A deputation request was received from Ms Lisa Mortimore and Ms Lola Coburn who would like to address Council on the issue of climate emergency.

**Recommendation**

- 1.     That the deputation be received and noted.**
- 2.     That Ms Mortimore and Ms Coburn be thanked for their presentation and any notes that comply with Council's Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures and the laws of defamation, be included in the Minutes.**

---

**Deputation**

A deputation request was received from Ms Lisa Mortimore and Ms Lola Coburn who would like to address Council on the issue of climate emergency.

**TO:** Council

**FROM:** Adapt West Regional Coordinator

**DATE:** 9 December 2019

---

**6.134 ADAPTWEST IN ACTION PROGRESS UPDATE (B9849)**

**Brief**

AdaptWest is the climate change adaptation program operated regionally by the Cities of Charles Sturt, Port Adelaide Enfield and West Torrens.

This report provides an update on the program's activities and achievements, including the implementation of the 3 year action plan previously endorsed by all 3 Councils - 'AdaptWest in Action'.

**Recommendation**

**That the progress report (Appendix A) against the agreed 3 year action plan 'AdaptWest in Action 2019-2022' be received and noted.**

---

**Status**

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Objectives 2016-2027.

***Our Community - A strong and connected community***

- Provide accessible social infrastructure and services that engage our diverse community.
- Capitalise on partnerships, build community resilience and sense of belonging.
- Create opportunities for community leadership and civic participation.
- Educate and regulate to enable a safe and healthy environment.

***Our Liveability - A liveable City of great places***

- An urban environment that is adaptive to a changing and growing City.
- City assets and infrastructure are developed and well maintained on a strategic and equitable basis.
- Create valued urban places that bring people together and reflect local character and identity.
- Drive an integrated, responsive transport system and network.
- Enhance the quality and diversity of open and public spaces.



**ADAPTWEST IN ACTION PROGRESS UPDATE** Item 6.134

Continued

**Our Environment - *An environmentally responsible & sustainable City***

- Continue to implement climate change mitigation and adaptation solutions.
- Enhance the state of the City's environment and biodiversity.
- Lead and educate to reduce the City's impact on the environment and build resilience.

**Our Economy - *An economically thriving City***

- Lead regional collaboration to promote the Western Adelaide economy.
- Support and enable local business prosperity and growth.
- Facilitate an environment for a diversity of business and industry types.

**Our Leadership - *A leading & transformational Local Government organisation***

- Be bold and innovative in our practices, leadership and decision making.
- Adaptive and sustainable management of the City's finances.
- A collaborative, agile and high performing work place.
- Practise transparent and accountable governance.

Relevant Council policies are:

- Community Emergency Management Policy

Relevant statutory provisions are:

**Living Green to 2020 (refresh) - Section 2.3 – Adapting to Climate Change:**

- 2.3.1 Implement the regional Climate Change Adaptation Plan for the Western Adelaide region, in partnership with neighbouring Councils, State and Federal agencies, and the community
- 2.3.2 Collaborate with relevant service providers to identify and reduce health impacts of climate change on vulnerable members of the community
- 2.3.3 Partner with other relevant spheres of government, the private sector and our community to ensure a coordinated response to climate change
- 2.3.4 Address climate change impacts on community and environmental health issues across Council's strategic plans
- 2.3.5 Continue to investigate the potential benefits and opportunities to trial different asphalt treatments to reduce urban heat impacts

**Background**

CL 22/07/2019, Item 6.93 – AdaptWest in Action (3 year action plan 2019-2022, and regional planning policy statement).

AM 18/06/2018, Item 3.39 – AdaptWest Program Update.

CL 27/11/2017 Item 6.145 - Western Adelaide Urban Heat Mapping Project.

CL 17/10/2016, Item 3.99 – AdaptWest Regional Climate Change Adaptation Plan.

**ADAPTWEST IN ACTION PROGRESS UPDATE** Item 6.134

Continued

**Report**

The City of Charles Sturt's climate change adaptation response is principally guided by its collaboration with the Cities of Port Adelaide Enfield and West Torrens in the AdaptWest Climate Change Adaptation Plan, which was approved by all three Councils in 2016. Further information on the Plan and regional program can be accessed here: [www.adaptwest.com.au](http://www.adaptwest.com.au)

**Urban Heat Mapping**

A highlight of the program in 2017 was the Western Adelaide Urban Heat Mapping Project. This project involved the mapping of urban heat (day and night) across the region and identification of recommended focus areas for the councils to mitigate urban heat. Council endorsed the project report and recommendations on 27 November 2017 (refer CL 27/11/17, Item 6.145).

The heat mapping has since been used by Council in the following settings, among others:

- Selection of asphalt treatments for areas within identified 'heat islands', including the design, implementation and monitoring of the 'CoolSeal' trial in the Hendon/Albert Park area (one of the heat islands identified in the Urban Heat Mapping).
- Selection of product and surface treatments for parks and reserves.
- Advice to developers for heat mitigation opportunities in new developments.

**Other Key Risks (inc. Zone Emergency Management Planning)**

In addition to its work on urban heat, the AdaptWest program has undertaken significant work to investigate the anticipated impacts of sea level rise and stormwater inundation and flood risk across the region. That work is being used to inform relevant decision making by Council, in particular in relation to stormwater management planning. More information on this piece of work is to be provided to Council early in 2020.

Council staff also work closely with staff from State Emergency Service (SES), other State Government agencies and the Cities of Port Adelaide Enfield and West Torrens through the Zone Emergency Management Committee, and related program. Priority hazards identified by the Western Adelaide Zone Emergency Management Committee for the Western Adelaide region are as follows:

1. Flood
2. Extreme Weather (heat)
3. Extreme Weather (storms)
4. Escape of hazardous material and urban fire
5. Earthquake















It is noted that hazards 1, 2 and 3 (and in some cases, 4) from the list above are all impacted by climate change, with increases in frequency and severity of events anticipated over the years as climate change impacts progress.

**ADAPTWEST IN ACTION PROGRESS UPDATE** Item 6.134

Continued

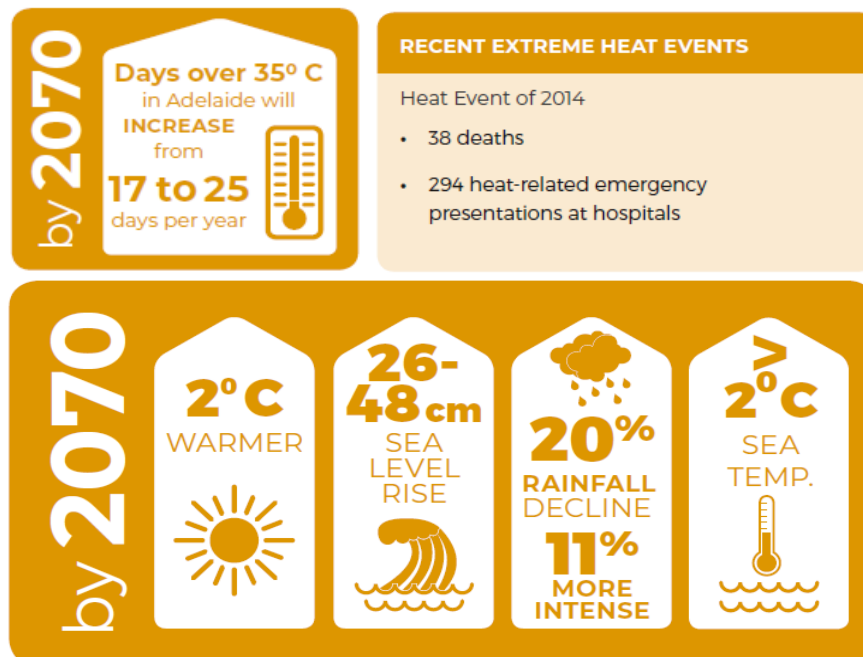
A community version of the Zone Emergency Management Plan for Western Adelaide (Key Hazards and Risks) report was published in August 2018.

### TOP HAZARDS AT A GLANCE FOR THE WESTERN ADELAIDE ZONE AND THEIR IMPACTS

Hazard	People	Economy	Social/ Community	Environment
Flood				
Extreme Weather - Heat				
Extreme Weather - Storm				
Escape of Hazardous material and urban fire				
Earthquake				

Source: SES (August 2018) Western Adelaide Zone Emergency Management Plan, Key Hazards and Risks Summary, page 4

The following excerpts are also taken from that report (refer pages 6 and 11):



**ADAPTWEST IN ACTION PROGRESS UPDATE** Item 6.134

Continued

**AdaptWest in Action – Approved 3 Year Action Plan**

On 22 July 2019 (Item 6.93), Council approved the AdaptWest in Action 3 Year Action Plan 2019-2022 and a joint policy position advocating for climate change considerations to be factored into the new planning system. The Cities of Port Adelaide Enfield and West Torrens resolved the same and the policy position was signed off by the three Mayors and forwarded to the Minister for Planning. At the time of drafting this report, no response has been received. However, the advocacy is continuing as part of the Councils' feedback on the draft Planning Design Code.

The current allocated joint program budget for the AdaptWest in Action project priorities in 2019/20 includes:

- \$120,000 for the employment of the 0.8 FTE regional coordinator and the completion of an assessment of each Council's governance of climate change risk (the City of Charles Sturt's \$40,000 contribution was secured through the Council's annual allocation in the LGA Workers Compensation Scheme Risk Incentive Program).
- \$10,000 for the preparation of a regional communication and marketing plan (carried forward from 2018/19).
- \$30,000 for the AdaptWest Residential Building Retrofit Project. The project is an applied extension of the heat island mapping that was completed in 2017. By correlating known heat islands in the region with layers of social vulnerability and tree canopies, we will work with partner agencies to target specific intervention at a household level. \$21,000 of funding from the Natural Disaster Resilience Program (NDRP) was secured to complete phase one of this project. This includes the design and pilot testing of a delivery model and scoping of local governments and other service providers' roles in the model.

A progress update on the AdaptWest in Action 3 Year Plan is attached for information (refer to **Appendix A**).

**Financial and Resource Implications**

There are no financial or resource implications associated with this report.

It is noted that the AdaptWest program is currently funded by the 3 Councils to end June 2020. Continuation of the program, and its activities, beyond that date is subject to subsequent funding including as part of the 2020/21 Council Business Plan and Budget.

**Customer Service and Community Implications**

There are no customer service or community implications.

**Environmental Implications**

As discussed in the body of this report.

**ADAPTWEST IN ACTION PROGRESS UPDATE** Item 6.134

Continued

**Community Engagement/Consultation**

(including with community, Council members and staff)

There is no requirement for Community engagement or consultation.

**Risk Management/Legislative Implications**

As described in the body of this report.

**Conclusion**

This report summarises the progress of the AdaptWest program, which is the climate change adaptation program run jointly by the Cities of Charles Sturt, Port Adelaide Enfield and West Torrens.

An update on progress against the approved 3 year AdaptWest in Action 3 year Plan 2019-2022 is attached.

**Appendices**

Appendix	Title of Document	No. of Pages	CM Ref
A	AdaptWest in Action 2019-2022 – progress report	7	19/336010

**ADAPTWEST IN ACTION PROGRESS UPDATE** Item 6.134

***APPENDIX A***

Appendix A consists of 7 pages.

AdaptWest in Action: Progress report November 2019				
Priority Adaptation Option	Major themes and areas of focus	Projects Year 1 (19/20)	Current Status	Project update report November 2019
<b>Develop alternative approaches to funding adaptation</b>	Seek partnerships and leverage funding opportunities	Establish links with other adapting regions with focus on governance and collaboration projects	On-going	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AdaptWest Regional Coordinator (Jeremy Miller) is a member of the Adaptation Practitioners Network – a group of local and state government staff that meet quarterly to exchange information and share project updates.</li> <li>AdaptWest has established working relationship with the Resilient South, Resilient East and Resilient Hills and Coasts project teams.</li> <li>AdaptWest was involved in the authoring of an advocacy letter to the Premiers Climate Change Council.</li> <li>The AdaptWest Regional Coordinator and Working Group members attended the <i>'What We Build, Where We Build'</i> (Resilient East / Resilient Hills and Coasts) workshop with the Insurance Council of Australia.</li> <li>The AdaptWest Regional Coordinator attended the Resilient South workshop on climate change risk and governance with the Cities of Marion and Onkaparinga.</li> <li>The AdaptWest Coordinator has initiated an inter-council / inter-region project has been proposed to look at vulnerability of urban trees to climate change. Scoping for this project currently taking place between AdaptWest, Resilient South and Resilient East for Green Adelaide funding in 2020.</li> </ul>
		Promote / expand the use and implementation of the Western Adelaide Urban Heat Mapping project	On-going	<p>Project work associated with:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>NDRP Household Retrofit project,</li> <li>Macquarie University heat mapping project,</li> <li>SA Water Smart Irrigation Trial and</li> <li>LiDAR integration</li> </ul> <p>All are informed by the Western Adelaide Heat Mapping Project completed in 2017. In addition, there has been advocacy with the Planning Policy Position Statement (that seeks inclusion of the heat maps as a planning overlay) in a letter sent to the State Planning Minister in September 2019.</p>
	Funding climate change responses	Identify opportunities for coordinated cross regional funding	On-going	Currently the early stage scoping of the Urban Tree Vulnerability to Climate Change project (as per above)

<b>Increase Urban Greenness</b>	Planning and building controls to enhance, protect and preserve urban canopy on both private and public open space.	Identify options to incorporate urban greening in all major projects - Council and private	On-going	Work associated with responses to the Planning and Design Code.
		Review policy options for the retention of tree canopy	On-going	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Letter sent to Minister Knoll with the Planning Policy Position statement expressing concern with canopy loss on public and private land.</li> <li>Work associated with early stage scoping of Urban Tree Vulnerability to Climate Change project</li> <li>Inter-council Urban Greening Team established</li> </ul>
		Acquire and use LiDAR to correlate heat island and regional % canopy cover – LiDAR data gives detailed canopy cover data	In-progress	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Region purchased State Government LiDAR data that shows a tree classification layer.</li> <li>Regional GIS teams have been working on ‘un-packing’ this data set</li> <li>Regional collaboration with key end user stakeholders started.</li> <li>October briefing scheduled with end users, GIS teams, external consultant (Aerometrex) and State Government spatial data branch.</li> <li>Interesting in integrating this data with heat mapping</li> </ul>
		Develop with DEW the ‘Trees are Cool’ graphic package	Completed	AdaptWest was on the steering group for this project that resulted in graphics being developed to communicate the value of trees.
	Provide cool/green refuges	Macquarie University research project – Investigating effect of urban trees on ameliorating the local (back yard) lot level heat islands (2019)		<p>The project researchers were not able to obtain the expected data set (AdaptWest partner councils did not have all the necessary data) in order to be able to undertake a complete analysis.</p> <p>However, work is on-going - analysing irrigated and non-irrigated open space and the contribution canopy / vegetation in lowering heat islands in private open space. Further options being investigated with the ‘<i>Which Plant Where</i>’ project team.</p>
		Adapt West Urban Greening- Inter-council working group	In-progress	<p>Group comprised of representatives from each of the regional councils currently meeting on an ad hoc basis and forming a reference group for urban greening / tree projects.</p> <p>Input into tree and canopy targets, tree vulnerability, LiDAR data use and inter-region data sharing.</p>



		SA Water Smart Irrigation Trial research project (2019/2020)	In- progress	Due to procurement delays on SA Water side the 18/19 summer trial did not go ahead. Work is in progress for the 19/20 summer with a high degree of confidence that trial will commence late November 2019.
<b>Plan and Design climate resilient buildings, places and spaces</b>	Improve regulations and standards to better accommodate climate change risks	NDRP - AdaptWest in Action - Residential Building Retrofit for Climate Adaptation (2019 stage 1 fully funded)	In-progress	<p>Stage 1 partly completed with consultant (The Energy Project). Review of literature and interim report underway.</p> <p>The Energy Project have proposed a pilot phase as part of Stage 1 – AdaptWest team are investigating options with this pilot phase</p>
	Council as a leader – Western Region policy relating to sustainable public building	Utilise Western Adelaide Heat Mapping to inform heat island mitigation	On-going	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>AdaptWest developed a planning policy position statement to respond to concerns raised by the planning reforms. This references the heat island mapping being used as a planning overlay to inform all new developments.</li> <li>The NDRP vulnerable household retrofit for climate adaptation project also uses the heat mapping directly to target household participation.</li> <li>AdaptWest was involved in the steering group that was working with State Government (DEW) to get the Western Region heat map incorporated onto the State Government portal (where the metro Adelaide heat maps have been stitched together) – this work is to inform on-going State Government investment in metro heat mapping (completed)</li> <li>Project work with Macquarie University also utilises the heat mapping to analyse the impact that vegetation has on reducing household heat exposure</li> </ul>
	Highlight climate adaptation and advocate for improved building standards	Develop Planning Policy Position Statement	Completed	Position Statement developed with regional councils and endorsed by elected members at respective council meetings. Was signed by the regional Mayors and send to Minister Planning Stephen Knoll MP.
	Incorporate climate change considerations into land use planning	CoolSeal trial implementation – evaluation and monitoring (on-going, individual council setting)	On-going	AdaptWest monitoring project within City of Charles Sturt and communicating with other regions.

	Education and advice to climate proof heritage buildings			Project scheduled to start in year 2
	Design and deliver cooler/flood ready public spaces	Investigate opportunities to further incorporate climate change considerations into the design and development of public space developed by AdaptWest regional councils	Investigation	Early scoping stage to look at tree vulnerability project (urban cooling / green infrastructure)
<b>Education and awareness raising</b>	Engage in programs to educate and inform community and stakeholders – emphasis on vulnerable residents.	Communications strategy	In-progress	After a successful competitive Request for Quote, the contract to produce the AdaptWest strategic communications plan was awarded to Fuller Brand Communications. The AdaptWest team is currently working with Fuller on the results of this engagement
	Educate homeowners and builders - climate resilient home design and retrofit	Develop brochure on climate adaptation and home design - <i>'Designing and Constructing your Home'</i> booklet.	In-progress	This project is being overseen by City of West Torrens staff. Output expected to be a guide that assists prospective homeowners design and build more climate resilient homes.
	Plan and engage strategic communications opportunities	Drive AdaptWest website as key public facing communications tool	On-going	The AdaptWest website was launched in December 2018, further on-line engagement part of the AdaptWest communications plan

<b>Build Community Connectedness</b>	Supporting vulnerable community members. Identify ways to embed climate change across council community services / development / recreation / place making	Adapt West Communication strategy	In-progress	As above
		CALD community outreach / communications program – reflect cultural diversity of region in communications plan	In-progress	CALD community engagement strategy part of the AdaptWest communications plan
		Undertake climate survey to base line awareness and attitudes to climate change adaptation	Planning	Climate Change survey part of the AdaptWest communications plan
		Investigate alternative and creative means to communicate and engage with different audiences (Communication Plan)	Planning	The engagement strategy to be part of the AdaptWest communications plan, for example, may include public art project.
		Use demographic data to better empower communities	Planning	Strategy to be part of the AdaptWest communications plan
<b>Use risk assessment approaches to</b>	Apply Adapt West data to guide decision-making	Continue to use of spatial data to	On-going	AdaptWest advocating for the use of hazard maps to be included in Planning and Design Code.

<b>prioritise adaptation responses</b>		inform risk assessments		
	Consider adaptation risk assessments against planning policy and across AdaptWest council operations.	Risk / financial assessment workshop for executive and EM teams	Planning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Actively scoping this work</li> <li>AdaptWest team received return brief from proposed consultants (SEED / Climate Planning)</li> <li>Preliminary briefing held with key council staff</li> </ul>
	Embed climate change adaptation thinking across council policy and operations.	On-going advocacy – project setting to look at key outcomes from Executive / EM workshop – (risk / finance)	On-going	On-going work into years 2 and 3 of three-year action plan informed by communications plan and potentially the climate change risk and governance assessment (TBC)
		Develop on-going key advocacy plan	In-progress	On-going work into years 2 and 3 of three-year action plan informed by strategic communications plan.
	Continue to support the regional Zone Emergency Management process and its focus on heat waves and floods		On-going	AdaptWest Regional Coordinator scheduled to give a status report at on-going WZEMP meetings
<b>Manage urban runoff to mitigate flood risk and improve water quality and reuse</b>	Communicate existing flood risk / work with stakeholders to reduce flood risk	Monitor on-going implementation of measures outlined and identified in Western Adelaide Coastal and Inundation Modelling Report including planning, coastal protection and development	Planning	<p>Developing a release strategy for this report. Developing FAQ and planning meetings with key stakeholders</p> <p>Monitoring, evaluation and key communications of measures outlined in Coastal and Inundation Modelling Report</p>

<b>Embed climate considerations into asset management plans</b>	Incorporate climate change adaptation in asset management plan updates	Incorporate overarching statements about climate adaptation into council's asset management plans	Planning	Work associated with the climate change risk and governance assessment would inform the consideration of climate change in asset management plans (TBC)
<b>Coastal protection measures</b>	Investigate further soft protection measures including - sand dunes, beaches and living shorelines contribute to enhancing and protecting coastal assets.	Develop and promote living shorelines* – <i>*PAE taking the lead on this</i>		Monitor and evaluate work that is being done in individual council setting
		Develop and promote dune care and restoration work		Monitor and evaluate work that is being done in individual council setting
		Identify ways to implement measures outlined and identified in Western Adelaide Coastal and Inundation Modelling Report	In-progress	As above.
	Investigate hard protection measures such as physical barriers including sea walls and barrages may be required to protect assets and infrastructure.			
<b>Relocate assets and infrastructure away from high risk areas</b>	Use mapping and data to correlate high risk and climate exposed areas and infrastructure to proactively manage relocation options			Longer term project – years 2 and 3

**TO:** Council

**FROM:** Coordinator Waste and Sustainability

**DATE:** 9 December 2019

---

**6.135 ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY - CENTRAL ADELAIDE WASTE AND RECYCLING AUTHORITY (B10448)**

**Brief**

In late August 2019, the Cities of Charles Sturt and Port Adelaide Enfield jointly announced their intention to build a new Material Recovery Facility. The facility will be managed by a new Regional Subsidiary established by the two Councils.

This report provides an update on the project and in particular, the establishment of the new regional subsidiary as the Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority.

**Recommendation**

1. That the report of the Chief Executive Officer, titled '*Establishment of new Regional Subsidiary – Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority*' be received.
  2. That Council supports the establishment of a regional subsidiary under section 43 of and Schedule 2 to the *Local Government Act 1999* to be known as the Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority in accordance with the Charter attached as Appendix A to this report.
  3. That subject to the City of Port Adelaide Enfield resolving in the same terms, the Council, together with the City of Port Adelaide Enfield, makes application to the Minister for Local Government, the Hon. Stephan Knoll MP, in accordance with section 43(3) of and clause 17 of Schedule 2 to the *Local Government Act 1999*, for approval to establish the Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority ('CAWRA') as a regional subsidiary.
  4. That subject to the Minister granting approval to establish CAWRA, the CEO (or his delegate) liaise with the Minister and the City of Port Adelaide Enfield for the purposes of making arrangements for the Charter (as approved by the Minister) to be published in the Gazette in conjunction with the publication of the Minister's notice.
-

**ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY - CENTRAL ADELAIDE WASTE AND RECYCLING AUTHORITY** Item 6.135 Continued**Status**

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Objectives 2016-2027.

***Our Environment - An environmentally responsible & sustainable City***

- Lead and educate to reduce the City's impact on the environment and build resilience.

***Our Economy - An economically thriving City***

- Lead regional collaboration to promote the Western Adelaide economy.
- Support and enable local business prosperity and growth.
- Facilitate an environment for a diversity of business and industry types.

***Our Leadership - A leading & transformational Local Government organisation***

- Be bold and innovative in our practices, leadership and decision making.
- Adaptive and sustainable management of the City's finances.
- A collaborative, agile and high performing work place.
- Practise transparent and accountable governance.

Relevant Council policies are:

- Nil

Relevant statutory provisions are:

- *Local Government Act 1999* – Section 43 and Schedule 2, Part 2 and Part 3 relating to Regional Subsidiaries established by two or more Councils

**Background**

CL 8 April 2019 Item 11.02 – Local Response to Chinese National Sword (Confidential)

CL 24/06/2019 Item 11.04 – Prudential Review – Local Response to Chinese National Sword (Confidential)

CL 26 August 2019 Item 11.09 – Local Response to Chinese National Sword (Confidential)

**Report**

On 26 August 2019, the Council resolved to establish a new Materials Recovery Facility (MRF), jointly with the City of Port Adelaide Enfield.

It was determined that the MRF would be managed by a new Regional Subsidiary, to be known as the Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority ("the Authority"), which will be established and owned, in equal shares, by the Councils.

**ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY - CENTRAL ADELAIDE WASTE AND RECYCLING AUTHORITY** Item 6.135 Continued

Short term project governance

A project Steering Committee (including the CEOs and key senior staff from both Councils) has overseen the early stages of the implementation of this project. The Steering Committee has provided critical leadership and oversight, and will continue to do so until the Authority has been established and its Board appointed.

A Project Manager and Waste Industry professional have also been engaged (on a part-time/consulting basis), to ensure an appropriate level of project coordination and leadership is applied throughout the implementation of the project. It is intended that these engagements will continue until staff of the new Authority are selected and appointed. All costs (including resourcing costs) associated with the new facility (including to establish and operate the Authority) will be met by the Authority.

The Project Manager and Waste Industry professional are supported by a project Working Group, which includes key staff from both Councils who are considered critical to the timely and efficient establishment and operation of the Authority.

Establishing the new Regional Subsidiary – Proposed Charter

The proposed Charter for the new Authority as prepared with the assistance of Kelledy Jones Lawyers and subject to various consultations with the Office of Local Government, is attached to this report as **Appendix A**.

The draft Charter complies with the requirements of the *Local Government Act 1999* (“the Act”), as it relates to the establishment of a regional subsidiary by two or more councils. The proposed Charter is considered to be of a progressive nature in that it does not serve to restate the legislative obligations that attach to the Authority under the Act (which must be observed by the Authority in any event). A summary of these obligations, which has also been prepared by KelledyJones Lawyers as a resource tool to complement the Charter is included as **Appendix B**.

The Charter proposes the establishment of the Authority. The proposed business name (Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority) has been registered with the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC) for an initial period of 3 years (refer **Appendix C**).

The following excerpt from the proposed Charter describes the membership of the initial Board, noting that the Charter requires the Board’s structure and membership to be reviewed within 2 years:



**ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY - CENTRAL ADELAIDE WASTE AND RECYCLING AUTHORITY** Item 6.135 Continued

5.2.1 *The initial Board shall comprise seven members, each appointed as follows:*

- (a) the person, from time to time, occupying the offices of the Chief Executive Officer and the Mayor of each Constituent Council*
- (b) one person appointed for a two-year term by each Constituent Council who the Council considers to have expertise in a field or discipline relevant to the activities of the Authority; and*
- (c) one person appointed by the Constituent Councils (acting jointly) for a three-year term who is not a member or officer of a Constituent Council but who is considered by the Councils, to have expertise in a field or discipline relevant to the activities of the Authority and who, upon appointment, which person will be the Chair of the Authority.*

The Councils will appoint an Executive Officer following gazettal of the Charter and prior to the new MRF becoming operational (in late April 2021). Until that time, executive support will be provided to the Subsidiary by staff of the two Councils.

In accordance with Clause 8 (2) of Schedule 2 of the Act the Authority must ensure that the First Business Plan of the Authority is prepared within six (6) months after the Authority has been established.

Consistent with the above, it is anticipated that the first draft budget for the new Authority may be prepared and approved (initially) by the two Councils. Once established, the Board of the new Authority will be required to review and adopt the draft budget (consistent with the approval given by the Councils).

Once the CAWRA Board is established and the Executive Officer appointed, future Business Plans will be prepared and adopted by the CAWRA Board in the usual manner, subject to its consideration and approval by the Constituent Councils and in accordance with the Act.

The proposed Charter has been discussed in detail with staff of the Office of Local Government, and their feedback taken into account in finalising the proposed Charter that is attached to this report for Council's endorsement.

This report recommends that, as required by the Act, the two Constituent Councils jointly apply to the Minister of Local Government for approval to establish the Authority. If the Minister approves the application, he is required to publish notice of the approval in the Gazette. The Constituent Councils are responsible for ensuring that a copy of the approved Charter is published in the Gazette in conjunction with the notice of the Minister's approval. The Authority comes into existence upon the Minister's notice being published.

**ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY - CENTRAL ADELAIDE WASTE AND RECYCLING AUTHORITY** Item 6.135

Continued

**Anticipated timelines for establishment**

The following timelines for establishment of the Authority and the appointment of its Board are anticipated (these dates are, however, subject to change):

<b>Dates</b>	<b>Tasks</b>	<b>Comments</b>
Early December 2019	Both Councils endorse the proposed Charter and make joint application to the Minister for Local Government for approval to establish the Authority	The City of Port Adelaide Enfield will consider the proposed Charter and be requested to resolve in identical terms, at its meeting on Tuesday 10 December 2019.
February 2020	Anticipated earliest date that Gazettal of the notice and Charter will occur.	
March 2020	Update report to be provided to both Councils, including to outline the process in accordance with which Board positions will be filled.	This will include the process to select the independent Chairperson and the two skills-based positions.
March/April 2020	Board Chairperson role advertised and position filled	
By end April 2020	All Board Members appointed	Including the Independent Chairperson
From May 2020	Board meetings commence	

**Financial and Resource Implications**

This report and its recommendations do not have any direct financial implications.

**Customer Service and Community Implications**

There are no customer service or community implications.

**Environmental Implications**

This report and its recommendations do not have any direct environmental implications.

It is noted, however, that the Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority will have a significant environmental mission and mandate, as identified within the proposed Charter.

**Community Engagement/Consultation**

(including with community, Council members and staff)

There is no requirement for Community engagement or consultation.

**ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY - CENTRAL ADELAIDE WASTE AND RECYCLING AUTHORITY** Item 6.135

Continued

**Risk Management/Legislative Implications**

The proposed Charter has been drafted to satisfy the requirements of the Local Government Act 1999 with respect to the establishment of Regional Subsidiaries of two or more Councils (see section 43 of and Schedule 2, Parts 2 and 3 to, the Act).

**Conclusion**

The Cities of Charles Sturt and Port Adelaide Enfield announced in late August their decision to establish a new Materials Recovery Facility in Kilburn. The new facility will be managed and operated by a new Regional Subsidiary, to be known as the Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority.

This report outlines the process by which the new Regional Subsidiary will be established and attaches the proposed Charter for Council adoption and application to the Minister.

**Appendices**

Appendix	Title of Document	No. of Pages	CM Ref
A	Draft Charter – Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority	16	19/337316
B	Summary of Local Government Act requirements – Regional subsidiaries of two or more Councils	3	19/337328
C	ASIC – Registration of Business Name – Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority	1	19/337339

**ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY - CENTRAL ADELAIDE WASTE AND RECYCLING AUTHORITY** Item 6.135

***APPENDIX A***

Appendix A consists of 16 pages.

## LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1999

Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority

### CHARTER 2019

#### THE CITIES OF PORT ADELAIDE ENFIELD AND CHARLES STURT

*have resolved to establish the Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority to come into operation from the date of Gazettal of the below Charter. This regional subsidiary is established pursuant to section 43 of and Schedule 2, Part 2 to the Local Government Act 1999, for the purposes of providing and exploring options to deliver waste management and recycling services including, without limitation, by establishing, operating and maintaining a Materials Recovery Facility (MRF) to provide services to the Constituent Councils (and, beyond in the circumstances provided for in the Charter) in accordance with the objects, functions and powers conferred by this Charter.*

*The Charter of the Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority is set out below.*

---

## CENTRAL ADELAIDE WASTE AND RECYCLING AUTHORITY CHARTER

### PART I: GENERAL

#### 1. PRELIMINARY

##### 1.1. Dictionary

In this Charter:

- 1.1.1 **Act** means the *Local Government Act 1999*;
- 1.1.2 **Authority** means the Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority;
- 1.1.3 **Board** means the board of management of the Authority;
- 1.1.4 **Board Member** means at any time a member of the Board;
- 1.1.5 **Budget** means a budget consistent with clause 7.4 and last adopted by the Board;
- 1.1.6 **Business Plan** means a Business Plan that conforms to clause 7.3 and last adopted by the Board;
- 1.1.7 **Executive Officer** means at any time the executive officer of the Authority and includes that person's deputy or a person acting in that position;
- 1.1.8 **Constituent Council** means at any time a Constituent Council of the Authority, which, at the date of publication of this Charter in the Gazette, means the City of Port Adelaide Enfield or the City of Charles Sturt;
- 1.1.9 **Financial Year** means 1 July in each year to 30 June in the subsequent year;
- 1.1.10 **Independent Board Member** (which includes the Chair) means a Board Member of the Authority who is not a member or officer of a Constituent Council; and
- 1.1.11 **Unanimous Decision** means a decision in the same terms made by

the Constituent Councils (at any one time) voting in the same manner.

## **1.2 Interpretation**

In this Charter:

- 1.2.1 a reference to the approval, consent or agreement of the Constituent Councils requires a Unanimous Decision;
- 1.2.2 the singular includes the plural and vice versa;
- 1.2.3 words importing a gender include other genders;
- 1.2.4 words importing natural persons include corporations;
- 1.2.5 reference to a section(s) is to a section of the Act and includes any section that substantially replaces that section and deals with the same matter; and
- 1.2.6 headings are for ease of reference only and do not affect the construction of this Charter.

## **1.3 About this Charter**

- 1.3.1 This Charter is the charter of the Authority.
- 1.3.2 This Charter binds the Authority and each Constituent Council.
- 1.3.3 Despite any other provision in this Charter:
  - (a) if the Act prohibits something being done, it may not be done;
  - (b) if the Act requires something to be done, the Board recognises this and the Executive Officer is authorised to take the action necessary to achieve it; and
  - (c) if a provision of this Charter is or becomes inconsistent with the Act, the provision must, to the extent of the inconsistency, be read down or failing that, be considered to be severed from this Charter.
- 1.3.4 This Charter may not be amended except as agreed by the Constituent Councils. An amendment is not effective unless and until notice of it is published in the *Gazette*.
- 1.3.5 For the purposes of clause 19(5)(b) of Schedule 2 to the Act, the Chief Executive Officers of the Constituent Council have determined that a copy of the Charter, must be published on the website of the Authority.
- 1.3.6 A review of the Charter must be completed within two years from the date it is published in the *Government Gazette*. Thereafter the Charter may be reviewed by the Constituent Councils at any time but must be reviewed as required by the Act.
- 1.3.7 This Charter must be read in conjunction with Schedule 2 to the Act. The Authority shall conduct its affairs in accordance with Schedule 2 to the Act except as modified by this Charter (where such modification is permitted by Schedule 2 to the Act).

## **PART II: GOVERNANCE**

## **2. THE AUTHORITY**

### **2.1 Establishment**

The Authority is a body corporate in the nature of a regional subsidiary established under the Act.

### **2.2 Name**

The name of the Authority is the Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority trading as Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority.

## **3. PURPOSE, FUNCTIONS AND POWERS**

### **3.1 PURPOSE & FUNCTIONS**

3.1.1 The Authority is established for the purpose of managing waste, including receiving, processing and disposing of recyclable and other waste materials collected, primarily within the areas of the Constituent Councils and has the following functions in this regard:

- (a) to provide waste management and recycling services whether in or (so far as the Act and this Charter allows) outside the area of any of the Constituent Councils in an environmentally responsible, effective, efficient, economic and competitive manner noting that the Constituent Councils in establishing the Authority commit all of their kerbside collected recyclable waste materials to the Authority (excluding kerbside collected food and green organics).
- (b) to operate a facility to receive and (so far as is practicable) recyclable waste materials;
- (c) to improve financial sustainability of the Constituent Councils by improving waste management practices;
- (d) to secure best value and value for money in waste management activities and services;
- (e) to explore and implement technology to reduce disposal of waste to landfill;
- (f) to keep the Constituent Councils informed about emerging opportunities, trends or issues in waste management, including to assist the Constituent Councils in achieving their objective of reducing and, to the extent possible, eliminating the exportation of recyclable waste;
- (g) to conduct its activities in compliance with all regulatory requirements and in a manner that minimises risks to the Constituent Councils; and
- (h) to be fully self-funding to the extent that this can be achieved.

3.1.2 The following functions may be undertaken by the Authority but only where required or directed by either of the Constituent Councils and charged directly to the Constituent Council (or Constituent Councils) so requiring or directing:

- (a) to promote the minimisation of waste in the areas of the Constituent Councils;
- (b) to promote the recycling of recyclable materials in the areas of the Constituent Councils;
- (c) in the common interest of the Constituent Councils and on their behalf or on its own behalf, to liaise with other councils, the State of South Australia and the Commonwealth of Australia and their respective instrumentalities in relation to waste management;
- (d) as considered necessary to carry out its functions:
  - (i) to make application for grants and other funding (including from the State of South Australia and the Commonwealth of Australia and their respective instrumentalities); and/or
  - (ii) to liaise with relevant State Government agencies; and
- (e) to perform and/or monitor the effectiveness and application of funding arrangements agreed by the Constituent Councils for waste management.

### 3.2 Powers

Subject to this Charter, the Authority may exercise the following powers<sup>1</sup> in the performance or discharge of its functions or, the attainment of its purposes:

- 3.2.1 entering into contracts or arrangements for the acquisition or provision of services, works or goods including with any third party whether they are governmental or private and including with councils other than the Constituent Councils;
- 3.2.2 entering into contracts or arrangements with either or both of the Constituent Councils in the exercise of powers conferred under this Charter;
- 3.2.3 through the Executive Officer (but within budgetary constraints set by the Board) employing, remunerating, managing, suspending and dismissing other staff of the Authority;
- 3.2.4 employing, engaging or retaining professional advisors to the Authority subject to the endorsed Budget;
- 3.2.5 charging whatever fees (including that may be on a differential basis) that the Authority considers appropriate for services rendered to any person, body or council;
- 3.2.6 raising revenue, where necessary, through contributions from the Constituent Councils;
- 3.2.7 accumulating surplus funds for investment or distribution reserve purposes;
- 3.2.8 investing any of the funds of the Authority in any manner consistent with section 139 of the Act;
- 3.2.9 opening and operating bank accounts;

---

<sup>1</sup> The Authority may delegate a power or function conferred on it in accordance with clause 36 of Schedule 2 to the Act.



- 3.2.10 borrowing funds and incurring expenditure in accordance with the Business Plan and Budget and delegations to the Authority;
- 3.2.11 entering into contracts to purchase or sell real property or interests therein provided that it shall be a condition precedent that in any such transaction the Authority must obtain the prior approval of both Constituent Councils;
- 3.2.12 leasing, hiring, renting real property;
- 3.2.13 providing a forum for the discussion and consideration of topics related to the Constituent Councils obligations and responsibilities in respect of waste management activities;
- 3.2.14 adopting and using for trading purposes, the business name Central Adelaide Waste and Recycling Authority provided that it shall first register the business name in accordance with the *Business Names (Commonwealth Powers) Act 2012* with the Australian Securities and Investment Commission;
- 3.2.15 establishing an advisory or other committee to provide expert industry advice to the Board;
- 3.2.16 making any election for the purpose of any tax or statutory charge;
- 3.2.17 commencing legal proceedings provided that any legal proceedings seeking urgent relief be the subject of an urgent report to the Constituent Councils; and
- 3.2.18 doing anything else necessary or convenient for or incidental to the exercise, performance or discharge of its functions or, the attainment of its objects and purposes.

### **3.3 Acting Outside Areas of Constituent Councils**

The Authority may undertake its activities outside of the areas of the Constituent Councils in accordance with the Act but only where such activities have been approved by both Constituent Councils as being necessary or expedient to the performance by the Authority of its functions and the activity is included in the Business Plan of the Authority.

### **3.4 National Competition Policy**

If, following its establishment, the Authority engages in any commercial activity which constitutes a significant business activity of the Authority, it will, as necessary, apply relevant principles of competitive neutrality to that activity.

### **3.5 Liability Guarantee**

- 3.5.1 The Constituent Councils share in the liabilities of the Authority in accordance with their respective interest in the Authority.
- 3.5.2 The Authority must pay an annual liability guarantee fee of an amount as determined by the Constituent Councils (if any) on account of the liability guarantee prescribed by clause 31 of Schedule 2 to the Act;
- 3.5.3 The Board may in with the consent of the Constituent Councils, increase, waive or reduce the liability guarantee fee for any particular year;

## **4. CONSTITUENT COUNCILS**

### **4.1 Obligation to provide recyclable waste**

To assist the Authority to fulfil its purpose and functions, the Constituent Councils commit all of their kerbside collected recyclable waste streams to the Authority (excluding kerbside collected food and green organics).

### **4.2 Incoming Constituent Councils**

A Council may, subject to Ministerial approval, become a Constituent Council if:

- 4.2.1 it makes written application to become a Constituent Council and agrees to be bound by this Charter; and
- 4.2.2 the Constituent Councils, by Unanimous Decision, approve the application and the incoming Constituent Council agrees to be:
  - (a) jointly and severally liable with the other Constituent Councils for the debts and the liabilities of the Authority whether incurred before or after the date it becomes a Constituent Council or as otherwise agreed; or
  - (b) bound by any decision made or step taken by the Board in the affairs of the Authority before it became a Constituent Council.

### **4.3 Outgoing Constituent Council/s**

- 4.3.1 A Constituent Council may resign if and only if:
  - (a) the Constituent Council/s gives at least 6 months written notice of a resignation to each Constituent Council, which notice is effective on 30 June next after the expiry of that period; and
  - (b) the Board approves; and
  - (c) the Minister approves.
- 4.3.2 A former Constituent Council remains liable in the same proportion as its equitable interest in the Authority as set out under clause 8.1.1, to contribute to the debts and the liabilities of the Authority incurred whilst it was a Constituent Council and for an equal share of any future losses on contracts entered into whilst it was a Constituent Council.
- 4.3.3 A former Constituent Council:
  - (a) is not entitled to any refund for contributions made; and
  - (b) remains bound by any separate contract in force between the Authority and the former Constituent Council.

### **4.4 Evidence of Direction by Constituent Councils**

To be effective, a direction of the Constituent Councils for the purposes of clause 26 of Schedule 2 to the Act must be evidenced by a minute signed by the Chief Executive Officer of each of the Constituent Councils as a true and accurate record of the applicable decision made by the delegate or at the relevant meeting.

## **5. BOARD OF MANAGEMENT**

The Authority is governed by a Board of Management which is responsible for

managing the business and other affairs of the Authority and ensuring that the Authority acts in accordance with this Charter and any delegations to it.

## **5.1 Functions of the Board**

The functions of the Board are to:

- 5.1.1 formulate plans and strategies aimed at improving the business of the Authority;
- 5.1.2 provide professional input and policy direction to the Authority;
- 5.1.3 monitor, oversee and measure the performance of the Executive Officer;
- 5.1.4 assist in the development of the Business Plan;
- 5.1.5 exercise the care, diligence and skill that a prudent person of business would exercise in managing the affairs of other persons; and
- 5.1.6 ensure that the Constituent Councils are advised, as soon as practicable, of any material development that affects the financial or operating capacity of the Authority.

## **5.2 Membership**

- 5.2.1 The initial Board shall comprise seven members, each appointed as follows:
  - (a) the person, from time to time, occupying the offices of the Chief Executive Officer and the Mayor of each Constituent Council
  - (b) one person appointed for a two-year term by each Constituent Council who the Council considers to have expertise in a field or discipline relevant to the activities of the Authority; and
  - (c) one person appointed by the Constituent Councils (acting jointly) for a three-year term who is not a member or officer of a Constituent Council but who is considered by the Councils, to have expertise in a field or discipline relevant to the activities of the Authority and who, upon appointment, which person will be the Chair of the Authority.
- 5.2.2 The constitution of the Board does not allow for deputies to a Member of the Board to be appointed.
- 5.2.3 Notwithstanding anything else in this Charter, the Authority must, within two-years of the Gazettal of this Charter and commencing six months prior, review and recommend to the Constituent Councils the future composition of the Board:
- 5.2.4 Subject to any contrary determination pursuant to clause 5.2.2, a person appointed as a Member of the Board under clause 5.2.1(b) or 5.2.1(c) is eligible for reappointment to the Board at the end of their term provided that no Member appointed under clause 5.2.1(b), is permitted to serve more than three consecutive terms on the Board without the approval of the Constituent Councils.
- 5.2.5 The office of a Board Member will become vacant:

- (a) in accordance with clause 20(3) of Schedule 2 to the Act; and
- (b) in the case of a Board Member appointed under clause 5.2.1(b) of this Charter, where the Board resolves to remove either or both of them from the Board; and
- (c) in the case of a Board Member appointed under clause 5.2.1(a) of this Charter, immediately upon that Board Member ceases to be Mayor or CEO of a Constituent Council.

5.2.6 Where a casual vacancy arises in the office of a Member of the Board, it will be filled in the same manner as the original appointment to that office.

5.2.7 Only an Independent Board Member is entitled to an allowance as determined by the Board;

5.2.8 The Chair shall preside at all meetings of the Board. Where the Chair is not present at a meeting of the Board (or is yet to be appointed), the other Board Members shall choose a person from amongst themselves to chair the meeting.

### **5.3 Propriety of Board Members**

- 5.3.1 In addition to complying with their statutory obligations under the Act, all Board Members are required to complete returns in accordance with Division 2, Part 4 (Register of Interest) of Chapter 5 of the Act.

### **5.4 Board Policies and Codes**

- 5.4.1 The Board must, on behalf of the Authority and in consultation with the Constituent Councils, prepare and adopt and thereafter keep under review policies on:

- (a) procedures for meetings of the Board;
- (b) contracts and tenders in a manner that is consistent with section 49 of the Act;
- (c) Governance including as concerns:
  - (i) the operation of any financial account;
  - (ii) improper assistance to a prospective contract party;
  - (iii) improper offering of inducements to Board Members or to staff of the Authority;
  - (iv) improper lobbying of Board Members or staff of the Authority; and
  - (v) human resource management;

- 5.4.2 The Board must ensure that such policies are complied with in the affairs of the Authority.

### **5.5 Board Meetings**

- 5.5.1 The Board must determine procedures to apply at or in relation to its meetings provided that such procedures may not be inconsistent with any provisions of this Charter.

- 5.5.2 All meetings of the Board must take place at such times and places as are fixed by the Board or by the Executive Officer in consultation with the Chair from time to time and in any event the Board must meet not less than 4 times in each Financial Year.

- 5.5.3 An ordinary meeting of the Board will constitute an ordinary meeting of the Authority.

- 5.5.4 For the purposes of this clause 5.6, the contemporary linking together by telephone, audiovisual or other instantaneous means (telecommunications meeting) of the Board Members, provided that at least a quorum is present, is deemed to constitute a meeting of the Board. Each of the Board Members taking part in the telecommunications meeting, must at all times during the telecommunications meeting be able to hear and be heard by the other Board Members present. At the commencement of the meeting, each Board Member must announce his/her presence to all other Board Members taking part in the meeting. A Board Member must not leave a telecommunications meeting by disconnecting his/her telephone, audiovisual or other communication equipment, unless that Board

Member has previously notified the Chair of the meeting.

- 5.5.5 A proposed resolution in writing and given to all Board Members in accordance with procedures determined by the Board will be a valid decision of the Board and will constitute a valid decision of the Authority where a majority of Board Members vote in favour of the resolution by signing and returning the resolution to the Executive Officer or otherwise giving written notice of their consent and setting out the terms of the resolution to the Executive Officer. The resolution will be deemed a resolution of the Board and will be as valid and effective as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Board duly convened and held.
- 5.5.6 Notice of meetings of the Board must be given by the Executive Officer in a manner determined by the Board. Only the notice of meeting will be available to the public. The Agenda and all supporting reports and documents will be confidential and not available for public inspection unless the Board otherwise determines.
- 5.5.7 Chapter 6, Part 3 of the Act does not apply to the Authority. Meetings of the Board will not be open to the public unless the Board otherwise resolves.
- 5.5.8 The minutes of all Board meetings will be confidential and not available for public inspection unless the Board otherwise resolves.
- 5.5.9 The Chair or any two Board Members may, by delivering a written request to the Executive Officer, require a special meeting of the Board to be held. The request for special meeting and the obligations upon the Executive Officer are the same as those applying to a chief executive officer of a council in relation to special council meetings called under the Act.

## **5.6 Quorum**

The quorum for a meeting of the Board is one-half of the members in office, ignoring any fraction plus one.

## **6. EXECUTIVE OFFICER**

- 6.1 The Board must appoint an Executive Officer of the Authority to manage the business of the Authority on terms agreed between the Executive Officer and the Board. The Executive Officer may be a natural person or a body corporate.
- 6.2 The Executive Officer is responsible to the Board for the execution of all decisions made by the Board and for the efficient and effective management of the Authority.
- 6.3 The Executive Officer is responsible (within budgetary constraints set by the Board and with regard to Awards, standards and requirements appropriate to the industry and position) for employing, remunerating, managing, suspending and dismissing other staff of the Authority.
- 6.4 The Executive Officer is subject to the same legislative responsibilities and duties as a chief executive officer of a council including but not limited to those matters set out at Parts 1 and 3 of Chapter 7 of the Act.

## **PART III: FINANCIAL & BUSINESS REQUIREMENTS**

### **7. MANAGEMENT**

#### **7.1 Financial Management**

- 7.1.1 The books of account of the Authority must be available for inspection by any Board Member or authorised representative of any Constituent Council at any reasonable time on request.
- 7.1.2 The Authority must establish and maintain a bank account with such banking facilities and at a bank to be determined by the Board.
- 7.1.3 All payments made by the Authority will be by Electronic Funds Transfer and must be made in accordance with procedures which have received the prior written approval of the Auditor.
- 7.1.4 The Executive Officer must act prudently in the handling of all financial transactions for the Authority and must provide quarterly financial and corporate reports to the Board and if requested, the Constituent Councils.

#### **7.2 Audit**

- 7.2.1 The Authority shall appoint an auditor in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011, on terms and conditions set by the Board.
- 7.2.2 The Auditor will have the same powers and responsibilities as set out in the Act, in relation to a council.
- 7.2.3 The Authority is required to establish an audit committee which will comprise of three members as follows:
  - (a) a person, who will be the Chair, appointed by the Constituent Councils (acting jointly) and who is neither an officer or member of a Constituent Council and who is not a member of the Board; and
  - (b) two persons being one person appointed by each Constituent Council who is not a member of the Board and who is considered to have experience relevant to the functions of the Authority or, financial experience relevant to the functions of the audit committee.

#### **7.3 Business Plan**

The Authority must:

- 7.3.1 prepare a three-year Business Plan linking the core business activities of the Authority to strategic, operational and organisational requirements with supporting financial projections setting out the estimates of revenue and expenditure as necessary for the period; and
- 7.3.2 review the Business Plan annually, in consultation with the Constituent Councils.

#### **7.4 Annual Budget**

- 7.4.1 The Authority shall, after 31 May but before the end of June in each

Financial Year, prepare and adopt a Budget for the ensuing Financial Year in accordance with the Act.

- 7.4.2 The draft annual Budget must be referred to Constituent Councils with sufficient time to receive any comments from the Councils for consideration by the Board at the time it is considered by the Board for adoption.
- 7.4.3 The Authority must provide a copy of its annual Budget to the Constituent Councils within five business days after adoption by the Board.
- 7.4.4 Reports summarising the financial position and performance of the Authority against the annual Budget must be prepared and presented to the Board at each Board meeting and copies provided to the Constituent Councils within five days of the Board meeting to which they have been presented.
- 7.4.5 Subject to any other provision of this Charter, an adopted Budget binds the Authority and is authority for the Authority to perform work, incur debts and meet obligations according to its terms without the need for the approval of the Constituent Councils.

## **7.5 Reporting**

- 7.5.1 The Authority must submit to the Constituent Councils by 30 September in each year in respect of the immediately preceding Financial Year, a report on the work and operations of the Authority detailing achievement of the aims and objectives of its Business Plan and incorporating the audited Financial Statements of the Authority and any other information or reports as required by the Constituent Councils.
- 7.5.2 The Board shall present a balance sheet and full financial report to the Constituent Councils at the end of each Financial Year.

## **8. MISCELLANEOUS**

### **8.1 Equitable Interest**

- 8.1.1 The equitable interest of the Constituent Councils in the Authority is agreed as follows:
  - (a) City of Charles Sturt: 1/2
  - (b) City of Port Adelaide Enfield: 1/2
- 8.1.2 The equitable interest of the Constituent Councils in the Authority as set out at clause 8.1.1 may be varied by agreement of the Constituent Councils and will be varied where a new Constituent Council or Councils is admitted or withdraws from the Authority pursuant to clauses 4.1 or 4.2

### **8.2 Insurance**

- 8.2.1 The Authority must register with the Local Government Mutual Liability Scheme and comply with the Rules of that Scheme.
- 8.2.2 The Authority must consider and determine its insurance requirements



relating to buildings, structures, vehicles and equipment under the management, care and control of the Authority.

- 8.2.3 The Authority must register with the Local Government Workers Compensation Scheme and comply with the Rules of that Scheme.

### **8.3 Winding Up and Statutory Guarantee**

8.3.1 On winding up, the surplus assets or liabilities of the Authority shall be distributed between or become the responsibility of the Constituent Councils in the proportions of their equitable interest specified in clause 8.1.

8.3.2 If there are insufficient funds to pay all expenses due by the Authority on winding up (or at any other time there are unfunded liabilities which the Authority cannot meet), a call shall be made upon all of the Constituent Councils in proportion to their equity share for the purpose of satisfying their statutory guarantee of the liabilities of the Authority.

### **8.4 Common Seal**

8.4.1 The Authority will have a common seal, which may be affixed to documents requiring execution under seal and where affixed, must be witnessed by two Board Members or where authority has been conferred by instrument executed under the common seal of the Authority, by the Chair of the Board and the Executive Officer or any other person named in the instrument.

8.4.2 The Executive Officer must maintain a register which records the resolutions of the Board giving authority to affix the common seal and details of the documents to which the common seal has been affixed with the particulars of persons who witnessed the fixing of the seal and the date that the seal was affixed.

### **8.5 Principal Office**

The Authority's principal office is at Mill Court, Kilburn or as the Board may otherwise determine.

## **9. DISPUTE RESOLUTION/**

### **9.1 About this clause:**

9.1.1 The procedure in this clause must be applied to any dispute that arises between the Authority and a Constituent Council concerning the affairs of the Authority, or between Constituent Councils concerning the affairs of the Authority, including as to the meaning or effect of this Charter.

9.1.2 The Authority and a Constituent Council must continue to observe and perform this Charter despite the dispute.

9.1.3 This clause does not prejudice the right of a party:

- (a) to require the continuing observance and performance of this Charter by all parties; or
- (b) to institute proceedings to enforce payment due under this

Charter or to seek injunctive relief to prevent immediate and irreparable harm.

- 9.1.4 Subject to this clause, a dispute must not be the subject of legal proceedings between any of the parties in dispute. If legal proceedings are initiated or continued in breach of this provision, a party to the dispute is entitled to apply for and be granted an order of the court adjourning those proceedings pending completion of the procedure set out in this clause.

**9.2 Step 1: Notice of dispute:**

- 9.2.1 A party to the dispute must promptly notify each other party to the dispute:

- (a) of the nature of the dispute, giving reasonable details; and
- (b) what action (if any) the party giving notice thinks will resolve the dispute; but a failure to give such notice does not entitle any other party to damages.

**9.3 Step 2: Meeting of the parties:**

A party to the dispute which complies with the previous step may at the same or a later time notify in writing each other party to the dispute that the first party requires a meeting within fourteen business days after the giving of such notice. In that case, each party to the dispute must send to the meeting a senior manager of that party (which person for a Constituent Council will be the CEO unless the CEO is a Board member in which case it will be a second tier officer of the Constituent Council and which person for the Authority will be its Executive Officer or nominee) to resolve the dispute and at the meeting make a good faith attempt to resolve the dispute.

**9.4 Step 3: Mediation:**

- 9.4.1 A dispute that is not resolved within thirty days must be referred to mediation in accordance with this clause 9.4.
- 9.4.2 The mediator must be a person agreed by the parties in dispute or, if they cannot agree within fourteen business days, a mediator nominated by the then President of the of the South Australian Bar Association (or equivalent officer of any successor organisation).
- 9.4.3 The role of a mediator is to assist in negotiating a resolution of a dispute. A mediator may not make a decision binding on a party unless that party has so agreed in writing;
- 9.4.4 The mediation must take place in a location in Adelaide determined by the mediator; A party in dispute must cooperate in arranging and expediting mediation.
- 9.4.5 A party in dispute must send to the mediation a senior manager with authority to resolve the dispute.
- 9.4.6 The mediator may exclude lawyers acting for the parties in dispute and may co-opt expert assistance as the mediator thinks fit.
- 9.4.7 A party in dispute may withdraw from mediation if there is reason to

believe the mediator is not acting in confidence, or with good faith or is acting for a purpose other than to resolve the dispute.

9.4.8 Unless otherwise agreed in writing:

- (a) everything that occurs before the mediator is confidential and will occur in closed session;
- (b) discussions (including admissions and concessions) are without prejudice and may not be called into evidence in any subsequent arbitration or litigation by a party; and
- (c) documents brought into existence specifically for the purpose of the mediation may not be admitted in evidence in any subsequent arbitration or legal proceedings by a party;

9.4.9 The parties in dispute must report back to the mediator within fourteen business days on actions taken, based on the outcome of the mediation.

9.4.10 A party in dispute need not spend more than one day in mediation for a matter under dispute.

9.4.11 A party in dispute must bear an equal share of the costs and expenses of the mediator and otherwise bears their own costs.

## **9.5 Step 4: Arbitration:**

- 9.5.1 A dispute not resolved within sixty days must be referred to arbitration in accordance with this clause 9.5.
- 9.5.2 There must be only one arbitrator who must be a natural person agreed by the parties or, if they cannot agree within fourteen business days, an arbitrator nominated by the then Chairperson of The Chartered Institute of Arbitrators Australia (South Australian Chapter).
- 9.5.3 The role of the arbitrator is to resolve the dispute and make decisions binding on the parties; The arbitration must take place in a location in Adelaide determined by the arbitrator.
- 9.5.4 A party must cooperate in arranging and expediting arbitration.
- 9.5.5 A party must send to the arbitration a senior manager with authority to resolve the dispute.
- 9.5.6 The parties may provide evidence and given written and verbal submissions to the arbitrator within the time set by the arbitrator.
- 9.5.7 The arbitrator must:
  - (a) consider the evidence and submissions, decide the dispute; and
  - (b) give written reasons to each party.
- 9.5.8 Subject to this clause, the arbitration must take place in accordance with the Commercial Arbitration Act 2011 (S.A.) or subject to this clause, the arbitrator must fix the rules of arbitration.
- 9.5.9 The costs and expenses of the arbitrator and of each party must be borne as the arbitrator decides.

## **10. CIRCUMSTANCES NOT PROVIDED FOR**

If any circumstances arise about which this Charter is silent, incapable of taking effect or being implemented according to its strict provisions, the Board has the power to consider the circumstance and determine the action to be taken.

---

**ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY - CENTRAL ADELAIDE WASTE AND RECYCLING AUTHORITY** Item 6.135

***APPENDIX B***

Appendix B consists of 3 pages.

## LEGISLATIVE OBLIGATIONS ATTACHING TO THE MRF SUBSIDIARY

Provision of the Act <sup>1</sup>	Requirement	Related Clause of Charter (if any)
Clause (4), Schedule 2	The Constituent Councils must ensure that a copy of the Charter of the Authority is published in the Gazette.	1.3
Clause 19(5), Schedule 2	<p>A copy of an amended Charter must:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• be given to the Minister; and</li> <li>• be published on the Authority's website.</li> </ul> <p>Notice of the fact of the amendment and the website address at which the Charter is available must be published in the <i>Gazette</i></p>	1.3.4, 1.3.5
Clause 19(4), Schedule 2	The Charter may be reviewed at any time but must, in any event review, be reviewed at least once in every 4 years	1.3.6
Clause 21, Schedule 2	<p>A decision carried by a majority of the votes cast by Board members at a meeting is a decision of the Board.</p> <p>Each Board Member present at a meeting of the Board has one vote on a question arising for decision and, if the votes are equal, the Board Member presiding at the meeting does not have a second or casting vote.</p> <p>The Board must cause accurate minutes to be kept of its proceedings.</p> <p>Subject to this clause, and to a direction of the Constituent Councils, the Board may determine its own procedures.</p>	5.6
Clause 36, Schedule 2	<p>The Authority may delegate its powers or functions to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) a committee; or</li> <li>b) an employee of the Authority or of a Constituent Council; or</li> <li>c) a person for the time being occupying a particular office or position.</li> </ul>	3.1 and 3.2
Clause 22, Schedule 2	<p>The Board must ensure as far as practicable—</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) that the Authority observes all plans, targets, structures, systems and practices required or applied to the Authority by the Constituent Councils; and</li> <li>b) that all information furnished to a Constituent Council is accurate; and</li> <li>c) that the Constituent Councils are advised, as soon as practicable, of any material development that affects the financial or operating capacity of the Authority or gives rise to the expectation that the Authority may not be able to meet its debts as and when they fall due.</li> </ul>	5.1
Division 3 of Part 4 of Chapter 5 of the Act	Board Members must comply with the conflict of interest provisions under the Act.	5.3
Part 4, Chapter 5, Division 1 of the Act and clauses 23, 34 and 38 of Schedule 2	<p>Board Members must comply with the following duties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• at all times act with reasonable care and diligence in the performance and discharge of official functions and duties, and (without limitation) for that purpose— <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) must take reasonable steps to inform himself or herself about the Authority and relevant aspects of the operations and activities of the Constituent Councils; and</li> <li>b) must take reasonable steps through the processes of the Board to obtain sufficient information and advice about matters to be decided by the Board or pursuant to a delegation to enable him or her to make conscientious and informed decisions; and</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	5.3

<sup>1</sup> Namely, the *Local Government Act 1999*

	<p>c) must exercise an active discretion with respect to all matters to be decided by the Board or pursuant to a delegation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A Board Member is not bound to give continuous attention to the affairs of the Authority but is required to exercise reasonable diligence in attendance at and preparation for meetings of the Board.</li> <li>• A Board Member must at all times act honestly in the performance and discharge of official functions and duties.</li> <li>• A Board Member or former Board Member must not, whether within or outside the State, make improper use of information acquired by virtue of his or her position as a Board Member to gain, directly or indirectly, an advantage for himself or herself or for another person or to cause detriment to the Authority or a Council.</li> <li>• A Board Member must not, whether within or outside the State, make improper use of his or her position as a Board Member to gain, directly or indirectly, an advantage for himself or herself or for another person or to cause detriment to the Authority or a Council.</li> </ul> <p>No civil liability attaches to a Board Member for an honest act or omission in the exercise, performance or discharge, or purported exercise, performance or discharge, of the Board Member's or the Authority's powers, functions or duties.</p> <p>A liability that would, but for this clause, attach to a Board Member attaches instead to the Authority.</p>	
Clause 21, Schedule 2	Each Board Member, including the Chair, is entitled to a deliberative vote on any matter arising for decision at a Board Meeting. The Chair does not have a casting or second vote in the event of an equality of votes.	5.6
	The Authority must keep and maintain accounting records in accordance with the requirements of the <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011</i> ;	7.1
	The Authority shall appoint an auditor in accordance with the <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011</i> , on terms and conditions set by the Board;	7.2
Clause 24, Schedule 2	<p>The Authority must consult with the Constituent Councils prior to adopting or amending its Business Plan. The first Business Plan must be adopted within 6 months of the Authority being established.</p> <p>The Business Plan must set out or include—</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) the performance targets that the Authority is to pursue; and</li> <li>b) a statement of the financial and other resources, and internal processes, that will be required to achieve the Authority's performance targets; and</li> <li>c) the performance measures that are to be used to monitor and assess performance against targets.</li> </ol>	7.3
Clause 25, Schedule 2 and Regulations 7, 8 and 9 to the <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011</i>	<p>The Authority's budget:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a) must deal with each principal activity on a separate basis; and</li> <li>b) must be consistent with its Business Plan; and</li> <li>c) must comply with standards and principles prescribed by the regulations; and</li> </ol>	7.4

	<p>d) must be adopted after 31 May for the ensuing financial year, and before a date fixed by the Constituent Councils; and</p> <p>e) must be provided to the Constituent Councils in accordance with the <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011</i></p> <p>The Authority may, with the approval of the Constituent Councils, amend its adopted budget for a financial year at any time before the year ends.</p> <p>The Authority may incur, for a purpose of genuine emergency or hardship, spending that is not authorised by its budget.</p> <p>The Authority may, in a financial year, after consultation with the Constituent Councils, incur spending before adoption of its budget for the year, but the spending must be provided for in the appropriate budget for the year.</p>	
	The Board must present audited financial statements to the Constituent Councils in accordance with the requirements of the <i>Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 2011</i> .	7.5
Clause 26, Schedule 2	The Authority is subject to the joint direction and control of the Constituent Councils.	3.1
Clause 27, Schedule 2	<p>The Authority must, at the written request of a Constituent Council, furnish to the Council information or records in its possession or control as the Council may require in such manner and form as the Council may require.</p> <p>If the Board considers that information or a record furnished under this clause contains matters that should be treated as confidential, the Board may advise the Council of that opinion giving the reason for the opinion and the Council may, subject to the below, act on that advice as the Council thinks fit.</p> <p>If the Council is satisfied on the basis of the Board's advice that the Authority owes a duty of confidence in respect of a matter, the Council must ensure the observance of that duty in respect of the matter, but this subclause does not prevent a disclosure as required in the proper performance of the functions or duties of the Council.</p>	
Clause 33, Schedule 2	The Authority may be wound up by the Minister acting at the request of the Constituent Councils.	8.3
Clause 37(1), Schedule 2	<p>The common seal must not be affixed to a document except to give effect to a resolution of the Board.</p> <p>The Board may by instrument under seal authorise a person to execute documents on behalf of the Authority.</p>	8.4



**ESTABLISHMENT OF NEW REGIONAL SUBSIDIARY - CENTRAL ADELAIDE WASTE AND RECYCLING AUTHORITY** Item 6.135

***APPENDIX C***

Appendix C consists of 1 page.



Registry Australia

ACN: 625 637 023

Level 14 / 333 Collins St  
Melbourne VIC 3000

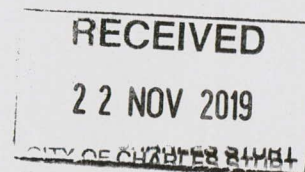
Phone: 1300 070 000  
Web: [www.registry.com.au](http://www.registry.com.au)

Registry Australia is a retail domain name supplier



372  
74752148

CENTRAL ADELAIDE WASTE AND RECYCLING AUTHORITY  
PO Box 1  
WOODVILLE SA 5011



Congratulations on the registration of your new business name:

## CENTRAL ADELAIDE WASTE AND RECYCLING AUTHORITY

Securing the matching domain name is the first step in establishing a web presence.

The following matching DOMAIN NAME is AVAILABLE for registration:

**[centraladelaidewaste.com.au](http://centraladelaidewaste.com.au)**

**\$99 (inc. GST)**

### Why is it important to secure the matching domain name?

- Protect your brand and online identity
- Build trust with a professional email address like **[info@centraladelaidewaste.com.au](mailto:info@centraladelaidewaste.com.au)**
- Stop competitors registering the domain name and redirecting visitors and email to them
- Stop anyone from using this matching domain name and/or listing it for sale at a premium price

### What's included?

- 1 year registration
- DNS management
- Website & email forwarding

### Registry Australia is trusted because:

- We offer a 30 day money back guarantee
- We are Australian owned and operated
- Call us anytime on 1300 070 000

## Order Options

Reference No. 74752148

**Online** Go to **[www.registry.com.au/pay](http://www.registry.com.au/pay)** to order instantly with your credit card online (it takes just 2 minutes!)

**Phone** Call **1300 070 000** to speak with our friendly team

**BPAY** Make a BPAY payment via internet or phone banking from any cheque, savings, debit or credit card account



**Biller Code:** 287730

**Ref:** 74752148

### Telephone & Internet Banking – BPAY®

Contact your bank or financial institution to make this payment from your cheque, savings, debit, credit card or transaction account. More info: [www.bpay.com.au](http://www.bpay.com.au)

This notice is for a new domain and does not relate to the registration of your business name with ASIC. This is not a bill. You are not required to pay any money. For full terms please visit [registry.com.au/terms](http://registry.com.au/terms).

**TO:** Council

**FROM:** Manager Urban Projects

**DATE:** 9 December 2019

---

**6.136 WOODVILLE ROAD STREETScape UPGRADE (B5097)**

**Brief**

The Woodville Road Streetscape Concept Design underwent community consultation during the month of October and early November 2019. This report provides the outcomes of the community consultation and recommendations that will further this important project towards final completion in the 2021/22 financial year.

**Recommendation**

1. That Council receives and notes the Report, including the Consultation Report (Appendix A).
2. That the final Woodville Road Streetscape Concept Design Plan (Appendix B) be adopted and an allowance of \$9.55m be made within the long-term financial plan for Stage 1 works in 2021/22.
3. That Council commits the following budgetary allocations towards the Woodville Road Streetscape Project in the 2020/21 budget process:
  - \$150,000 to complete the final detailed design of Stage 1 of the streetscape works.
  - \$380,000 being one-third of the cost (estimated Council contribution), for the undergrounding of the power lines along Woodville Road from Norman Street to Port Road.
  - \$265,000 being one-half of the cost (estimated Council contribution), to relocate the water main below Woodville Road to outside of the central median to facilitate ease of construction of major works in the subsequent year.
4. That preliminary investigations into the possible relocation of the Library and Civic Chamber be commenced, including adjustments to the Civic Centre Forecourt Concept Design (Appendix B Chapter 12) and a further report be brought back to Council in April 2020 regarding estimated costs, project benefits and potential timing.

**WOODVILLE ROAD STREETScape UPGRADE** Item 6.136

Continued

5. That a suitably qualified Property Agency be procured for the purposes of conducting an Expression of Interest (EOI) process in 2020 for the possible sale and redevelopment of 67-85 Woodville Road (Stage 2) and a further report be presented to Council prior to the commencement of the EOI process.
- 

**Status**

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Objectives 2016-2027.

***Our Community - A strong and connected community***

- Provide accessible social infrastructure and services that engage our diverse community.
- Capitalise on partnerships, build community resilience and sense of belonging.
- Educate and regulate to enable a safe and healthy environment.

***Our Liveability - A liveable City of great places***

- An urban environment that is adaptive to a changing and growing City.
- City assets and infrastructure are developed and well maintained on a strategic and equitable basis.
- Create valued urban places that bring people together and reflect local character and identity.
- Drive an integrated, responsive transport system and network.
- Enhance the quality and diversity of open and public spaces.

***Our Environment - An environmentally responsible & sustainable City***

- Continue to implement climate change mitigation and adaptation solutions.
- Enhance the state of the City's environment and biodiversity.
- Lead and educate to reduce the City's impact on the environment and build resilience.

***Our Economy - An economically thriving City***

- Support and enable local business prosperity and growth.
- Facilitate an environment for a diversity of business and industry types.

***Our Leadership - A leading & transformational Local Government organisation***

- Be bold and innovative in our practices, leadership and decision making.
- Adaptive and sustainable management of the City's finances.
- A collaborative, agile and high performing work place.
- Practise transparent and accountable governance.

Relevant Council policies are:

- Woodville Village Master Plan 2010

**WOODVILLE ROAD STREETSCAPE UPGRADE** Item 6.136

Continued

Relevant statutory provisions are:

- Planning Development and infrastructure Act 2016
- Charles Sturt Development Plan

**Executive Summary**

In 2010 Council endorsed the Woodville Village Master Plan. An ambitious reimagining of the commercial heartland of Woodville along Woodville Road from Findon Road to Torrens Road. The plan was co-funded by the State Government and set a range of challenges for both State, Local and the private sector.

Since 2010 Council has progressively implemented the plan through activating Council buildings such as the NNQ restaurant, The Brocas and St Clair Recreation Centre and precinct. A key part of this vision was an improved streetscape and public realm within the Civic and Retail heart of Woodville Road being Port Road to the rail line.

Realising this vision of Woodville Road as a destination rather than a thoroughfare is a key challenge. Traffic modelling, many discussions with DPTI and regular communication from Councillors, staff and the community has assisted in finding the appropriate balance between those that drive through Woodville Road and those that call it their main street.

The project team believe the Woodville Road Streetscape Concept Design Plan (Appendix B), presents a clear vision and the suite of recommendations that form part of this Council report give direction for the future. If the recommendations are supported by Council, Stage 1 of the Woodville Road Streetscape will be delivered, and investigations commenced for further mixed-use redevelopment ideas with assistance from a professional Property Agency.

**Background**

In 2018 Council engaged Outerspace Landscape Architects to prepare a Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade Concept Design, for the purposes of crystallising existing ideas and community sentiment received since 2010 and preparing a concept for the purposes of undertaking community engagement.

Council, at its meeting of 23 September 2019, received report Item 6.111 - Presentation - Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade Design and formally resolved the following:

1. That the report be received and noted.
2. That Council provides in-principle support for the Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade Concept Design (Appendix A), for the purposes of undertaking community engagement.

**WOODVILLE ROAD STREETScape UPGRADE** Item 6.136

Continued

3. That Council endorse the Community Engagement Approach (Appendix B) and commence community consultation on the Concept Design in accordance with this Approach.
4. A further report be presented to Council detailing community and stakeholder feedback and proposed next steps for each of the 3 stages as identified in the Concept Design.
5. That Council note the presentation by Council's Manager Urban Projects and the presentation be included in the Minutes.

This report details the feedback received from the community on a stage by stage basis and provides direction on the best way forward.

**Report**

The importance of the public realm and main streets to individuals and community wellbeing should not be under-estimated. Such places create community pride, connections of individuals to their community and a focal point for social and local economic activity. Since the emergence of major retail centres like Westfield and Arndale in the 60's and 70's and more recently online shopping, retail precincts and main streets have been in decline. This has not necessarily reduced the desire of the local residents for such places, but our main streets have historically struggled to adapt. Increasingly more health, food and lifestyle service land uses have emerged replacing retail. The old square and market place have been with us for thousands of years and in urban Australia main streets and public squares represent that place.

Local Government therefore has a lead role in reimagining main streets as community, civic and social market places as much as places for retail and business. Finding ways to create main streets as destinations where people want to be, by managing the negative impacts of the car, creating shade and amenity and providing free public spaces that facilitate inclusiveness, is a core role for Council. In recent times Local Government redevelopments such as Prospect Road and Henley Square, have enhanced the experience for the community and private investment has quickly followed. While Woodville is a different community, it nonetheless has similar needs and aspirations.

**COMMUNITY ENGAGEMENT**

A total of fifty-seven submissions were received during the community engagement process and their views were varied. In reviewing the comments from both the formal submissions received and also more informally from those attending the workshops, there is general support for the project. It represents a change and with change comes some uncertainty. Individual concerns can be further addressed as the detail is worked through or from ongoing management practices.

**WOODVILLE ROAD STREETScape UPGRADE** Item 6.136

Continued

The outcomes of the community consultation forms Appendix A. The executive summary reads as follows:

During the community engagement process the main concerns raised by those that responded included:

- Perceived reduction of Woodville Road from two lanes to one lane each way.
- Confusion over the potential loss of car parking at 67-85 Woodville Road.
- New location of commuter parking (north side of the train station) is too far to walk.
- How the new commuter car park will affect traffic movement through nearby side streets.
- How traffic will flow with the proposed off-peak parking along Woodville Road.

We also heard from those who provided support for the following:

- Trees, landscaping and greenery along Woodville Road.
- Wide, even and safe footpaths.
- Safe crossings for pedestrians and vehicles.
- Support for two lanes in each direction

Through discussions with the community, we were able to clarify a number of the concerns by explaining the concept design. Other concerns raised can be further considered and responded to, throughout the detailed design process.

The Woodville Road Streetscape Concept Design seeks to improve the balance between the road as a thoroughfare and the road as a destination. It does this through the provision of improved pedestrian crossing points, introducing a civic plaza, improved public and feature lighting, footpaths, public safety improvements and seating as well as retaining 2 lanes of traffic flow at times when its needed.

The enhanced landscaping and central median planting will soften the environment and create a more shared street experience. However, it has not ignored the important role the road plays for commuters by retaining two lanes in each direction, introducing sheltered right turns, relocating and upgrading the “park and ride” and increasing overall parking in the precinct. Not everyone supports such a compromise however. For example, some would see Woodville Road as simply a thoroughfare or a place to park and catch a train, while yet others prefer the car to be further restricted, but a balanced approach is what is proposed to be pursued.

Below is a summary of the common themes that were evident from the 57 feedback forms received.

**WOODVILLE ROAD STREETSCAPE UPGRADE** Item 6.136

Continued

**Stage 1: Upgrade of Woodville Road Streetscape**

The top five most important streetscape improvements to our community are:

- Cleanliness
- Trees and landscaping
- Footpaths and pedestrian access
- Safe pedestrian crossing points
- Safety

Common themes relating to the future Woodville Road Streetscape are:

- Support for two lanes in each direction along Woodville Road, not one lane each way
- Support for the planted median and sheltered right-turn lanes
- Make footpaths wide, flat, even, safe and accessible
- Make the Woodville Road public realm as green and shady as possible
- Refresh, upgrade and activate existing shopfronts
- Ensure the design allows for ease of turning into and out of side streets

With regards to the specific concerns raised, the following comments are made:

**Specific Concerns - Stage 1**

Perceived concerns about reduction in lanes in each direction.

How will traffic flow with the proposed off-peak parking along Woodville Road?

Cars parking too close to Woodville Road on Bower Street creating potential conflicts and risk as cars exist and enter Bower Street.

**Design Response**

The road will remain two lanes in each direction. Outside peak times the inside lane will become a parking lane (as is currently the case on the eastern side), but with the introduction of sheltered right turns, traffic flow should be the same on the western side and enhanced on the eastern side.

Extend yellow line to prevent cars parking too close to Woodville Road. Review other side streets accordingly.



**WOODVILLE ROAD STREETScape UPGRADE** Item 6.136

Continued

Consider the extent of work at the Civic Centre Forecourt and its intended use.

The Civic centre forecourt design ideas need to be considered within the context of the possible relocation of the library and the development of a civic plaza opposite the Council Chambers (Stage 2).

Library relocation – Should the library not relocate, an opportunity to activate Woodville Road would be lost. We currently strongly encourage developers to put in ground floor active uses on Woodville Road but haven't done so ourselves.

The full potential of the Civic centre forecourt will not be realised without a more activated use of the space currently used as the council chamber – such as the library. It is recommended a further report be represented to Council on the library relocation and forecourt design, prior to detailed design commencing. This preliminary investigation will seek to gain an understanding of swapping the Chamber with the Library and redeveloping some flexible public gallery and meeting spaces. That report will provide some options with costs and benefits, so that Council can make an informed decision.

Civic Centre Forecourt Concept - If the proposed public plaza adjacent NNQ restaurant does not proceed (currently linked to Stage 2), then the Civic centre forecourt becomes the principal public space on Woodville Road. If the public plaza does proceed and the library not relocate, the scope of the forecourt might change but will still remain important.

**Stage 2: Potential new development at 67-85 Woodville Road including new public plaza and relocation of commuter parking to north of the train line**

Common themes relating to the development of the land at 67-85 Woodville Road are:

- Provide more car parking overall.
- Ensure the proposed commuter car park is located within easy walking distance to Woodville train station.
- Consider entry and exit points and landscaping for new commuter car park.

**WOODVILLE ROAD STREETScape UPGRADE** Item 6.136

Continued

- New development at 67-85 could be developed as a mixed-use development, potentially including the following:
  - Cafes, coffee shops and restaurants
  - Bars, wine bars and dessert bars
  - Butcher, bakery and greengrocer
  - Small supermarket
  - Car parking.
- Design the new development to complement the character and amenity of the local area.
- Look at traffic movement and pedestrian connections between the land and Woodville Road.

Specific Concerns - Stage 2  
More car parking overall.

**Administration's Response**

There will be more car parking overall. Outside of peak times on street car parking is increased. Beyond those travelling to and from work, most people will not be attracted to the precinct between 7.30 and 9.00am or 4.00 to 6.00pm when parking is more restricted. There will be an increase in timed parking during the day, making it easier for Civic centre customers, lunch time customers and those with appointments or convenience shopping to have their needs met. With the commuter/train parking moving closer to the St Clair Recreation Centre, these car parking spaces can be better shared with the recreation centre on weekends and after hours.

Ensure the proposed commuter car park is located within easy walking distance to Woodville train station.

The proposed commuter parking is located within 120 metres of Woodville train station and perhaps represents a net difference in walking distance of approx. 70 metres to the existing situation. The car park is on the 'inbound to city line', which is generally considered a better location for train commuter parking.

Overlooking from possible apartments into the existing properties to the rear.

The District Centre allows 3 storey mixed use development. The current Development Plan has principles and set back requirements to mitigate overlooking. Part of the Expression of Interest (EOI) design criteria will also require proponents to demonstrate how this might be managed should a residential land use be proposed.

**WOODVILLE ROAD STREETScape UPGRADE** Item 6.136

Continued

Will the design fit in with NNQ restaurant building and Town Hall?

The EOI will have design criteria and Council will be able to review final concepts. Often trying to duplicate heritage can marginalise the heritage value of the existing buildings. As such, something that is complementary is what is aimed for but often a matter of taste and opinion.

Consider entry and exit points and landscaping for new commuter car park.

Should Council not wish to or is unable to develop the site in keeping with its aspirations, it is intended that Stage 1 works will still widen the verge area and relocate the entry closer to the rail line (refer Stage 1 works page 489 of Concept Design report Appendix B).

**Stage 3: New gateway statement at the intersection of Port and Woodville Roads and public art along Woodville Road**

Common themes relating to public art along Woodville Road and or the gateway of Port Road and Woodville Road are:

- Focus on natural and green landscape public art.
- Beautify our public spaces and buildings.
- Develop the work of artists and the creative sector.
- Make me feel good about the area.
- Strengthen local identity and character.
- Tells the stories of people and community.

While no specific concerns were identified for Stage 3, the sentiments expressed by the community and others has meant that the Project Steering Group believe it best to continue working with DPTI to improve the pedestrian crossing to connect the Port Road medians (refer design recommendation 2 Landscape Concept Plan page 23). Upon conclusion of these discussions, it will then be determined whether an improved pedestrian link can be achieved. There most likely will be the need to realign paths to better connect both sides of the median. This will lead to some additional landscaping at that time.

In regard to public art in this location, as part of procuring public art for Stage 1 during the design phase, submissions will be sought for the Port Road median and a further report presented to Council on this concept.

To that end the Project Steering Group felt further investigations were required for Stage 3 of the project, before settling on the final concept.

**WOODVILLE ROAD STREETScape UPGRADE** Item 6.136

Continued

**Stage One - Port Road to the rail line**

Stage 1, as identified on page 48 of Appendix A, is the public realm from Port Road to the rail line. It represents a significant investment in landscaping, paving, lighting, public safety improvements, public art, street furniture, intersection treatments, road redesign and pedestrian and cycling amenity. The high order cost estimate equates to \$9.55 million, which will be included in the Long-Term Financial Plan. However, a revised cost plan will be undertaken in 12 months once detailed design has been completed. It is expected through a value management approach that savings can be found that will still deliver the desired outcome but with a reduced cost. To this end, it is proposed that while an allowance for will be allocated in the Long-Term Financial Plan, it is likely to be further refined in accordance with revised estimates during the detailed design phase and costs reduced accordingly.

Should the recommendations be supported, the detailed design will commence in April 2020 and conclude in October 2020. Detailed design is predominantly being undertaken in house and a revised cost plan will be undertaken in time for the early preparation of the 2021/22 financial year. Undergrounding of power is scheduled for 2020/21, with full construction being undertaken in the 2021/22 financial year. Via the competitive tender process, options will be sought from the construction sector, to ensure interruptions and inconvenience to road users and businesses is minimised. These options, and their cost impacts, will be analysed and presented to Council for consideration prior to the commencement of construction.

**Stage Two- 67-85 Woodville Road**

It is proposed that the process to achieve the desired outcome for Stage 2 will commence following the development of a proposed approach to market through an EOI process, based on the advice of a suitably qualified and experienced Property Agency. Stage 2 will be dependent on the commercial development market to realise the mixed-use development with Council being responsible for the proposed public plaza.

At this stage, the following draft assessment criteria have been developed for the EOI process:

- Ground floor tenancies that activate the precinct including, but not limited to restaurants and small supermarket offering bakery, fruit and veg, butcher and coffee options.
- 30 all day car parks for civic centre permit holders.
- An integrated car park configuration that meets Development Plan requirements for both NNQ and KMH accounting.
- Rights of way to Council granted to Council and 63 and 61 Woodville Road to facilitate ease of access to car parking spaces.
- Apartments sensitively designed to minimise overlooking and overshadowing to properties to the west.
- A potential shared-equity affordable housing scheme.
- Design that is complementary to the heritage of both 63 Woodville Road and the Woodville Town Hall.
- An appropriate sale price that is market competitive for the location.

**WOODVILLE ROAD STREETSCAPE UPGRADE** Item 6.136

Continued

Once appointed, the above criteria will be further refined based on the advice of the Property Agency. Their advice will be crucial in balancing the potentially competing commercial opportunities and redevelopment options. Once the proposed criteria have been finalised, they will be presented to Council for its consideration, prior to the EOI process commencing.

**Shared Equity Scheme for affordable housing**

It is not intended to be prescriptive as to the land uses for 67-85 Woodville Road other than for ground floor uses that activate the precinct and further support the vision of Woodville road as a destination. However, if housing can be offered that enables lower income first home buyers to enter the market in a location adjacent both good transport and local employment, it should be considered.

To support this objective Council staff have been liaising with Housing SA on a possible joint Shared Equity Scheme based on the St Clair Housing Affordability Fund which concluded two years ago. The scheme would be similar to that of the current State scheme which provides shared equity (money) to the eligible purchaser (key worker, low income first home buyers) that is re-paid to the State when the property is sold.

For example, Council could allocate \$25,000 per dwelling, potentially matched by the State Government. The purchaser is required to meet the eligibility criteria as determined by the State Government. The purchaser will be required to sign a binding deed prior to receiving this as a shared equity contribution of \$50,000. It could be that Council applies this subsidy to 10 dwellings making a \$250,000 shared equity contribution to the scheme. This would be derived from the income upon selling the property at 67-85 Woodville road and not affect the LTFP.

The deed ensures that when the property is sold, this shared equity component is returned to the State Government, who will have an obligation to return Council's portion. In this way the developer has a larger market to sell product, creating a developer incentive. Importantly people who previously could not afford to get finance for a first home now can. Council would remain a silent partner with the Government.

The shared equity scheme will be one of the draft criteria to be assessed by the Property Agency. Should the potential for joint scheme investigations develop positively, they will be included in a further report regarding the proposed process for Stage 2, that will be presented to Council in the coming months.

**Stage Three- Port Road Median**

As mentioned previously negotiations have commenced with DPTI on improved east west pedestrian and cycling movements over Woodville Road within the Port Road median. Once these discussions and concept work is complete a further report will be presented on the best way for this to outcome to be achieved.

**WOODVILLE ROAD STREETScape UPGRADE** Item 6.136

Continued

**Financial and Resource Implications**

Council has budgeted \$100,000 in the 2019/20 financial year to commence detailed design on Stage 1. A further \$150,000 will be required in 2020/21 to complete the design.

It is recommended that Council budget \$380,000 in the 2020/21 financial year to complete the undergrounding of power from Norman Street to Port Road. Similarly, it is recommended that a sum of \$265,000 be allocated in the 2020/21 budget so that the water main currently under the central median can be realigned. With these two key pieces of infrastructure repositioned, a more efficient and less disruptive capital programs of work can be rolled out in the following financial year.

It is recommended that Council allocate \$9.55 million in its Long-Term Financial Plan (LTFP), for the 2021/22 financial year. However, it is proposed that this allocation will be reconsidered and adjusted in November 2020 when the detailed design is completed and a further cost plan undertaken. In addition, the potential income of \$3.9 million might be realised through the sale of 67-85 Woodville Road and 63 Woodville Road and that sum could then be included in the LTFP to offset these costs. The sale process for both these properties will be subject to a further report to Council by mid 2020.

**Customer Service and Community Implications**

There are many positive benefits previously documented that can be realised through an improved main street. The combination of local job creation, social connections and enhanced civic pride all play towards creating positive community outcomes. The likely redevelopment of existing properties generates job creation in the construction industry and attracting new workers to the precinct, further supporting retail and services growth.

Some community members have raised concerns about the loss of the informal commuter parking (park N ride). Council has historically taken on this State Government responsibility and will increase all day parking at St Clair Recreation Centre by 75 places, subject to confirmation from RSA through the existing licence agreement. The St Clair Avenue extension also provides indented on street all day parking. The Government also owns 4.7 hectares of land adjacent the train station and may consider how it might play a more proactive role in meeting its customer's needs and supporting access to its public transport network.

In terms of concerns about further spill out of all-day parking in to residential streets these are matters Council has direct and immediate control over. Council has demonstrated its responsiveness in adjusting on street parking controls to manage such competing pressures. Council's vision for Woodville Road is for a vibrant mixed-use precinct of both day time and night time activities. Given this staff both understand and will continue to manage these competing interests both at Woodville and across the city in similar areas in a responsive and equitable way.

**WOODVILLE ROAD STREETScape UPGRADE** Item 6.136

Continued

**Environmental Implications**

Street tree planting and landscaping comprises a significant component of the streetscape vision. Such an investment will have a positive impact on the direct environment through heat island reductions, an increase in biodiversity and improved overall amenity. In undertaking the detailed design, consideration will be given to the sustainability of products selected to ensure compliance with Councils policies and strategic directions.

**Community Engagement/Consultation with Key Stakeholders**

On 23 September 2019, Council endorsed a community engagement approach that was implemented over a four-week period in October and early November. Over 2,424 households received a mail out. Promotion occurred through Council's website, Messenger Newspapers, social media channels, Your Say Charles Sturt web site, Port Road banners, pavement stickers and information flyers on the windscreen of cars parked on the unsealed section of the car park at 67-85 Woodville Road. Further to this, pop up displays at Arndale shopping centre and Cotto Café, information displays at both the Council internal street, St Clair recreation Centre and The Brocas, and two drop-in sessions at the Civic Centre were implemented.

A total of 59 people completed our on-line survey, 55 people came to one our community drop in events and 4 people spoke to us by phone or email. The key themes gathered from this feedback have been documented earlier in the report and are detailed further in the attached Community Feedback Report, dated 12 November 2019 (Appendix A).

Council staff have had several meetings with DPTI on the proposed changes and minor amendments have subsequently been made to the proposal to accommodate their views. DPTI support the concept plan as presented to Council, as does SA Ambulance Services, given the retention of two lanes in each direction and the introduction of sheltered right turns.

**Risk Management/Legislative Implications**

The concept design has taken into account DPTI requirements and Australian standards for road reconstruction widths and pavement, sheltered right turns, tree planting, pedestrian crossings and other proposed changes. A stormwater assessment has been undertaken to understand drainage issues and levels for intersection threshold designs. These and other design standards will be further considered during the detailed design stage. A project risk plan and risk register will be established should the project progress beyond the concept design phase.

A key risk that will be further explored during the detailed design and construction procurement phases will be the potential impacts to road users and businesses during the construction phase. Further advice will be provided to Council on the best ways to mitigate these risks as the project evolves and the advice from experienced civil contractors is obtained.

**WOODVILLE ROAD STREETSCAPE UPGRADE** Item 6.136

Continued

**Conclusion**

The Civic and retail heart of Woodville Road has been a focus of Council for many years. In 2010 Council, in partnership with the State Government, developed a vision for this precinct that would breathe new life back into the main street. That plan has been progressing and further community feedback received, which has enabled a more detailed Woodville Road Streetscape concept plan to be developed that has generally been well received by the community, recognising that with change will come some individual concerns that can be further addressed as the detail is worked through or through ongoing management practices.

This report provides recommendations to take the project to the next important stage of its evolution, whether that be the streetscape upgrade, the library relocation or property development at 67-85 Woodville Road. While important decisions still need to be made, there is a general sense of optimism amongst the project team that this represents a unique opportunity for Council to deliver on a long-term vision to re-create Woodville as a unique destination for the central area of our city.

**Appendices**

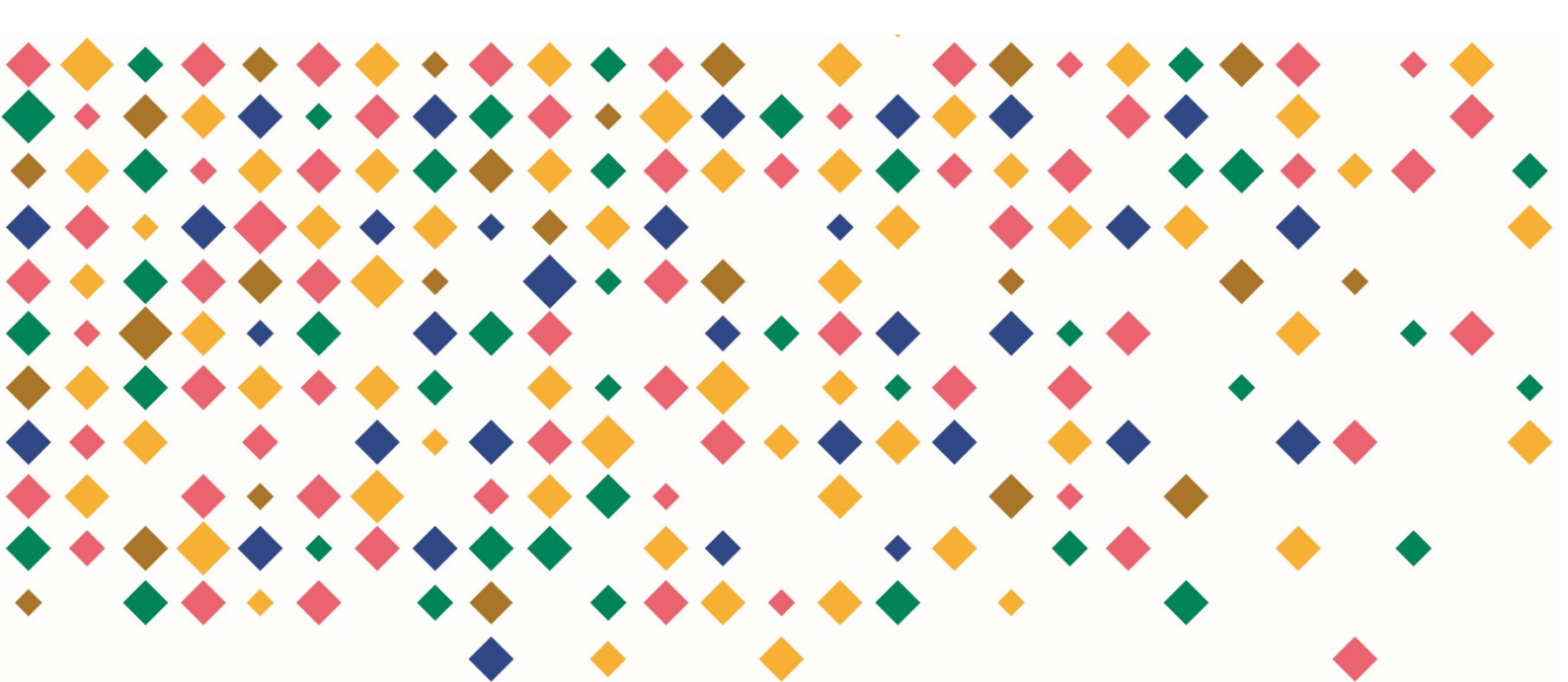
Appendix	Title of Document	No. of Pages	CM Ref
A	Community Feedback Report- Woodville Road	18	19/317501
B	Woodville Road streetscape upgrade report - FINAL	56	19/340159



**WOODVILLE ROAD STREETSCAPE UPGRADE** Item 6.136

***APPENDIX A***

Appendix A consists of 18 pages.



**Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade Project**  
**Community Feedback Report**  
12 November 2019

Contact: Paola Silvano  
Place Leader  
Urban Projects  
PH: 08 8408 1212

[psilvano@charlessturt.sa.gov.au](mailto:psilvano@charlessturt.sa.gov.au)

Ref: 19/317501

# Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade Project – Community Feedback Report

## 1. Project Overview

The purpose of the community engagement was to ensure our community was well informed and to provide an opportunity to participate on the Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade Project. The main purpose of the community engagement was to invite input into the concept design and use community ideas and feedback to inform the final detailed design of the Woodville Road Streetscape.

This report sets out a brief background to the project, executive summary, community engagement process, community participation, engagement findings and common themes that inform the next stage of the project.

## 2. Background

In 2019 Outerspace Landscape Architects Pty Ltd were appointed to commence concept work on the Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade project.

The primary objective of the Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade project is to:

- improve pedestrian movement, linkages and provide a safe crossing of Woodville Road;
- enhance the current vehicle movement along Woodville Road by maintaining 2 lanes of traffic in each direction and introducing sheltered right turns to side streets;
- attract private investment;
- increase landscaping and greenery;
- create a more aesthetic streetscape environment;
- improve public safety and encourage social activities in the street;
- enhance existing historic architecture;
- enhance public art; and
- develop smart technology elements.

The focus of the upgrade is between Port Road and the Woodville Railway Station and has been divided into 3 stages as follows:

Stage 1: Woodville Road Streetscape including the Woodville Town Hall and the Civic Centre forecourt.

Stage 2: 67-85 Woodville Road development and relocation of existing parking.

Stage 3: Gateway entrance at the intersection of Port and Woodville Roads.

The community were asked to provide feedback on all 3 stages as part of this consultation.

## 3. Executive Summary

During the community engagement process the main concerns raised by those that responded included:

- Perceived reduction of Woodville Road from two lanes to one lane in each way.
- Confusion over the potential loss of car parking at 67-85 Woodville Road.
- New location of commuter parking (north side of the train station) is too far to walk.
- How the new commuter car park will affect traffic movement through nearby side streets.
- How traffic will flow with the proposed off-peak parking along Woodville Road.

We also heard from those who responded, support for the following:

- Trees, landscaping and greenery along Woodville Road.
- Wide, even and safe footpaths.
- Safe crossings for pedestrians and vehicles.

Through discussions with community we were able to clarify a number of the concerns by explaining the concept design. Other concerns raised can be taken on board through the detailed design process.

Below is a summary of the common themes that were evident from the feedback received.

### **Stage 1: Upgrade of Woodville Road Streetscape**

The top five most important streetscape improvements to our community are:

- Cleanliness
- Trees and landscaping
- Footpaths and pedestrian access
- Safe pedestrian crossing points
- Safety

Common themes relating to the future Woodville Road Streetscape are:

- Support for two lanes in each direction along Woodville Road, not one lane each way.
- Support for the planted median and sheltered right-turn lanes.
- Make footpaths wide, flat, even, safe and accessible.
- Make the Woodville Road public realm as green and shady as possible.
- Refresh, upgrade and activate existing shopfronts.
- Ensure the design allows for ease of turning into and out of side streets.

### **Stage 2: Potential new development at 67-85 Woodville Road including new public plaza and relocation of commuter parking to north of the train line**

Common themes relating to the development of the land at 67-85 Woodville Road are:

- More car parking overall.
- Ensure the proposed commuter car park is located within easy walking distance to Woodville train station.
- Consider entry and exit points and landscaping for new commuter car park.
- New development at 67-85 could be developed as a mixed-use development, potentially including the following:
  - Cafes, coffee shops and restaurants
  - Bars, wine bars and dessert bars
  - Butcher, bakery and greengrocer
  - Small supermarket
  - Car parking
- Design the new development to complement the character and amenity of the local area.
- Look at traffic movement and pedestrian connections along Woodville Road.

### **Stage 3: New gateway statement at the intersection of Port and Woodville Roads and public art along Woodville Road**

Common themes relating to public art along Woodville Road and or the gateway of Port Road and Woodville Road are:

- Focus on natural and green landscape public art.
- Beautify our public spaces and buildings.
- Develop the work of artists and the creative sector.
- Make me feel good about the area.
- Strengthen local identity and character.
- Tells the stories of people and community.

## **4. Community Engagement Process**

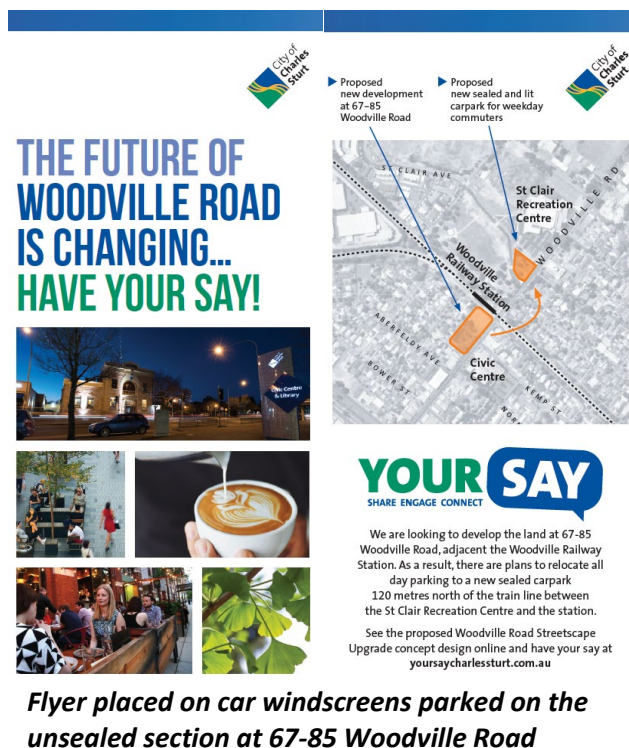
The consultation process provided a number of opportunities to raise awareness and engage our community, including face to face, online and written feedback. The consultation period was held for 29 days (4-week period) commencing on Monday 7 October 2019 and concluded at 5.00pm on Monday 4 November 2019.

To capture the opinions of a wide range of residents and stakeholders, a variety of community engagement activities were used. These were:

- Mailout of letter and information brochure sent to residents (approximately 2,434 households) as per mailout map endorsed by Council on 23 September 2019.
- Promotion through Westside Weekly, Portside and City Messenger Newspapers.
- Promotion through Council's Social Media channels.
- Your Say Charles Sturt interactive website for all project information, engagement activities and access to the online survey.
- Community drop-in events with project team in attendance at the City of Charles Sturt Civic Centre on Saturday 19 October 2019 and Wednesday 30 October 2019.
- Pavement stickers along Woodville Road.
- Port Road Banner on the corner of Port and Woodville Road intersection.
- Information flyer on the windscreen of cars parked on the unsealed section at 67-85 Woodville Road (opposite Woodville Railway Station).
- Pop up displays with staff in attendance at Arndale Shopping Centre on Monday 14 October 2019 and Cotto Café on Wednesday 23 October 2019.
- Information displays in the Civic Centre internal street, the Brocas, St Clair Recreation Centre and Cotto Café.
- One on one discussions with key partners.
- Youth engagement through Council's Youth Coordinator.
- Telephone discussions and email correspondence with residents.
- Announcements on Council's intranet site "the Mine".
- InDaily article featuring the development of Woodville Road and upcoming consultation.



**Pavement stickers**



**Flyer placed on car windscreens parked on the unsealed section at 67-85 Woodville Road**



**Pop up display at Arndale**



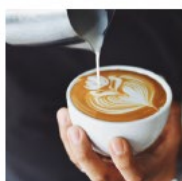
**Pop up display at Cotto Café**



# WOODVILLE ROAD STREETScape UPGRADE PROJECT



Woodville Road Village "To establish the Woodville Road Precinct as the Civic and Retail Heart of Woodville"



**YOUR SAY**  
SHARE ENGAGE CONNECT

## We welcome your feedback!

You are invited to view the concept design and provide feedback on the three stages of the Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade.

There are several ways to have your say:

- View the concept design online and complete our online survey at [yoursaycharlessturt.com.au](https://yoursaycharlessturt.com.au)
- Ask a question at [yoursaycharlessturt.com.au](https://yoursaycharlessturt.com.au)
- Drop in to one of our community information sessions to view the concept design and talk with our project team.

## Community Information Sessions

### Saturday 19 October 2019

Drop in anytime between 10.30am and 1.00pm  
City of Charles Sturt Civic Centre  
(72 Woodville Road, Woodville)

### Wednesday 30 October 2019

Drop in anytime between 5.30pm and 8.00pm  
City of Charles Sturt Civic Centre  
(72 Woodville Road, Woodville)

For more information, please contact:

Paola Silvano  
Place Leader  
8408 1212  
[psilvano@charlessturt.sa.gov.au](mailto:psilvano@charlessturt.sa.gov.au)  
  
Georgina House  
Community Engagement Coordinator  
8408 1364  
[ghouse@charlessturt.sa.gov.au](mailto:ghouse@charlessturt.sa.gov.au)



Consultation closes at 5pm on Monday 4 November 2019

We look forward to receiving your feedback.

## BACKGROUND

In 2010, we identified the need to revitalise the Woodville Road precinct to support future development.

We conducted extensive community and stakeholder consultation and design workshops.

The Woodville Village Masterplan was then prepared and endorsed by Council in September 2010 to invigorate Woodville Road and create a 'sense of place' that reflects the local culture, heritage and character of the area.

## 2010

### Woodville Village Masterplan Features of the Masterplan included:

- Completing the development of St Clair Reserve, creating an attractive and continuous green corridor from Woodville Road to Cheltenham Parade
- Encouraging shops, cafes, restaurants and offices to connect with Woodville Road and reflect the multi-cultural character of the community
- Rebuilding the image of the Woodville Town Hall to accommodate community services and create a community hub
- Redeveloping our assets at 56 and 65 Woodville Road

## 2011

### Implementation Strategy Recommendations included:

- Reducing the speed limit for Woodville Road to 50kph between Port and Torrens Roads
- Investigating an upgrade of the St Clair Recreation Centre
- Pursuing a range of economic development initiatives including branding and identity, and the potential to create a trader's association
- Developing our land between NNQ and the Railway Station (67-85 Woodville Road)
- Traffic modelling for Woodville Road to develop a design that:
  1. allows for safer local traffic conditions
  2. improves pedestrian and streetscape environment
  3. provides dedicated right turn lanes with landscaped median, and widened footpaths

## 2011 - 2018

### Completed Actions

- ✓ Leased 65 Woodville Road – now home to NNQ Vietnamese Restaurant
- ✓ Leased 56 Woodville Road – home of Platform 56, a health, fitness and performing arts hub
- ✓ Re-established the Woodville Town Hall as a vibrant, inclusive and entertaining venue celebrating community life
- ✓ Built the new St Clair Recreation Centre and commenced the outdoor recreation space
- ✓ Reduced the speed limit to 50kph along Woodville Road
- ✓ Established the Woodville Business Association - branding, events and street art
- ✓ Secured State Government funding to underground power lines

## 2019

### Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade Concept Design

The Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade promotes more revitalisation works.

The concept design aims to:

- Enhance vehicle movement by maintaining two lanes of traffic in each direction and introducing sheltered right turns to side streets
- Improve pedestrian movement, connections and safe crossing points
- Increase landscaping and greenery including planting in median creating a more appealing streetscape
- Provide new commercial and residential development opportunities
- Public places that encourage social activity along the street
- Opportunities for public art
- Maintain on street parking (outside of clearway times)

Elements of smart technology such as Wi-Fi, parking signs and CCTV to improve public safety

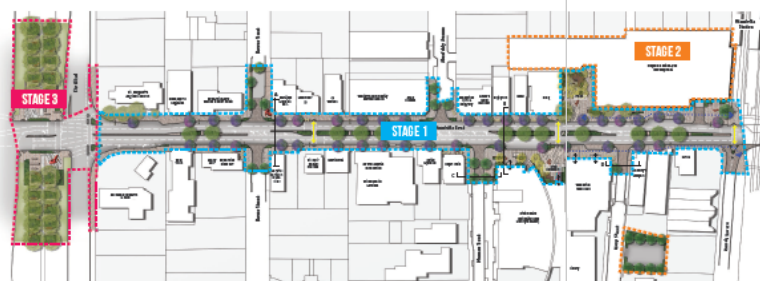
The Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade, between Port Road and Woodville Railway Station, is proposed as three stages:

**Stage 1:** Upgrade Woodville Road Streetscape.

**Stage 2:** Potential new development at 67-85 Woodville Road including public plaza, and relocation of commuter parking to north of the train line.

**Stage 3:** New gateway statement at the intersection of Port and Woodville Roads or other locations along Woodville Road.

Each stage may form a standalone project (subject to funding, community feedback and development opportunities), or be delivered at the same time.



Refer online to look at this design in more detail

## NEXT STEPS

### October/November 2019

Community consultation on concept design for the Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade

### November/December 2019

Council decision

### 2020/2021

Undergrounding of powerlines to commence

Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade - Stage 1 design complete

### 2021/2022

Construction commences

Information brochure sent with letters to residents



**Community Information Sessions held at Civic Centre**

## 5. Community Participation Statistics

### General Statistics

#### We heard from:

- 59 people who completed our survey
- 55 people who came to one of our community drop-in events
- 4 people who spoke with us by phone or email

#### We reached:

- 614 people visited our Your Say Charles Sturt project page
- 2,434 residents were letter box dropped
- We had 2,466 page views of our project page
- Over 4,000 people were reached through our social media campaigns





**City of Charles Sturt** @CharlesSturtSA · Oct 18

Do you have questions about the Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade project? There's a community information session tomorrow at City of Charles Sturt Civic Centre, Saturday 19 October, drop in anytime between 10.30am and 1.00pm.

For more info visit:

[yoursaycharlessturt.com.au/woodville-road...](https://yoursaycharlessturt.com.au/woodville-road...)



*Social support was given to the campaign across Facebook and Twitter, directing residents to the campaign page on Your Say.*

- *Cumulative reach: 9,422 (3 x Facebook campaigns, 1 x twitter)*
- *Cumulative engagement: 750 – comments, clicks, likes*

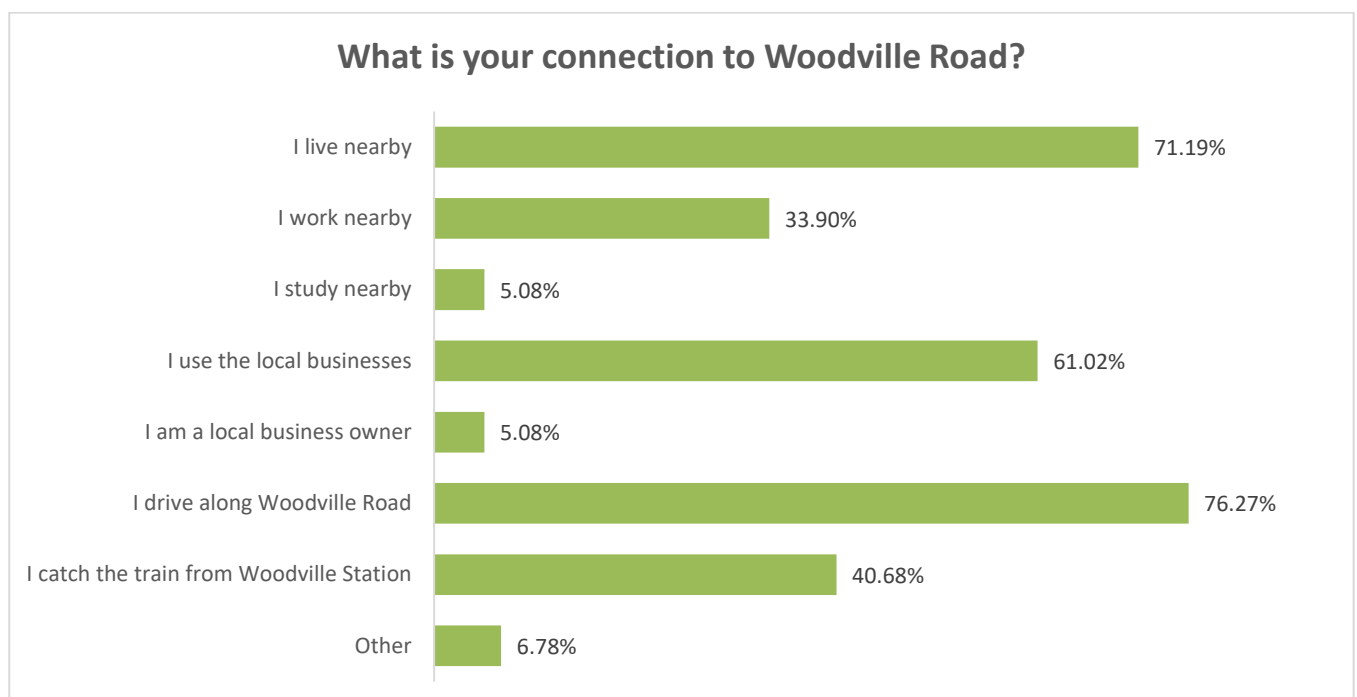
*(note this includes 294 people clicking the link to the Your Say website).*

## Survey Statistics

People completed the survey either online or via hard copy survey.

- 57% were female
- 42% were male
- 55% were from postcode 5011 (Woodville, Woodville Park, St Clair, Woodville South and Woodville West) with the remainder coming from a range of local suburbs within the Charles Sturt area and two outside the Charles Sturt area.

We asked people in the survey what their connection to Woodville Road was (refer table below):



*\*Note: Respondents had the ability to answer multiple times*

The following community feedback relating to Stages 1, 2 and 3 was gathered through the survey.

## Stage 1: Upgrade of Woodville Road Streetscape

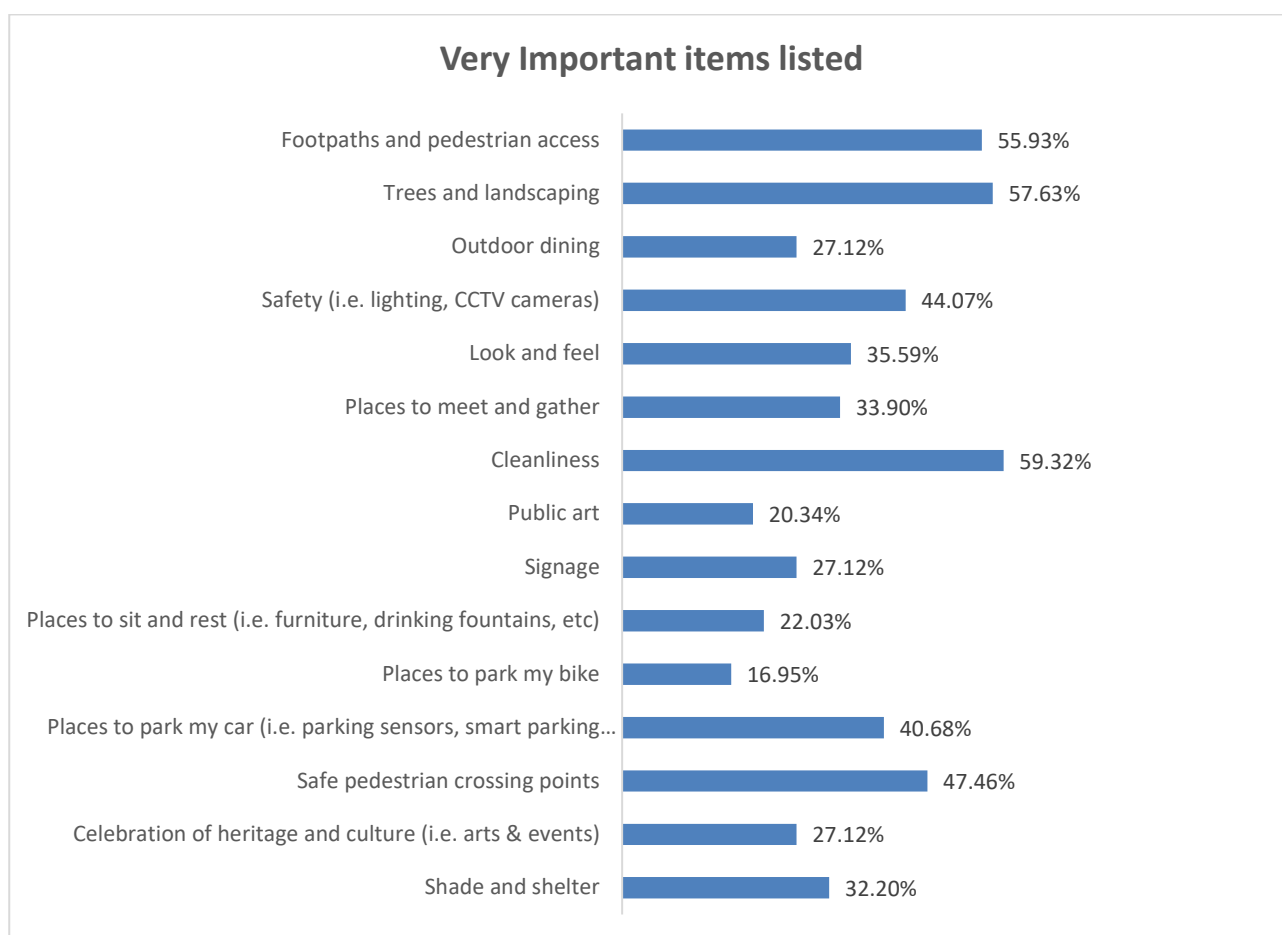
### Streetscape Improvements

Participants were asked questions relating to Stage 1, in particular:

- what streetscape improvements were important to them;
- what improvements they felt could make the footpath space more friendly, welcoming and attractive;
- how they would like to use the Civic Centre Forecourt; and
- what they most liked about the concept design.

*\*Note: respondents had the ability to answer multiple times; and where more than one person made the comment the number of responses is provided in brackets.*

### Tell us what streetscape improvements are important to you?



### What are some improvements that could make the footpath space more friendly, welcoming and attractive?

43 Answered / 16 Skipped

Trees (12)	72.88%
Landscaping (9)	20.93%
Wider footpaths (9)	20.93%
Shade (7)	16.27%

Outdoor dining (7)	16.27%
Artwork (7)	16.27%
Even & consistent footpaths (6)	13.95%
Places to sit (5)	11.62%
Interactive artwork along the footpath (3)	6.97%
More bins (2)	4.65%
Designated pedestrian and cycling paths (2)	4.65%
Less traffic (2)	4.65%
Green facades	2.32%
Reduce mono block paving and introduce different colours and materials	2.32%
Cafes	2.32%
Drinking fountains	2.32%
Filling the empty shopfronts	2.32%
Refreshing/facelift of the existing businesses	2.32%
Trading on weekends	2.32%
Quality paving	2.32%
No stobie poles	2.32%
More lighting	2.32%
Leave as is	2.32%
Different types of restaurants	2.32%

#### How would you like to use the Civic Centre forecourt?

33 Answered / 26 Skipped

Seating (13)	39.39%
Leave as is (13)	39.39%
Events (9)	27.27%
Dining (4)	12.12%
More trees (4)	12.12%
Shade (2)	6.06%
Gathering space (2)	6.06%
Water fountain (2)	6.06%
Markets (2)	6.06%
Public art	3.03%
Anzac Day/Remembrance Day Celebrations	3.03%
Park bikes	3.03%
Charity fundraisers	3.03%
Provide information	3.03%
No smoking area	3.03%
Alfresco café	3.03%

#### What do you like most about the concept design?

40 Answered / 19 Skipped

Trees (11)	27.5%
Landscaping (9)	22.5%
Wider footpaths (6)	15%
Nothing (4)	10%
Revitalising the area (3)	7.5%

Sheltered right hand turns (3)	7.5%
Making it modern (2)	5%
Shade (2)	5%
New public plaza (2)	5%
Public art (2)	5%
Outdoor dining (2)	5%
New development (2)	5%
Renewing public spaces	2.5%
Gateway statement	2.5%
Keeping it two lanes each way	2.5%
Seating spaces	2.5%
Everything	2.5%
Minimal parking on Woodville Rd	2.5%
Not restricting traffic flow	2.5%
Rebuilding the WTH	2.5%
Pedestrian crossings	2.5%
Retaining No Through Rd on Bower St	2.5%
Aesthetics	2.5%
Library opening to Woodville Rd	2.5%
Electric car charging points	2.5%

## Stage 2: Potential new development at 67-85 Woodville Road including new public plaza and relocation of commuter parking to north of the train line

Participants were asked questions relating to Stage 2, in particular:

- what sort of shops and offices they would like to see in the potential new development at 67-85 Woodville Road; and
- what community activities and events they would like to see in the new public plaza.

*\*Note: respondents had the ability to answer multiple times; and where more than one person made the comment the number of responses is provided in brackets.*

### What sorts of shops and offices would you like to see in the potential new development at 67-85 Woodville Road?

48 Answered / 11 Skipped

Cafes/coffee shop (20)	41.66%
Restaurants (18)	37.5%
Fruit & Veg (9)	18.75%
Supermarket/IGA/Foodland (8)	16.66%
Bakery (7)	14.58%
Leave as car park (6)	12.5%
Bar (6)	12.5%
Retail shops (5)	10.41%
More concerned about loss of carparking (4)	8.33%
Fashion (4)	8.33%
Art & craft shop (3)	6.25%
Gift shop (3)	6.25%
Butcher (3)	6.25%
Plant 4 style set up (2)	4.16%
No preference (2)	4.16%

Pop up shops (2)	4.16%
Health services (2)	4.16%
Medical clinic	2.08%
Book store	2.08%
Cinema	2.08%
Social gathering space	2.08%
Post office	2.08%
Park 'n' ride facility	2.08%
Multi storey carpark	2.08%
Swim centre/hydro pool	2.08%
Art museum	2.08%
Weekly farmers market	2.08%
Newsagent	2.08%
Massage	2.08%
Environmental shop	2.08%
Second hand store	2.08%
Keep it local - no major franchises/businesses	2.08%
Open green space	2.08%
Vet	2.08%
Dessert bar	2.08%
Pharmacy	2.08%

**What community activities and events would you like to see in the new public plaza (between NNQ and new development?)**

*39 Answered / 20 Skipped*

Weekly markets (9)	23.07%
Busking (7)	17.94%
Cultural events (6)	15.38%
Leave as is (5)	12.82%
Food trucks (4)	10.25%
Musical performances (4)	10.25%
Rather adequate parking (4)	10.25%
Outdoor cinema (2)	5.12%
Family events (2)	5.12%
Dining	2.56%
Improved landscaping and pedestrian access only	2.56%
Arts & Crafts	2.56%
Cafes	2.56%
Fairs	2.56%
Food events	2.56%
Anzac Day gathering	2.56%
Art displays/shows	2.56%
Green space	2.56%

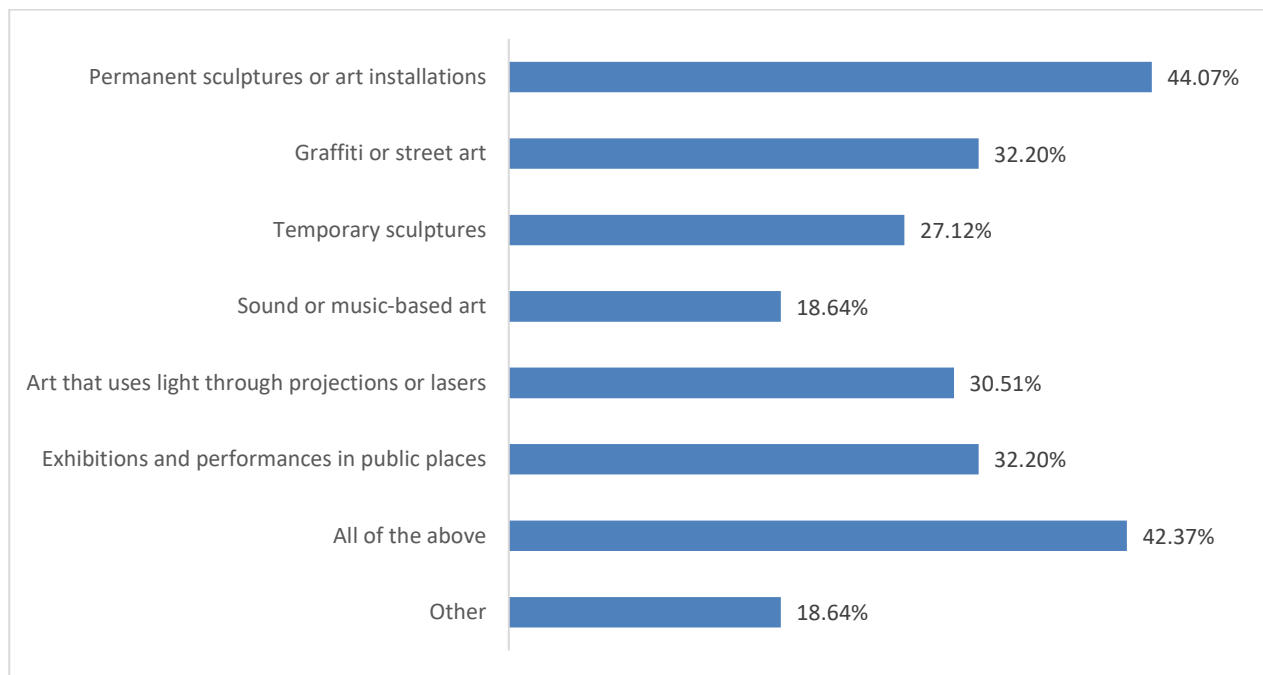
### Stage 3: New gateway statement at the intersection of Port and Woodville Roads and public art along Woodville Road

Participants were asked questions relating to Stage 3; in particular:

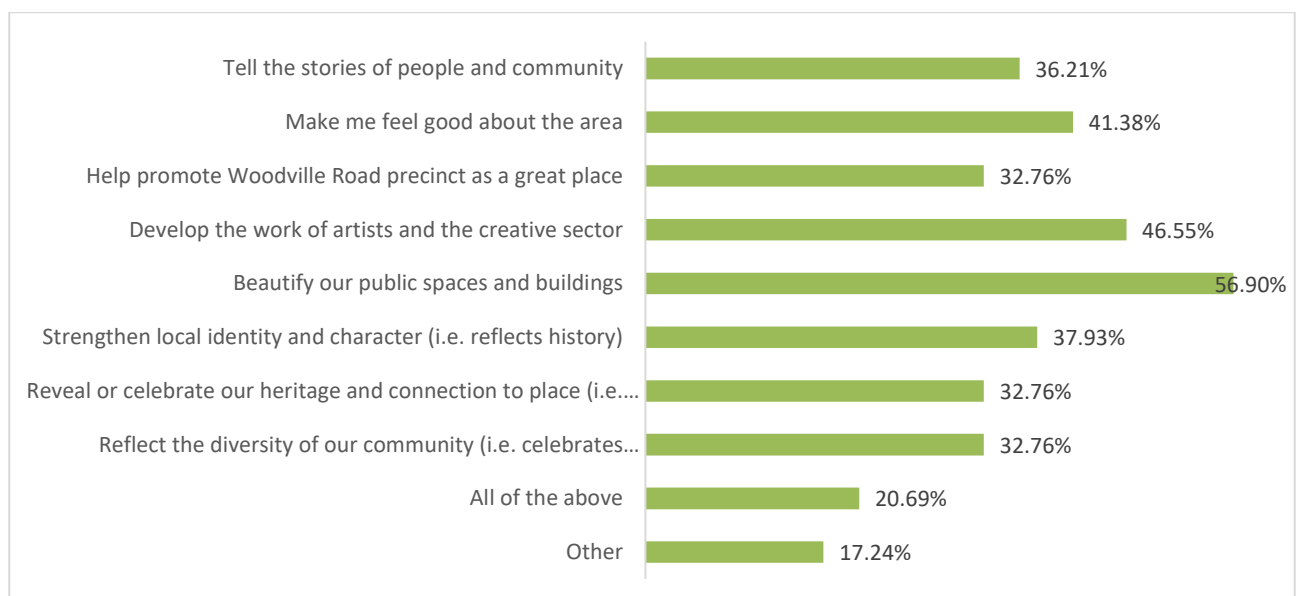
- what their opinion of public art is;
- what they believe the purpose of public art is; and
- where on Woodville Road public art should be placed.

*\*Note: respondents had the ability to answer multiple times; and where more than one person made the comment the number of responses is provided in brackets.*

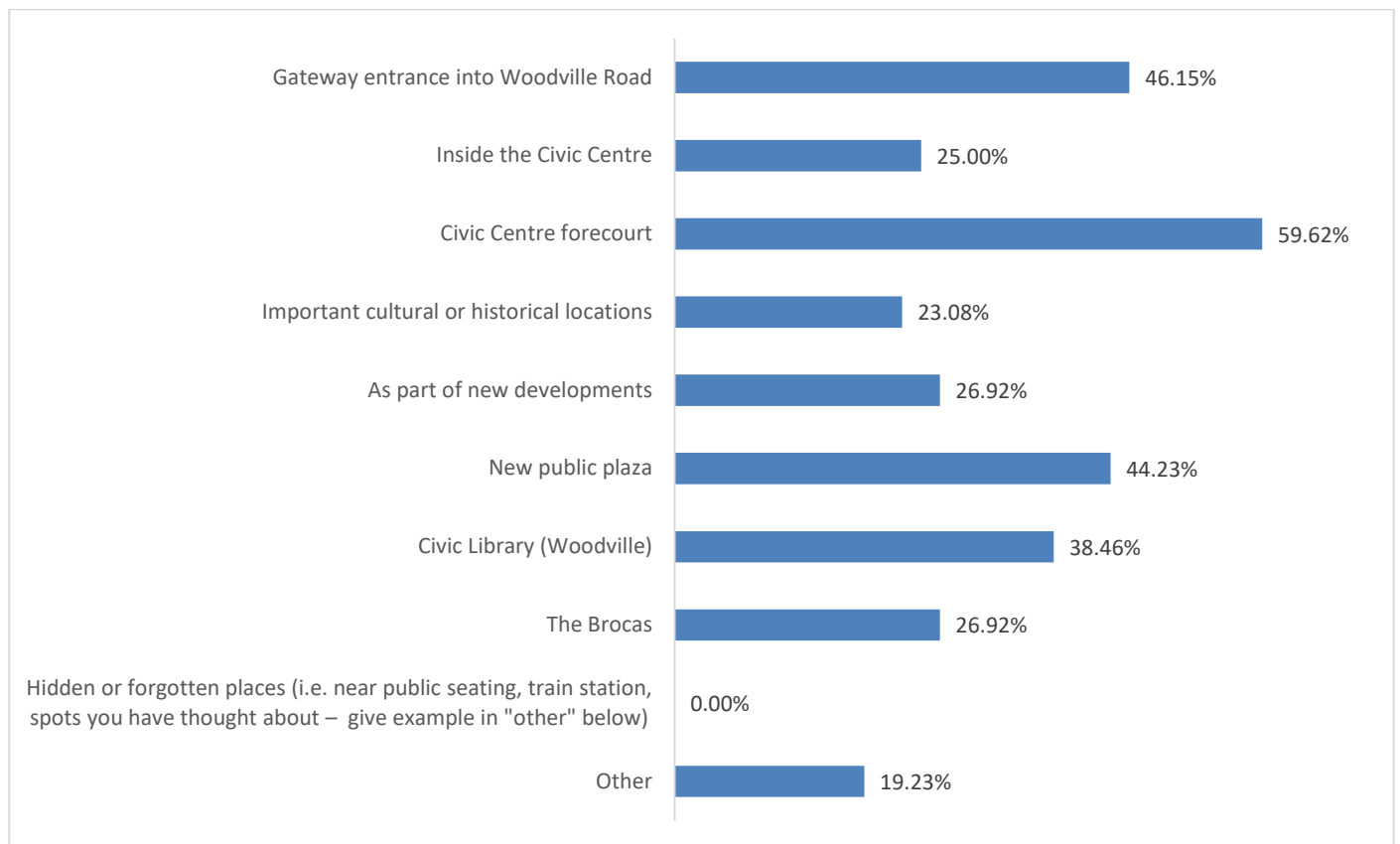
#### In your opinion, what is public art?



#### What is the purpose of public art?



## Where on Woodville Road do you think public art should be placed?



Applicants were also asked to provide any other comments. Common themes were as follows:

Overall a really good design concept (4)	6.7%
How the project will be funded i.e. parking fees for a park and ride or higher rates (3)	5%
More car parking (3)	5%
Confusion over where new car park will be located (2)	3.38%
Maintain two lanes of traffic each way (2)	3.38%
New development not to be built like residential boxes (like Churchill Rd & Port Rd) (2)	3.38%

## Community Drop-in Event Statistics

Approximately 55 people attended our community drop-in events and pop-up stations with the majority from postcode 5011 (Woodville, Woodville Park, St Clair, Woodville South and Woodville West). Although numbers were small, people that attended were keen to stay for one hour or longer and have in-depth discussions with project team members.

Participants generally fell into one of six groups; groups and areas of interest are described in the table below.

Participant grouping	Broad areas of interest
Bower and Aberfeldy side street residents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parking in side streets.</li> <li>• Movement of traffic into and out of side streets and sight lines.</li> </ul>
Stanley and Harvey side street residents	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• New commuter car park between St Clair Recreation Centre and train line including a lack of transparency of this element, perceived loss of open space and need for screen planting.</li> <li>• Desire for more street trees along Woodville Road between the train line and Torrens Road.</li> <li>• Preserve and celebrate the history of The Brocas and its gardens.</li> </ul>
Residents abutting the potential commercial development site (67-85 Woodville Road)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Potential impact on adjoining residential properties and need for the future development to be well designed.</li> </ul>
Traders and landowners along Woodville Road	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Street activation</li> <li>• Street amenity</li> <li>• Parking</li> </ul>
Commuters using Woodville train station	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parking spaces close to train station.</li> <li>• Parking that is sealed, safe and well-lit.</li> <li>• Preference for a 'Park n Ride' facility.</li> </ul>
People that attend the St Clair Recreation Centre	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Sufficient parking to meet need.</li> </ul>

The following community feedback relating to Stages 1, 2 and 3 was gathered through the community drop-in events.

### Stage 1: Upgrade of Woodville Road Streetscape

#### Streetscape Improvements

Participants were asked what streetscape improvements are most important to them. The top responses were trees and landscaping, and footpaths and pedestrian access. Other important streetscape improvements that rated highly included safe pedestrian crossing points, sheltered right turns, places to sit and rest, safety and shade and shelter. The full list of responses is provided below.

*Note: Where more than one person made the comment the number of responses is provided in brackets.*

What streetscape improvements are important to you?	Responses
Trees and landscaping	22
Footpaths and pedestrian access	21
Safe pedestrian crossing points	13
Sheltered right turns	13
Places to sit and rest and places to meet and gather (i.e. seats and drinking fountains)	13
Safety (i.e. lighting and CCTV cameras)	12
Shade and shelter	12
Outdoor dining	10
Cleanliness	8
Celebration of heritage and culture (i.e. arts and events)	8
Look and feel	6
Public art	4
Signage (i.e. wayfinding, parking, access, services)	4
Safe bike use (shared paths) and places to park bikes (i.e. parking sensors, smart signage)	4



Disability parking	3
Charging points for electric cars – vis a vis future	1

### **Woodville Road Streetscape Feedback**

Participants provided feedback in relation to the future Woodville Road Streetscape including side street treatments and parking. The following key points were raised by participants.

#### *Traffic Movement and Traffic Calming*

- Support for two lanes in each direction along Woodville Road
- Do not make Woodville Road one lane each way at all
- Support for planted median and sheltered right turn lanes
- Threshold paving for traffic calming on Woodville Road near Port Road and train line
- Road marking i.e. 'keep clear' turning into Bower Street
- Difficulty turning right off Bower Street onto Woodville Road when cars are parked on both sides of Bower Street
- Preclude U-turn at Aberfeldy Avenue
- Illegal U-turns out of St Clair Avenue
- Yellow line extension on Woodville Road from Stanley Street – can't see when coming out of Stanley Street
- People can't U-turn until Beaufort Street and this is too far from shops and cafes

#### *Footpaths and Pedestrian Access*

- Greening of footpath (i.e. screening to make walking down Woodville Road a nicer experience)
- More "natural" walkable surfaces

#### *Trees and Landscaping*

- Green spaces – get back to 'earth' to de-stress, take time out
- Water Sensitive Urban Design (WSUD)
- New Research Foundation building – liaise on street tree location
- Plans for Woodville Road itself are great! Lots and lots of trees please and lots of green and shade
- Trees in the median strip are great – plant as many trees as possible in the median strip

#### *Woodville Road Activation and Street Appeal*

- Temporary screen to block unsightly unused shopfronts until developed by owners
- Please leave library where it is – it's beautiful!
- No smoking area in Civic Centre forecourt
- The Brocas is the 'jewel in the crown' historically. Please landscape and use it historically. It has so much potential!

#### *Car Parking*

- Aberfeldy Avenue 2 hour parking (both sides and residents exempt) (2)
- Open Glynis Nunn Drive for car parking (2)
- Streets are wide enough that parking does not block lanes
- Do not remove indented parking along Woodville Road

## **Stage 2: Potential new development at 67-85 Woodville Road including new public plaza and relocation of commuter parking to north of the train line**

Participants provided feedback on car parking in association with the development of the land at 67-85 Woodville Road. The following key points were raised.

*Note: Where more than one person made the comment the number of responses is provided in brackets.*

- Park and ride facility needs to be close to the train station (3)
- New development at 67-85 could be a mixed use with café, supermarket, apartments and Park 'n' Ride facility
- Multi-storey car park
- Parking needed near the train station
- 150 metre walk from car parking to the train station is too far
- NNQ takes up lots of parks where will their customers park?
- Proposed new commuter car park should have exit onto Woodville Road or if need to – left only
- Proposed new commuter car park to have entry/exit onto St Clair Avenue
- Potential for timed parking in St Clair Recreation Centre

Participants provided feedback on the potential development of land at 67-85 Woodville Road. The following key points were raised.

- Include connectivity based on 'desire lines' to train station (e.g. between the new development site and train station)
- Look at traffic movement and pedestrian connections to Woodville Road.
- Shops could include supermarket (3), Fruit and veg (3), Bakery (3), Coffee shop (3), Butcher (2), Café (2), Pharmacy, Restaurant, Vet, Brunch/dessert shops similar to Prospect Road
- Make Woodville Road a destination throughout the day and night
- Land should be kept as car parking
- Land should be kept as car parking and trees and grass
- Use this wonderful space for greening/landscaping (no multi-storey building)
- Design the new development to complement the character and amenity of the local area

## **Stage 3: New gateway statement at the intersection of Port and Woodville Roads and public art along Woodville Road**

Participants provided feedback on public art at various locations along Woodville Road and or at the gateway of Port Road and Woodville Road. Participants made the following suggestions:

*Note: Where more than one person made the comment the number of responses is provided in brackets.*

- Green landscaping art – focus on natural (10)
- Beautify our public spaces and buildings (8)
- Help promote Woodville Road precinct as a great place (6)
- Make me feel good about the area (5)
- Develop the work of artists and the creative sector (4)
- Native birds (4)
- Reveal or celebrate our heritage and connection to place (i.e. Aboriginal significance) (3)
- Tell the stories of people and community (2)
- Make it feel owned, feel like our home (2)
- Strengthen local identity and character (i.e. reflect history) (2)

- Reflect the diversity of our community (i.e. celebrate multicultural themes)
- More colour
- Green and natural artwork – get back to ‘earth’ to de-stress, take time out
- Entry statement could be nature play (Intersection of Port Road/Woodville Road)
- Stage 3 gateway statement at Port Road end is unnecessary and a waste of money
- No sculpture elements at Port Road gateway but more greenery and smaller sculptures
- Artwork including lights
- Lights that reflect certain celebrations (i.e. Christmas, Halloween, Divali)

## **6. Next Steps**

A report to be presented to Council at its meeting on Monday 25 November 2019. Following recommendation from Council, a summary of the outcomes of the consultation will be listed on Council’s Your Say site and provided to those participants who have indicated to be kept up to date on the project.

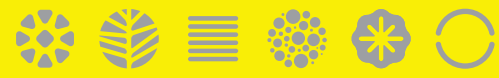
All consultation results and findings will be provided to the project team to inform the development of the detailed design.

**WOODVILLE ROAD STREETSCAPE UPGRADE** Item 6.136

***APPENDIX B***

Appendix B consists of 56 pages.





# Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade **Final Concept Design Report**

29th September 2019







# City of Charles Sturt

## Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade

### Prepared by:

Outerspace Landscape Architects  
258a Rundle Street  
Adelaide SA 5000

### Contact:

Beth Pearson  
P 08 8223 3228  
E [beth.p@outerspace.net.au](mailto:beth.p@outerspace.net.au)  
[www.outerspace.net.au](http://www.outerspace.net.au)  
ABN 56 137 837 355

### Project Team:

**OUTER  
SPACE**

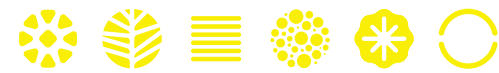




# Contents.

<b>01 /</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>4</b>
	/ Project History	
	/ Previous Studies	
	/ Project Site	
<b>02 /</b>	<b>Precinct Vision</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>03 /</b>	<b>Site Analysis</b>	<b>8</b>
	/ Existing Conditions	
<b>04 /</b>	<b>Traffic and Transport</b>	<b>12</b>
	/ Background Assessment	
	/ Streetscape Options	
	/ Key Design Recommendations	
	/ Street Sections	
<b>05 /</b>	<b>Concept</b>	<b>20</b>
	/ Schematic Plan	
	/ Urban Design Recommendations	
	/ Landscape Concept Plan	
	/ Street Greening	
	/ Materials Palette	
	/ Streetscape Sections	
<b>06 /</b>	<b>Parking</b>	<b>26</b>
	/ Parking Study	

<b>07 /</b>	<b>Civil and Stormwater</b>	<b>29</b>
<b>08 /</b>	<b>Lighting and Power</b>	<b>31</b>
	/ Lighting Locations	
<b>09 /</b>	<b>Smart Technology</b>	<b>34</b>
	/ Smart Cities	
	/ Smart Technology locations	
<b>10 /</b>	<b>DDA</b>	<b>37</b>
<b>11 /</b>	<b>Public art</b>	<b>38</b>
	/ Public Art Locations	
<b>12 /</b>	<b>Detail Studies</b>	<b>41</b>
	/ Civic Centre Forecourt	
	/ Public Plaza	
	/ Port Road Median	
	/ Preliminary Study: 67-85 Woodville Road	
<b>13 /</b>	<b>Costings and Staging</b>	<b>48</b>
<b>14 /</b>	<b>Community Engagement</b>	<b>51</b>
<b>15 /</b>	<b>Summary and Next Steps</b>	<b>54</b>
<b>Appendices</b>		
	/ Appendix A: Cost Estimate Report	i
	/ Appendix B: Stormwater Report	ii
	/ Appendix C: Lighting Plan	iii
	/ Appendix D: Parking Study	iv



# Introduction

## Project history

Outerspace Landscape Architects were engaged to prepare the Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade Concept Plan in February 2018. A previous study 'Woodville Village Masterplan Final Report' was undertaken in 2010 by Jensen Planning, which provided recommendations for the wider precinct.

The focus of the upgrade is between Port Road and the Woodville Railway Station. It includes side streets Norman Street and Kemp Street, as well as several side street intersections. The Woodville Town Hall and the Civic Centre forecourt are included as part of Stage 1. Stage 2 includes a public plaza and potential mixed use development at 67-85 Woodville Road (the current sealed and unsealed public carpark opposite the Civic Centre) and Stage 3 being further improvements to the Port Road Median Gateway.

This enhancement to the precinct is one of the final pieces in the upgrade of the wider Woodville Road/ St. Clair precinct, with the St. Clair Recreation Centre and St. Clair Avenue having recently been completed. In addition, the reactivation of Council buildings through their leasing to NNQ, Fame Train and the rebuilding of the Woodville Town Hall, much has been achieved. Further to this, the open space development surrounding the Recreation Centre is due for completion in the first half of 2020.

Given all of this, the time is now right to complete this important portion of streetscape upgrade much anticipated by residents, traders and Elected Members.

The following Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade Concept Plan and Report has been prepared following a comprehensive review of previous plans and discussions with both the Council Executive and the Project Steering Group.

## Previous studies

The previously mentioned 2010 Woodville Village Masterplan Final Report, set out a vision and recommendations for the development of the wider Woodville Village area. It highlighted that the area around Woodville Station was to be one of 14 identified TOD's throughout the Adelaide metropolitan area (now to be developed by AVEO as residential and supported medium density development), as well as associated developments including the St. Clair Development, the redevelopment of land owned by Council at 67-85 Woodville Road and the Queen Elizabeth Hospital upgrades.

It included recommendations for the current study area on Woodville Road associated with the Civic Centre, including:

- A Port Road Gateway
- Civic and Retail Heart
- Traffic calming
- Alfresco dining
- Pedestrian and cycle linkages
- Streetscape upgrade
- Public Art and Culture Framework
- Redevelopment of land owned by Council at 67-85 Woodville Road

This current project seeks to understand how the Woodville Village area has developed and changed since the previous report was undertaken in 2010 and to build on the recommendations that were made.

The Concept and Scope of work has been structured into 3 Stages:

- Stage 1 - Woodville Road Streetscape
- Stage 2 - Public Plaza and potential Development at 67-85 Woodville Road
- Stage 3 - Port Road Median Gateway

Each of these stages can be stand alone projects subject to funding and market readiness for mixed use development or be delivered concurrently.



Extract from Woodville Village Masterplan Final Report





## Project site

Woodville Road is a DPTI owned and managed road running south-west to north-east, with the proposed streetscape works focusing on the approximately 450m portion of Woodville Road from Port Road to Russell Terrace at Woodville Station.

The current road layout is approximately 13m wide with 2 lanes of traffic in each direction, and conveys approximately 21,400 vehicles per day (DPTI, 2016).

It includes the side streets Norman St, Kemp St and intersections with Bower St, Aberfeldy Ave and Russell St as well as the Port Road median as indicated in the diagram below.

The built form within the site includes a mix of civic buildings, small commercial, health, hospitality, retail, and residential buildings.

The site also includes the following features:

- City of Charles Sturt Civic Centre
- Historic buildings including the Woodville Town Hall, NNQ and St. Margaret's Anglican Church
- Sealed carpark
- Unsealed carpark adjacent Woodville Station
- Meals on Wheels site
- Connections to the Outer harbor Greenway following the train line







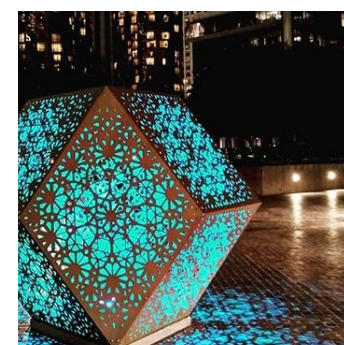
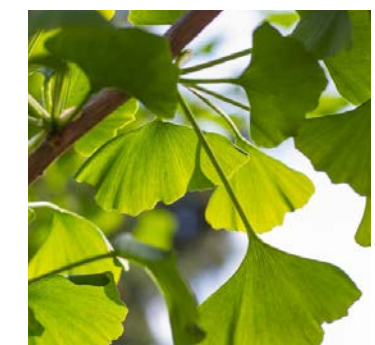
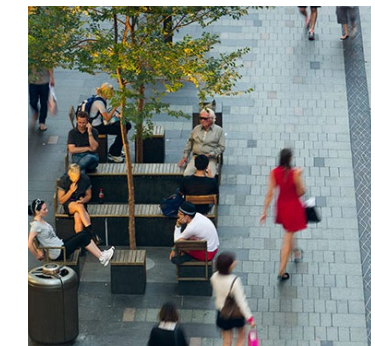
02/

## Precinct Vision

*"To establish the Woodville Road Precinct as the **Civic & Retail Heart** of Woodville."*

### The Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade will:

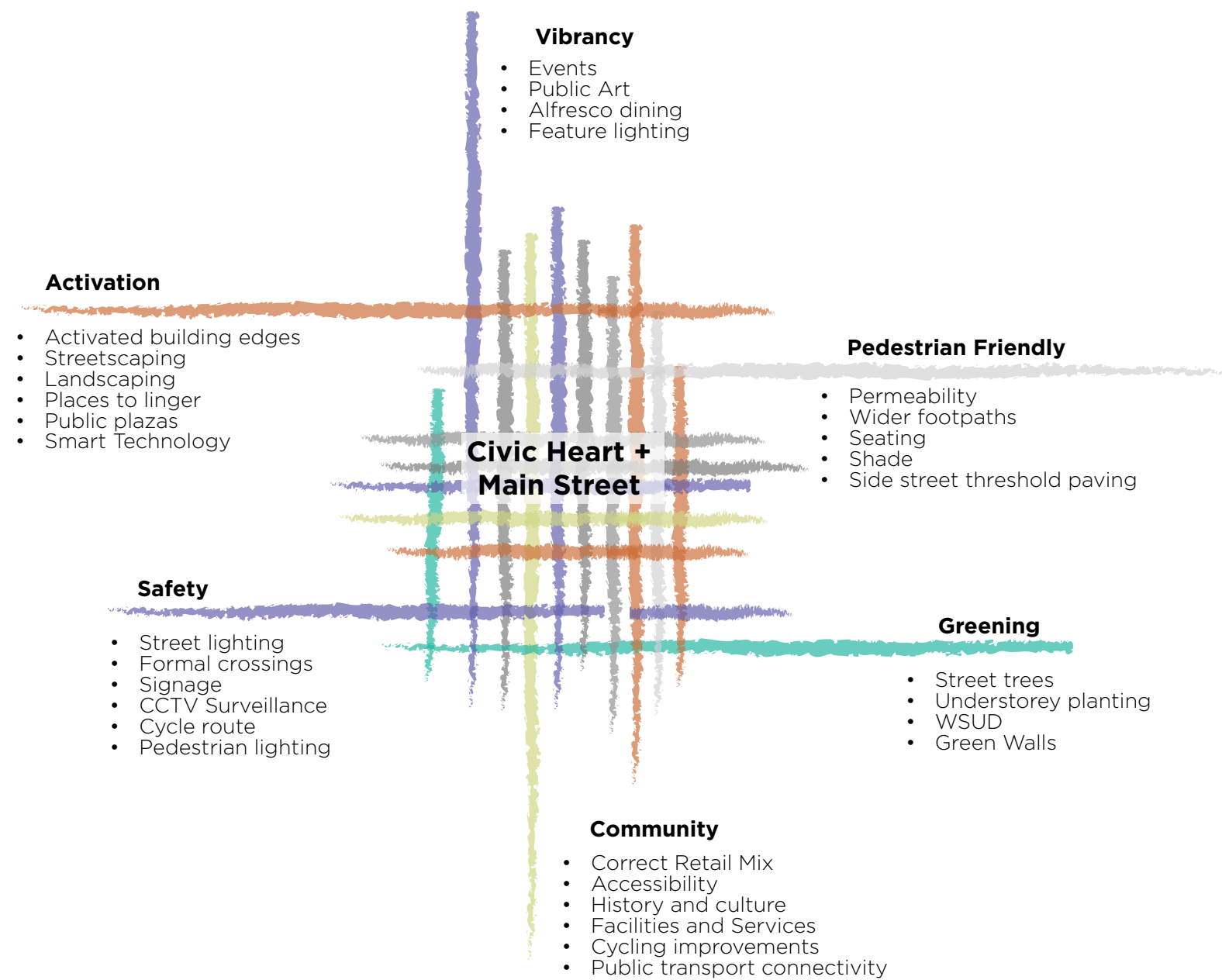
- Improve economic opportunities for traders via increased visitor numbers
- Enhance current vehicle movement along Woodville Road by maintaining two lanes of traffic in each direction and introducing sheltered right turn to side streets
- Attract private investment to under-utilised Council and private land holdings
- Provide activated places and facilities to attract visitors
- Create a more aesthetic streetscape environment
- Encourage increased use of Civic facilities e.g. Library, Civic Centre
- Improve pedestrian movement and linkages
- Enhance and promote the use of public transport (bus and rail)
- Enhance cycling connection from the Outer Harbor Greenway to the precinct
- Increase greenery within the precinct
- Improve public safety and encourage activity in the evenings
- Enhance existing historic architecture





## Precinct Vision

The Vision encompasses the following aims to create an attractive precinct for all to enjoy.







03/

## Site analysis

Woodville Road currently functions as a traditional vehicle-oriented roadway, however lacks amenity for pedestrians, public transport commuters and cyclists.

The condition of the streetscape is of average quality, with aging footpath treatments, a minimal amount of standard Council issue street furniture and a general lack of way-finding signage. The greening along the road is particularly poor, with inconsistent street-tree planting that is performing poorly, and with little to no understorey planting.

The road provides access to facilities such as the Civic Centre and Library, the Woodville Town Hall, and Woodville Station. The remainder of the site includes a mix of commercial, hospitality and residential buildings. There is one public plaza - the Civic Centre forecourt, that has a dark, uninviting entry canopy, a paved area, a few bike racks but no artworks, seating or engaging urban design features.

There is one pedestrian activated crossing (PAC) at the Woodville Town Hall. The lack of crossing points given the length of the road makes crossing the busy road at other intermediate points at peak hours difficult. The current location of bus stops and lack of cycling access to the precinct further inhibits its potential.

The side streets are tired, with aging pavements and outdated understorey planting. These spaces would be better utilised if the streetscaping was upgraded.

The Port Road median at the Woodville Road intersection has a grand row of *Corymbia maculata* (Spotted Gum) and a paved path, but little else in the way of pedestrian amenities such as seating, artworks or planting.

The public carpark is well utilised and provides convenient parking to access the Civic Centre. Several mature *Jacaranda mimosifolia* (Jacaranda) trees add greenery and are worth retaining. There is also an unsealed car park on council land that is well used, but the land could potentially be better utilised for development and public space.

Given the aging condition of the current streetscape, an upgrade is recommended to create a more cohesive civic and entertainment precinct.



Pedestrian crossing point adjacent the Town Hall and Civic Centre forecourt.





## Existing Condition

### Woodville Road

- Double lane roadway with narrow median
- Indented parking
- Narrow verges in some locations



Woodville Rd looking North West, adjacent Civic Centre



Woodville Rd looking North West, adjacent Snap Fitness



Woodville Rd verge condition

### Built Form

- Heritage buildings in good condition
- Civic Centre building
- Historic character



Town Hall



Civic Centre and forecourt



St. Margaret's Anglican Church and crossing

### Built Form

- NNQ outdoor dining enclosed
- Civic Centre entry canopy is low and confined



NNQ building and crossing

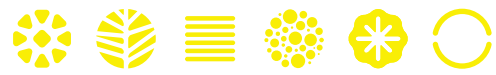


NNQ outdoor dining area



Civic Centre entry canopy





## Existing Condition

### Side streets

- Average condition
- Vehicle dominated
- Minimal landscaping



Norman St verge condition



Kemp St verge condition



Russell Tce pedestrian crossing points

### Carparks

- Well used
- Average condition
- Minimal landscaping



Sealed Carpark, Woodville Rd



Sealed Carpark with wide setback from Woodville Rd



Meals on Wheels site, Kemp St

### Gateways: Railway Line

- Average condition
- Lack of wayfinding signage
- Minimal landscaping



Unsealed Carpark and rail-way crossing



Woodville Station with shared path



Pedestrian crossing point





## Existing Condition

### Gateways: Port Road

- No formal 'gateway'
- Vehicle dominated
- Opportunities for further landscaping



Port Road/ Woodville Road intersection



Port Road Median



Port Road Median

### Public Transport

- Bus stops not indented causing traffic congestion
- Poor condition of waiting areas



Bus stops not indented



Poor pedestrian waiting areas



Bus stops not located at major public facilities such as the Woodville Town Hall and Civic Centre





# Traffic and Transport

The project seeks to establish the Woodville Road Precinct (between Port Road and St Clair Recreation Centre) as the civic heart and main street of Woodville. Accommodating safe access and movement for pedestrians, cyclists, public transport, service deliveries and private vehicles via upgrading the streetscape is a key part of creating a transport corridor that facilitates the vision for the precinct.

## Key issues

### Traffic Volumes

Woodville Road performs as an important connection between western coastal suburbs and suburbs east of Torrens Road. It is an important link for the community to QEH and Arndale carrying in the order of 23,100 vehicles per day at the Port Road end (DPTI Turning Movement Survey 2016), with around 1,870 of those in the AM peak hour (8:15am to 9:15am) and around 1,980 in the PM peak hour (4:15pm to 5:15pm).

Woodville road is also important for pedestrians and public transport users given the range of activities and services that are offered within the precinct.

### Crash History

A review of the Woodville Road crash history (2013-2017, sourced from Data.SA) indicates several locations with crash clusters;

- Norman Street intersection – 7 crashes – 3 x Rear End, 2 x Right Turn, 1 x Side Swipe, 1 x Hit Parked Vehicle
- Aberfeldy Avenue intersection – 7 crashes – 4 x Rear End, 1 x Right Turn, 1 x Right Angle, 1 x Hit Pedestrian
- Around pedestrian actuated crossing – 5 crashes – 3 x Hit Fixed Object, 2 x Rear End
- Kemp Street intersection – 5 crashes – 2 x Right Angle, 2 x Rear End, 1 x Right Turn
- Midblock cluster between Bower and Aberfeldy – 8

crashes – 3 x Side Swipe, 2 x Right Angle, 2 x Rear End, 1 x Head On

- Port Road (southeastbound) intersection – 23 crashes – 12 x Rear End, 6 x Right Angle, 4 x Side Swipe, 1 x Hit Fixed Object

### Transport Issues

Some of the other key transport issues on the subject section of Woodville Road include;

- Poor connections from the local street network (i.e. Rowley Terrace) to recently completed section of Grange Greenway (shared path) on the south side of the railway line
- While Woodville Road provides both East-West, North-South and city bound connections via bus and train services, the current disjointed placement of public transport stops is not conducive to interaction of these services
- Poor pedestrian facilities at Port Road intersection
- Narrow footpaths in many sections, which are further impacted by stobie poles, lighting columns, street furniture and indented parking bays
- Limited safe pedestrian permeability across Woodville Road
- Long wait times at pedestrian actuated crossing, resulting in many pedestrians crossing in gaps
- Lack of bike access both into the precinct and along Woodville Road
- Conflicting right turn lanes into Aberfeldy Avenue and Norman Street
- Conflict between pedestrians at railway maze and left turning vehicles into Russell Terrace, often at high speeds



Lack of permeability across Woodville Road for pedestrians including formal and informal crossing points.



Narrow verges with constricted footpaths and minimal public transport facilities.





## Background Traffic Assessments

### Traffic Volumes

Council commissioned a study into the operation of Woodville Road (Bitzios Consulting, October 2017) that compared options for one lane in each direction with that of two lanes in each direction. The assessment concluded that under current conditions there would be only limited impact on travel times and delays with one lane in each direction, but by 2036 (assuming current travel patterns and behaviours projected in to the future remain) one lane in each direction would result in significant increases in travel times and delays and that this would be more pronounced in the southbound direction.

A further assessment explored an option of one lane northbound and two lanes southbound. The results from this option were shown to significantly reduce the impacts in the southbound direction and this option provided the initial starting point for the detailed streetscape study.

### Traffic Options

Initially three options were identified for the traffic lanes within the streetscape design study:

- Two lanes retained in both directions;
- Two lanes southbound and one lane northbound
- One lane in each direction

Due to administration's concern that longer term single lane north-bound would also not be considered viable by DPTI and the community, options that retained two lanes in both directions were taken forward, with the left hand lane to be used for parking outside of clearway times.

This unfortunately has resulted in bike lanes not being included in the final recommended alignment as there was insufficient width for two lanes of traffic, pedestrian enhancement and landscaping and bike lanes. However improved side street connections, way finding and links to the proposed public plaza and the outer harbor Greenway will be strengthened as part of the upgrade.

The parking lane, (outside of clearway times) would be designed so that it is clearly a parking lane and travelling motorists do not attempt to travel in two lanes past parked vehicles. As the previous schemes had considered an option of one lane northbound that was shown to operate satisfactorily, the preferred option would be for the northbound carriageway to designate the left hand lane for parking throughout the day subject to DPTI approval.

Based on the preferred option of two lanes in each direction, a series of four cross sections were identified that considered the footpath, median and traffic lane configurations within the road reserve. The options proposed the right hand lanes as traffic lanes and in three of the four options proposed the left hand lane for peak period traffic and off-peak parking. Based on trader and DPTI feedback the preferred cross section includes 3m traffic lanes, 3m traffic/ parking lanes and a 3m median.

### Future Proofing

The two lane options were also considered to provide the most flexibility in terms of future proofing for changing transport trends. The left hand lanes could be adjusted to permanent traffic lanes or permanent parking lanes by simply changing clearway times and signage. Conversion of the left hand lane to include a bike lane could also be readily achieved to respond to different transport demands that may arise. In all cases only limited infrastructure changes would be required. Alternatively, sections of the left hand lanes could be repurposed to public realm or outdoor dining should future travel patterns result in reduced traffic and parking volumes.

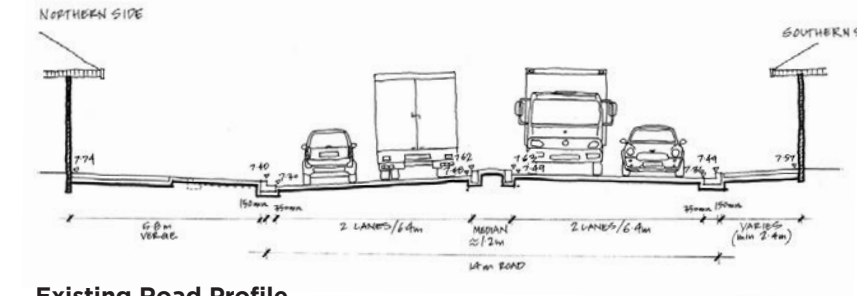
Refer following page for Traffic Options sketches.



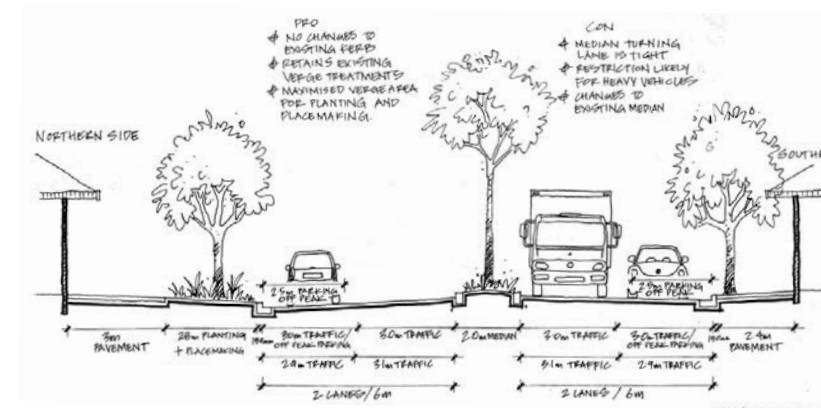


## Streetscape Options Diagrams

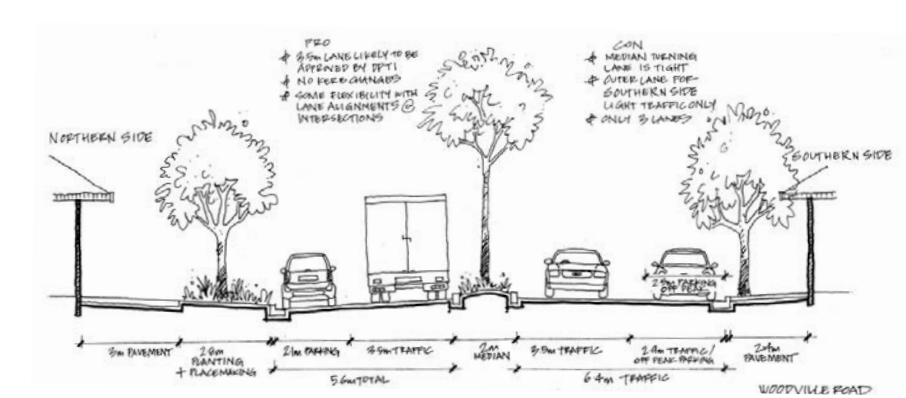
The following diagrams present the existing road cross-section and demonstrate four options for different road configurations investigated by the design team.



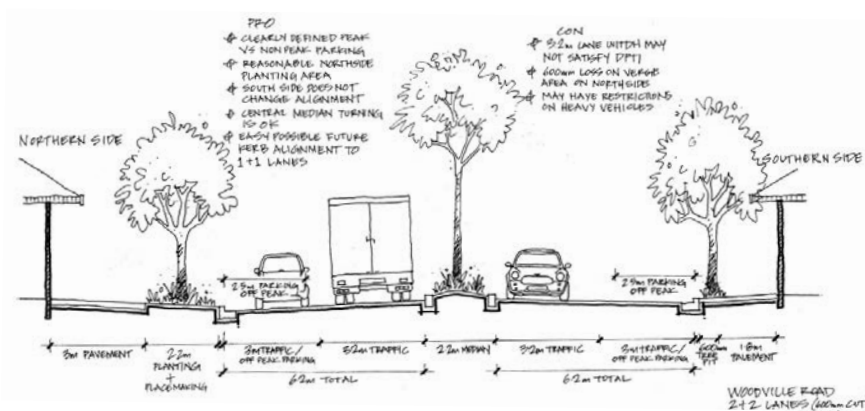
**Existing Road Profile**  
2+2 Lanes, 1.2m median



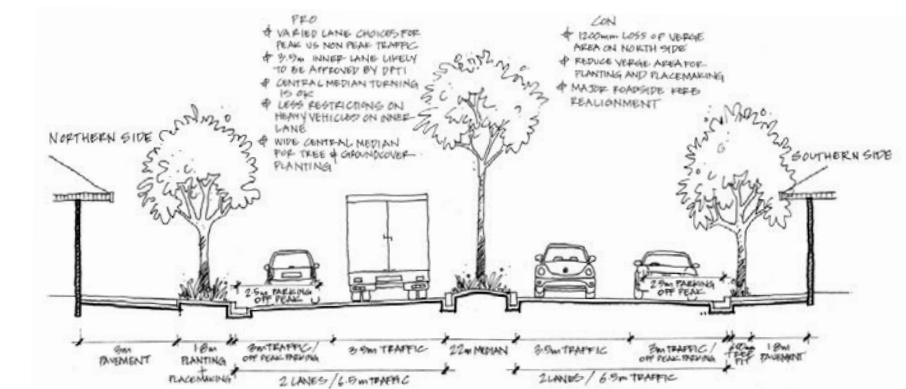
**Option 1 - 2+2 Lanes**  
3m lanes, off-peak parking, 2m median



**Option 2 - 1+2 Lanes**  
3.5m inner lanes, 1 lane parking, 2m median



**Option 3 - 2+2 Lanes**  
3.2m inner lanes, off-peak parking, 2.2m median



**Option 4 - 2+2 Lanes**  
3.5m inner lanes, off peak parking, 2.2m median





## Key design recommendations:

### Traffic Management

- Improved right turn lane widths within the median
- Permanent parking restrictions on the southbound approach to Port Road intersection and around the level crossing

### Improved Pedestrian Connectivity

- Port Road Median Gateway as a pedestrian plaza with improved pedestrian design and crossing facilities
- Increased and improved pedestrian crossing points
- Improved footpath amenity with widened footpaths, verge areas, street trees and lighting

### Bicycle Facilities

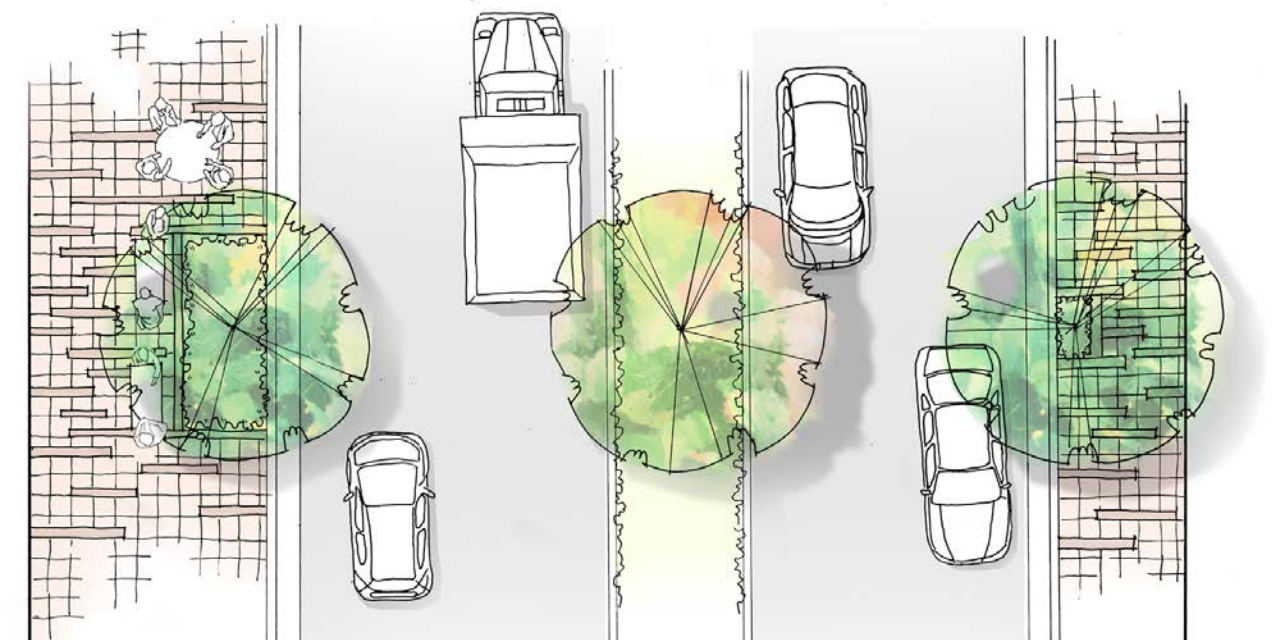
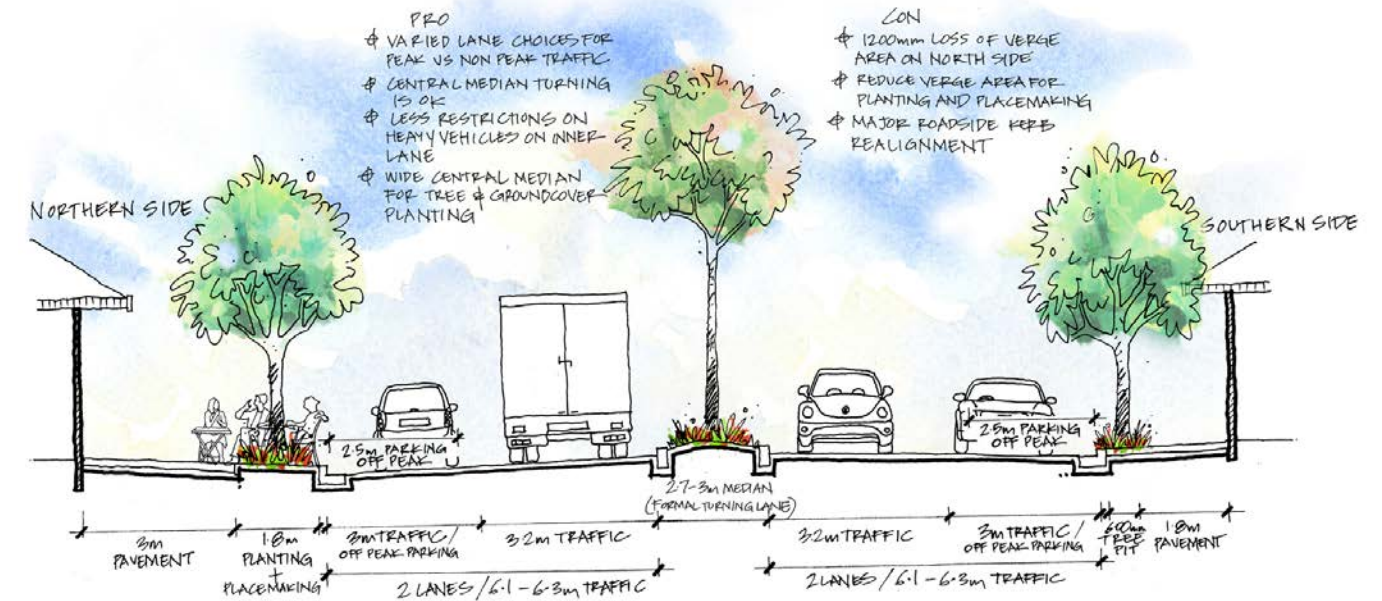
- Bike connections from Outer Harbor Greenway and railway station into the precinct
- Grange Greenway shared path connection improved with upgraded crossing provision to Russell Terrace on the southside of the train line
- Improved connections and way finding for parallel cycling routes i.e. Park Street south

### Public Transport

- Relocation and indenting of bus stops 221 to be closer to the Woodville Town Hall and railway station for improved access to a key destination and improved public transport interchange

### Future Proofing

- Future proofing carriageway design with no indented parking to allow for future traffic volume growth, cyclist volume growth (and dedicated facilities) or other changes to transport network demands, precinct activities and changes in the surrounding areas and local environment



**Preferred Option - 2+2 Lanes**  
3.2m inner lanes, off peak parking, 2.7-3m median





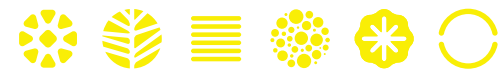
## Streetscape Sections

The following road sections illustrate the final preferred road profiles adjusted in discussion with DPTI for Woodville Road, as well as Norman Street and Kemp Street threshold locations.



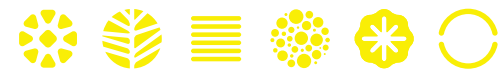
**Section A - Typical Woodville Road, looking north**



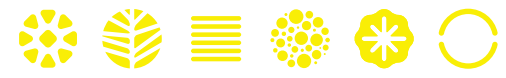


Section B - Woodville Road at Civic Centre, looking north





**Section C - Norman Street threshold section**



**Section D - Kemp Street threshold section**

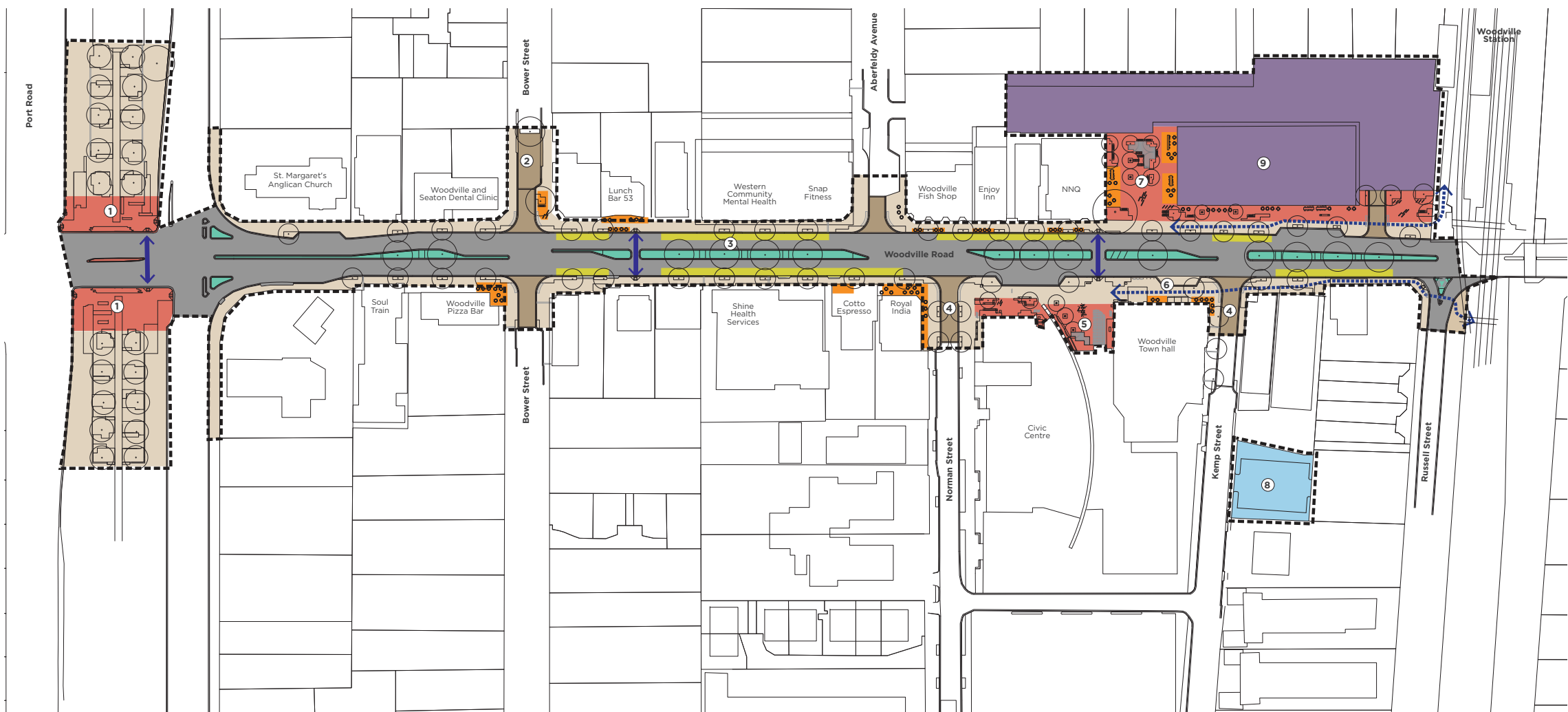




# Concept Proposal

## Schematic Plan

A schematic plan was initially prepared to determine usage zones and identify public gathering locations. Vehicular and pedestrian zones are also identified.



- ① Port Road Median Gateway (Stage 3)**

  - Plazas with feature paving
  - Gateway artwork and lighting
  - Seating
  - Remaining median to be turf with central pathway
  - Retain existing trees
- ② Bower Street (Stage 1)**

  - Possible flush surface
  - Access to private carpark
  - Seating and furniture
  - Al Fresco dining
  - No parking on eastern side of Bower Street to mitigate the risk of turning vehicles
- ③ Woodville Road (Stage 1)**

  - Widen median to allow for turning movements
  - Indented parking replaced with off-peak on-road parking
  - Verge street tree planting and possibly in median
  - Relocate water main to allow for median trees
  - Understorey greening
  - Increased pedestrian crossing points
  - Al fresco dining
- ④ Norman Street & Kemp Street (Stage 1)**

  - Narrowed carriageways
  - Intersection threshold treatment
  - Possible flush surface
  - Opportunity for closure for small events
  - Feature paving
- ⑤ Civic Centre Forecourt (Stage 1)**

  - Declutter entrance
  - Entry signage
  - Possible artistic entry canopy
  - Green-walls
  - Understorey greening
  - Seating
  - Smart technology
  - Possible water feature
  - Feature Lighting (bud lighting to trees)
  - Bike parking
- ⑥ Town Hall (Stage 1)**

  - Feature lighting and signage (to be determined)
  - Feature artwork
  - Feature paving
  - Al fresco dining
  - DDA access into Town Hall
- ⑦ Public Plaza (Stage 2)**

  - Feature artwork
  - Feature paving
  - Raised deck/stage
  - Seating
  - Shade trees
  - Understorey greening
  - Al fresco dining
  - Play elements
  - Feature lighting
  - Smart technology
  - Bike parking
- ⑧ Meals on Wheels Site (Stage 2)**

  - Site to become Council carpark
  - To accommodate shuttle buses
  - Understorey planting and screening to fences
  - Lighting to standard
- ⑨ Potential Development at 67-85 Woodville Road (Stage 2)**

  - Potential for lot 67-85 Woodville Rd to be sold for mixed use private development
  - Associated carparking
  - Wide set-back to allow shared use path connections
  - Plaza spaces and urban furniture to activate ground level
  - Bike parking



- Legend**
- Pedestrian plaza
  - Paved verge with street trees and street lighting
  - Paved side street cross-over
  - New roadway
  - Widened median
  - Off-peak on-road parking
  - Al fresco dining opportunity
  - Potential Mixed Use Development
  - Meals on Wheels site
  - Pedestrian crossing points
  - Proposed cycle route





## Urban Design

Based on the Site Analysis, recommendations taken from the Woodville Village Masterplan Report and discussions with Council, the Project Team proposes a set of Urban Design Recommendations. This list aims to cover all aspects of a renewal of the whole precinct, not limited to a streetscape upgrade. The overarching intent is to provide an attractive, vibrant hub that will increase visitor numbers and stimulate economic renewal in the area. The upgrades will respond to current local issues as well as be future proofed to ensure the longevity of the design. The recommendations are as follows:

### Key issues

#### Dominant vehicular traffic

Woodville Road is currently 2 lanes each way with a limited median. Subsequently crossing the road is difficult and confined to one Pedestrian Activated Crossing (PAC) and no mid island refuges. Cars are also dominant at side street intersections as there are no threshold treatments. Cyclists are not catered for with no on-road cycle lanes and narrow verges to negotiate.

#### Lack of Public Space

There are few inviting public spaces along Woodville Road, and little seating provided. The Civic Centre forecourt provides the main gathering space, but is uninviting and lacking seating. Side streets also present opportunities to create gathering places.

#### Tired streetscape environment

The streetscape is currently visually unappealing and looks in need of an upgrade. Verge paving is out-dated and inconsistent in materiality. Public art is non-existent and signage is minimal, resulting in a street with little vibrancy.

## Key design recommendations

### Road redesign

A whole road redesign is proposed, maintaining two lanes each way, but providing a widened median and off-peak parking lanes. This will maintain traffic flow but provide opportunities to plant the median, as well as protection from parked cars for kerb-side al fresco dining areas. For further detail, refer to **04/ Traffic and Transport**.

### Streetscape upgrade

The Woodville Road verges as well as selected intersecting side-streets will be upgraded with quality paving, planting and street furniture. Pedestrian and cycle links will also be strengthened. This will create a more visually attractive and cohesive environment that will benefit multiple user groups. For further detail, refer to **05/ Concept**.

### Civic spaces

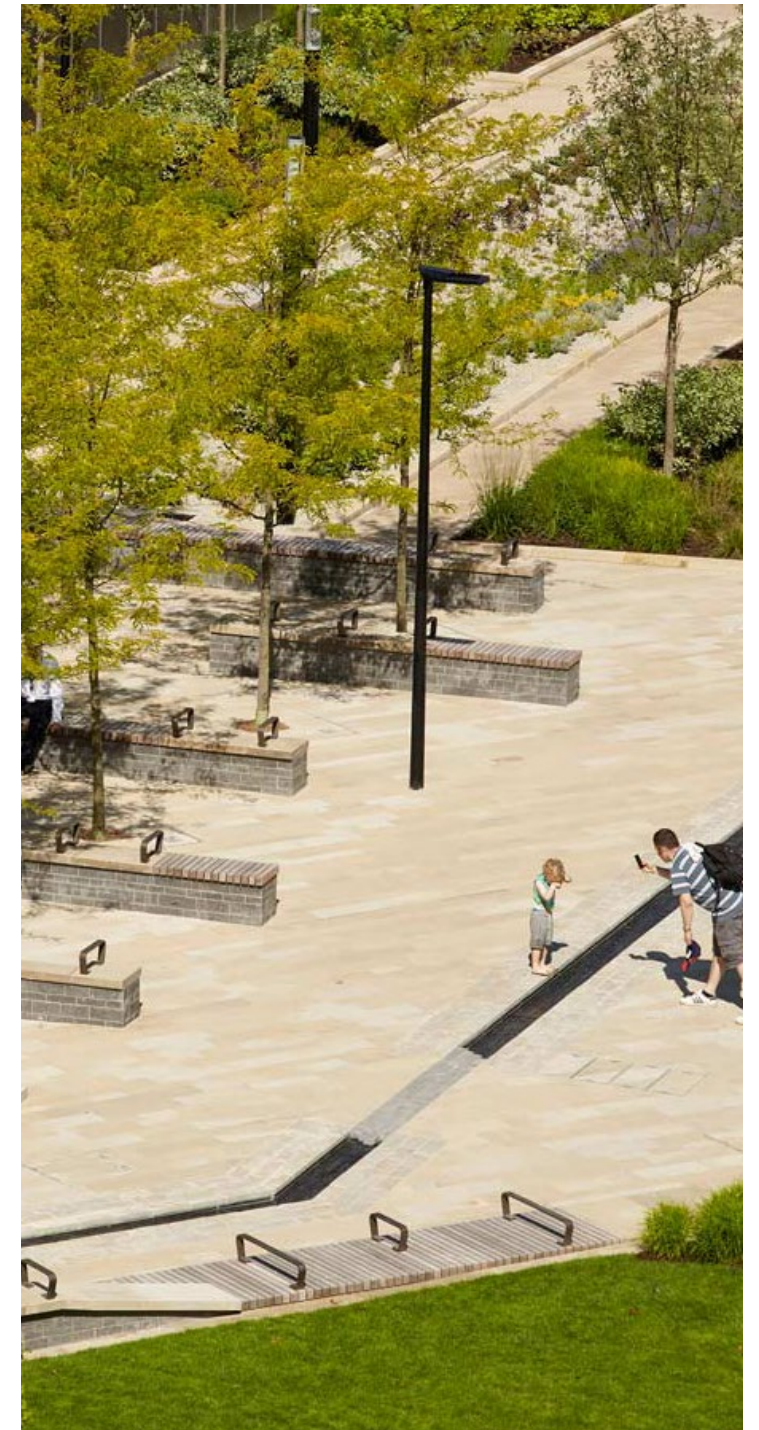
A key recommendation is the upgrade of existing plazas and creation of new public plazas in the precinct as part of Stage 2. Elements such as seating, shade trees, water features, drinking fountains will create inviting places for visitors to stay and dwell, encouraging people to stay longer in the area. For further detail, refer to **12/ Detail Studies**.

### Greening

The street trees planted on Woodville Road are currently under-performing due to the harsh, constrained urban environment. There is also little understorey planting resulting in a very 'hard' streetscape. A palette of street trees, understorey planting and green-walls is proposed to provide much needed greening. For further detail, refer to **05/ Concept/ Street Greening**.

### Stage 2 Expression of Interest for the possible redevelopment of Lot 67-85 Woodville Rd

A process that may result in the sale and redevelopment of the Council owned Lot 67-85 Woodville Rd will allow for an active ground Mixed Use Development and new public plaza adjacent NNQ. The current unsealed carpark would be replaced by a sealed car park abutting St. Clair Avenue and



Source: <http://www.landezine.com/index.php/2017/09/sovereign-square-by-re-form-landscape-architecture/>





## Urban Design

Woodville Road. This carpark will be available for weekday train commuters and on weekends and after hours for recreation centre users.

For further detail, refer to **12/ Detail Studies/ 67-85 Woodville Road.**

### Car Parking

Current indented parking to be replaced with kerb-side parking outside of peak periods, freeing up verge space. Improved smart signage will direct drivers to existing available parking.

For further detail, refer to **06/ Parking.**

### Lighting

Improved street lighting to standard shall be provided as well as improvements to pedestrian and feature lighting to increase the atmosphere at night.

For further detail, refer to **08/ Lighting and Power.**

### Smart Technology

Smart technology shall be provided to enhance visitor's experience and future-proof the design. This may include smart street lighting, interactive screens and way-finding systems.

For further detail, refer to **09/ Smart Technology.**

### Threshold treatments

Side street intersections will be upgraded with road treatments to enhance pedestrian safety. Trafficable interlocking paving to match new verge materiality will reduce potential vehicle/pedestrian conflicts.

For further detail, refer to **05/ Concept/ Landscape Concept Plan**

### Public Art

A suite of Public Art will be proposed to add much needed vibrancy to the precinct. A hierarchy of art types will be considered including Gateway pieces, sculptures and artistic play elements in plazas and the Civic Centre forecourt as well as artistic elements integrated into the furniture suite

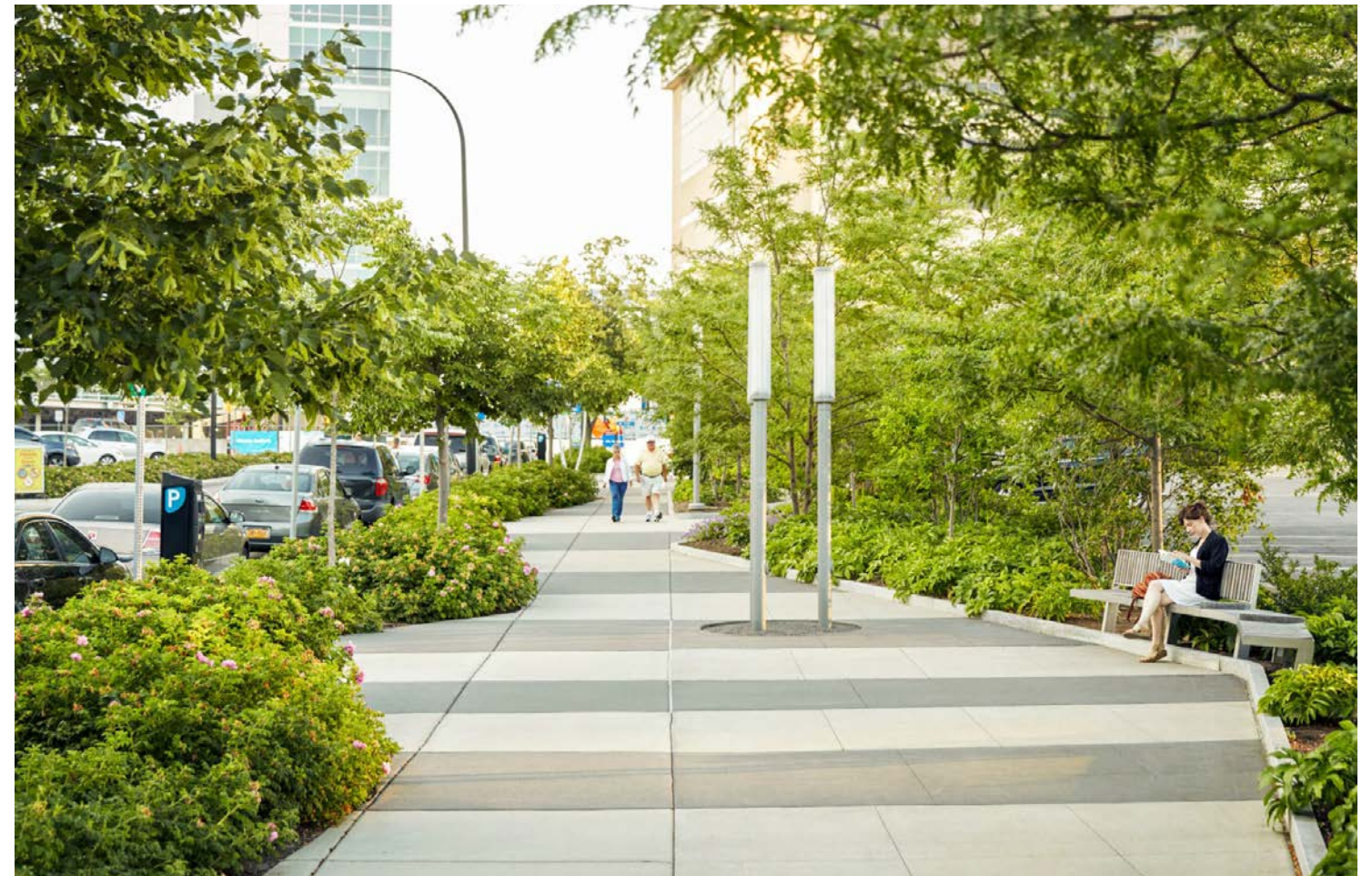
and paved areas.

For further detail, refer to **11/ Public Art.**

### Public Transport

Widening footpaths at bus-stops and provision of upgraded facilities for waiting passengers, including seating, bins and signage.

For further detail, refer to **04/ Traffic and Transport.**



Source: <https://www.scapestudio.com/projects/buffalo-niagara-medical-campus-streetscape/>





## Landscape Concept Plan



### Legend

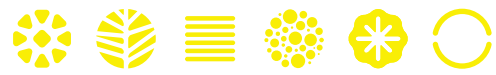
- Project boundary
- Existing trees to be retained
- Proposed verge trees
- Proposed median trees \*
- Proposed feature trees in plazas
- Understorey planting
- Roadway
- Paved verge
- Paved side street threshold treatment
- Raised decking/ seating in plaza
- Alfresco dining opportunity
- Bench seating
- Gateway artwork
- Public art in plaza
- Bus shelter
- Drinking fountain
- Bike rack
- Rubbish bin
- Streetlights
- Proposed cycle connections
- Pedestrian crossing point
- Bus-stops

\* Note: Relocation of water main required to achieve median tree planting

### Design Recommendations

- ① Gateway artwork visible from Port Road and lit internally
- ② Pedestrian crossing connecting Port Road medians. Extension to right turn storage lane as required.
- ③ Plaza spaces with feature paving and seating
- ④ Central shared path connecting median carparks, with pedestrian level lighting
- ⑤ Sitting nodes with areas of low planting, compacted crushed surface treatment and seating
- ⑥ Street trees to verges - *Jacaranda mimosifolia* species
- ⑦ Widened medians with tree plantings (*Corymbia maculata* species), low planting and paved casual crossing points
- ⑧ Sheltered storage lanes allow for turning movements
- ⑨ Al fresco dining opportunity
- ⑩ Paved threshold treatment to side streets with locally lowered pedestrian pavement to road level, tactile studs and bollards
- ⑪ Al fresco dining opportunity
- ⑫ Pedestrian crossing point (non-PAC)
- ⑬ Al fresco dining opportunity
- ⑭ Al fresco dining opportunity
- ⑮ Norman Street threshold treatment and provide seating opportunities and planting to soften the front of the Civic Centre building
- ⑯ Potential to provide new entry doors to open building to the street
- ⑰ Opportunity to relocate Library to front of Civic Centre and open up facade to the street with new entry doors
- ⑱ Retain current carparking area as drop-off zone
- ⑲ Water feature pump location with screening fencing
- ⑳ Civic Centre Forecourt with artistic entry canopy, raised decking for seating, *Ginkgo biloba* trees for shade, greenwall, artwork and feature paving, water feature with play element, bike parking and drinking fountain. Smart technology will be incorporated and pedestrian and feature lighting will encourage activity during the evening.
- ㉑ Upgrade to existing Pedestrian Activated Crossing (PAC)
- ㉒ New Public Plaza will include artwork with feature paving, water feature with play element, *Ginkgo* shade trees, raised decking as seating/ stage for small events, low planting, designated al fresco dining areas for NNQ and the proposed mixed use development, pedestrian and feature lighting, smart technology and integrated artwork
- ㉓ Proposed mixed use development up to a maximum of three levels, with activated retail to ground floor and commercial/residential above. Carparking to be included to satisfy development plan requirements.
- ㉔ Wide set-back to mixed use development allowing for wider shared path, activated building edge, al fresco dining and greening
- ㉕ Relocated bus-stop 222 and provide new bus shelter and seating
- ㉖ Small plaza linking with Woodville Station, including small artwork, seating and bike parking
- ㉗ Provide cycle connection to greenway
- ㉘ Woodville Town Hall wayfinding signage
- ㉙ Flush paved disabled drop-off zone outside Woodville Town Hall
- ㉚ Provide DDA access to Woodville Town Hall, and possible opportunity to include a cafe in the Woodville Town Hall with al fresco seating
- ㉛ Kemp Street - paved threshold treatment
- ㉜ Paved threshold treatment at Russell Terrace
- ㉝ Meals on Wheels site converted into Council carpark with capacity for shuttle buses. Understorey planting to boundary with screening shrubs to fence line.





# Street Greening



## UNDERSTOREY - Civic Centre Forecourt and Plaza Plants



## UNDERSTOREY - Verge and Median Plants







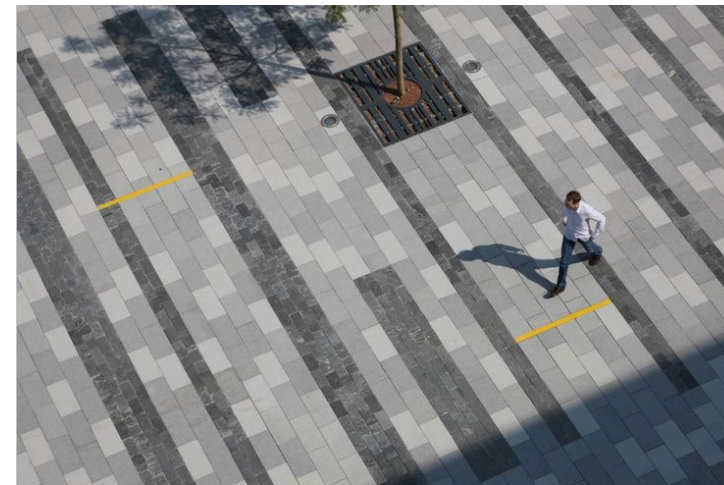
# Materials palette

## Streetscapes and Pavements

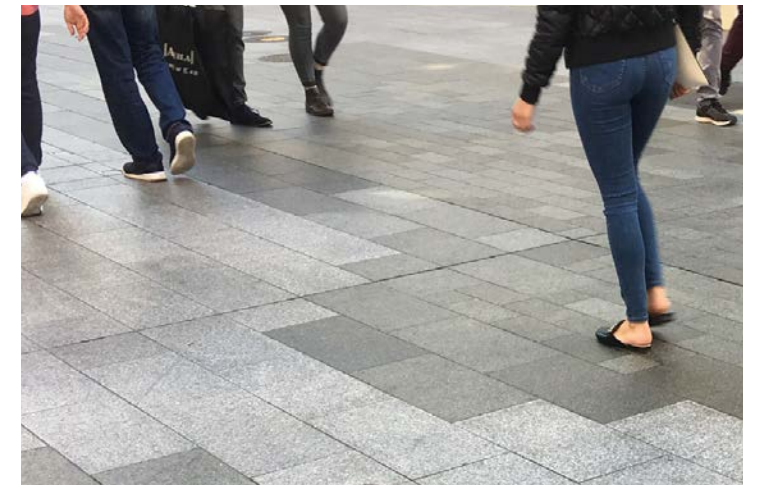
Street verges will be upgraded with high quality pavements, with feature paving a gathering points. A subtle banded paving pattern in-keeping with the artistic theme will be applied to the whole site to encourage a cohesive precinct and create a visual rhythm.



Patterning in the pavement, with low level greening



Directional feature paving connecting plazas



High quality pavers in a neutral palette

## Plazas

Plazas will aim to encourage people to stay longer and so will include shade trees to create a comfortable environment. There will be seating opportunities in the form of seating walls and benches. Greenwalls will add further greenery to the forecourt plaza.



Shade trees with plentiful seating opportunities



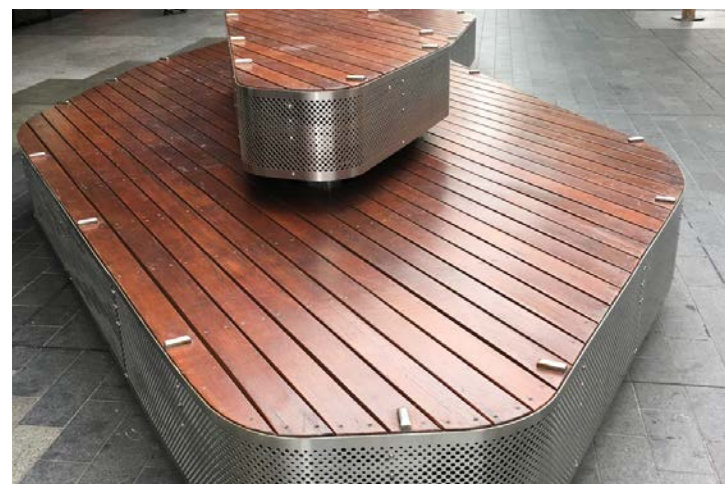
Sitting walls with low level planting



Greenwalls on building façades

## Furniture

The furniture palette should be robust, stylish and flexible. It will include raised decking areas that can be used as seating or stages for a small event. Seating will be bespoke and connect with the artistic theming. Other furniture items such as bike racks and bins will be designed to be practical but stylish to fit with the other bespoke elements.



Raised decking in plazas as seating/ performance stages



High quality bespoke benches with artistic elements



Elegant bikes racks





# Parking

The parking availability within the precinct currently constitutes indented on-road parking on Woodville Road, a limited amount of on-road parking on side streets, a sealed carpark adjacent and an unsealed carpark adjacent to Woodville Station and parking to the rear of the Civic Centre in the Council carpark. There is sufficient parking available for current usage, however this is not well signed.

Some of the parking is therefore underutilised and there is scope for the distribution and location of current parking to be optimised. Additionally, given potential increases in user numbers with the proposed precinct upgrades parking demand would increase and additional parking locations will be required.

## Key issues

- Indented parking reducing verge widths and occupying valuable pedestrian space
- A perceived lack of parking amongst users
- Minimal directional signage

## Key design recommendations:

- Kerbside parking: indented parking replaced with on-road parking outside of any required clearway times
- Preferred option is for on-road parking to be permanently available on northbound side, however DPTI have indicated a clearway, similar to that of the southbound side, is likely to be imposed
- Improved railway station/commuter car parking in conjunction with proposed public parking adjacent St. Clair Aveune, recreation centre and Woodville Road
- Smart parking signage to direct drivers to off street/rear

parking areas

- Encourage increased use of car park to rear of Civic Centre for evening and weekend parking demands
- Future mixed use development site could include up to 148 spaces including provision for public, customers, staff and residents plus air rights for DPTI if required. Up to 30 civic centre weekday permit car parks will continue to be provided on this site utilised by NNQ after-hours consistent with existing approvals (see independent car parking review by Circa appendix B).



Indented parking adjacent Snap Fitness on Woodville Road leads to narrow footpaths



Existing sealed and unsealed carparks are well utilised.



## Parking Study

A Parking Study was undertaken taking in the wider context of the precinct to determine the impact of changes to the current parking usage. In particular of interest was the effect of removing the existing sealed and unsealed carparks and developing the site.

The following diagrams illustrate the findings of this study.

### Existing Parking Supply

The existing parking supply for Woodville Road includes on-street parking, off street sealed carparks, as well as parking in the unsealed carpark adjacent Woodville Station. This includes the available carparks in the Port Road median as shown opposite. There are currently **650** existing parks within the wider precinct area of which 123 are permit only linked to the civic centre day time activities (4 on Norman, 6 on Kemp, 82 rear of Civic Centre and 31 at 67-85 Woodville Road).

-  Unsealed parks in Car Park
-  On-street Car Parking
-  Off street Car Parking







### Proposed Parking supply

The potential parking available within the wider precinct area includes increased availability of on-street parking, new sealed parking provided as part of the proposed Development area, and the St. Clair Recreation Centre as well as at the former Meals on Wheels Site.

A total of **737** publicly accessible spaces are proposed in this strategy.

### Key Changes

The following are key changes proposed to the way parking is currently utilised in the precinct:

- The loss of the unsealed carpark but an additional 75 sealed car parks adjacent St. Clair Ave and Woodville Road
- Retention of 30 civic centre permit parking zones at 67-85 Woodville Rd shared by NNQ after hours
- Modification to loading bay at rear of civic centre to provide a further 6 spaces
- Expanded parking on the former Meals on Wheels Council site on Kemp Street
- Increased on-street car parking on Woodville Rd outside of clearway times

- Public / Park n Ride Parking with a/h rec centre overflow**
- Future Mixed Use Parking including permit, timed disabled and 14 residential parks, (refer part 12/ Detail Study for 67-85 Woodville Road)**
- On-street Car Parking**
- Off street Car Parking**







# Civil & Stormwater

## Introduction

The proposed road design in the Concept Plan does not differ substantially from the existing geometric layout - the main changes being a wider median allowing for turning movements, increased footpath width and amendments to bus pull in bays. These changes aim to increase public amenity whilst accommodating existing and future traffic flows.

Changes to the main road will be supported by activation within the side streets, which may include revisions to the existing cross-sections requiring detailed civil design to manage changes to the stormwater, pavement and levels within the works zone.

As part of the concept design, FMG Engineering has undertaken a number of high-level investigations to guide the concept design. Of particular importance for this site is stormwater, the site grades towards the south-west and discharges into the recently upgraded Port Road drainage network. For more detailed stormwater information please refer to the attachments - FMG Engineering preliminary gap flow assessment.

## Key issues

### Management of Stormwater Runoff

- Surface flows along Woodville Road - FMG Engineering (along with information provided by Council) has investigated the existing stormwater conditions along Woodville Road, and prepared preliminary results modelling the likely outcomes of the proposed kerbing changes. In general, it appears stormwater can be managed to ensure flood risk will not be increased over existing performance, with a target to achieve DPTI's minor storm serviceability requirements (2m road width etc.)
- Existing Woodville Road trunk main, which is understood to be limited by the downstream conditions at the recently upgraded Port Road drainage network (5yr ARI

level of service). As such, it is expected that upgrades to the existing stormwater trunk main is outside the scope of this project. Stormwater inlets will be amended as required to accommodate the proposed kerbing changes, and connected into the existing system.

- Changes to side streets - Where raised thresholds are proposed, stormwater capacity will need to be managed to ensure flood risk to properties is not increased. Generally, this is of greater concern for side streets to the south/west of Woodville Road. Further detailed design may determine that raised thresholds cannot be facilitated in some locations, and this may present a risk to council where consultation communications could differ from final documented designs.

### Clashes with Existing Services

As with all brownfield streetscape project, there exists a number of services varying from local property connections to larger trunks servicing the greater area. FMG Engineering and Outerspace have considerable experience in this area with a number of recent projects requiring detailed communication with service providers to ensure proposed design changes can be delivered in a holistic approach considering existing services. In particular, the following observations have been made to date;

- SA Water

i. Sewer - Existing sewer main is at a depth of ~3m and is not considered a risk at this stage of our investigation

ii. Water - Previous investigation works undertaken by City of Charles Sturt indicate the presence of an existing potable water main along the alignment of the planted median proposed in the concept design. This is corroborated by SA Water's Aquamaps database. It is understood that Council undertook physical service depthing (circa 1988) which generally revealed a depth to obvert varying between 500mm-1000mm. Should we wish to relocate this service to facilitate the installation of large trees in the median, we would need SA Water to relocate approximately 300 linear metres of 300mm CICL. Preliminary discussions with SA

Water representatives estimate a cost of \$235k would be borne by Council to undertake these works (50% cost share, exc. GST). This is a considerable risk for the project, and the above estimate was prefaced with a high-level assessment which could result in +/- 50% cost.

- Gas - Medium pressure gas lines are observed along the southern verge of Woodville road (~1m off of property boundary). As minimal changes are proposed along the southern kerb, it is anticipated that this cast-iron sleeved service will be able to be incorporated with minimal inconvenience
- SAPN - A number of low voltage services run along/ across the street, with high voltage banks running along Kemp Street, along Woodcroft towards the north east. Changes to the cross-section of Kemp Street could be of high risk.
- Telstra - Main service duct along northern/western verge which could be of risk when undertaking changes to the kerb alignment.
- Other Services - A number of other services are featured within the site (comms etc.) but do not present any critical risk at this stage of our investigation

### Undergrounding of existing services

- It is understood that Council have an in-principal agreement for future undergrounding (~2021) of the existing above ground HV cabling under the PLEC grant initiative. The risk of future works dilapidating the proposed streetscape upgrade should be considered by Council, and further discussions with SAPN may be beneficial in reducing rework and construction disruptions.

### Pit Lids

As stated above, FMG Engineering and Outerspace have previous experience with projects of this scale and nature and advise that the modification of existing pit lids can be of considerable risk (both in construction time and cost) and should be resolved at the earliest opportunity. Risk reduction activities could include;



- Professional survey of all pits within the project scope, including photos of pits, identification of pit owner, condition and pit type.
- Extends survey for larger multi-part lid pits which can prove costly to revise.

#### Safety in Design

The design team shares a responsibility along with Council to prepare designs which consider the safety of users, construction workers and end users to ensure best outcomes are achieved, and risks are reduced. Sight lines and conformance with DPTI standards could provide obstacles to incorporating some of the vehicle/pedestrian changes which the current concept identifies

#### Provision of sufficient carparking

- Additional Parking facility on Kemp Street – FMG Engineering has explored potential layouts for a site on Kemp Street which could be redeveloped for the purpose of additional carparking in the precinct. Concept sketches indicate an additional 17 carparks could be provided within this space. Non-standard dimensions of this parcel of land limit the ability to provide more carparks to Australian Standards.
- Existing Parking facility North of Woodville Road – FMG Engineering has not provide detailed feedback at this stage of developing the concept design of formalising the parking allocations adjacent Woodville road to the north. Further revisions during detailed design may result in minor changes to proposed carparking layouts and spaces.
- Reconstruction of Woodville Road (DPTI Asset) – As part of the proposed works, there are a number of changes (including revisions to northern kerb alignments, new median kerb and planting) to the Woodville Road DPTI asset. It is not clear at this stage of our investigation what requirements DPTI will mandate for the reconstruction works (i.e. mill and reseal, or larger reconstruction works) nor is the current age of the pavement determines. There is a risk that DPTI may look to undertake broader

upgrades to the pavement asset and this could increase construction duration.

#### Authority Approvals

- DPTI – It is FMG Engineering’s experience that projects of this nature can often result in drawn out approval processes with the state transport body (DPTI). This is a potential risk to the project should construction timelines need to be accelerated prior to DPTI signoff
- SA Water – should a service relocation be required, lead times to the design, documentation and construction of the new main can add up and this should be managed early in the design documentation to avoid construction delays.

### Key design recommendations:

#### Stormwater main

The existing stormwater trunk main, is understood to be limited by the recently upgraded Port Road drainage network (5yr ARI level of service). As such, it is expected that upgrades to the existing stormwater trunk main is outside the scope of this project. Stormwater inlets will be amended as required to accommodate the proposed kerbing changes, and connected into the existing system.

#### Raised pedestrian thresholds

Raised pedestrian thresholds/changes to road cross-section which result in lower stormwater capacities are not advised for Bower Street (both east and west of Woodville Road), Kemp Street and Norman Street.

#### Service location

Engage a suitable service location contractor to prepare a site wide service location investigation. Further discussions with council/contractor will be required to identify which services are of high risk, which could result in more detailed investigations of respective services.

#### SID matrix

We would suggest engaging in a detailed discussion with Council developing a Safety in Design matrix document which can be updated throughout the design process.

#### Road conditions

Open discussion with DPTI to confirm the current road conditions, and road reinstatements required for the proposed works.



## Lighting & Event Power

Woodville road is comprised of numerous electrical systems throughout the local precinct. Main road lighting systems are currently maintained and managed by the Department of Planning Transport and Infrastructure and span the entire length from Port Road to the Railway Corridor.

Local roadway lighting is maintained by SA Power Networks under a street lighting tariff agreement with Council. Public car-park lighting is owned and maintained by Council. There currently exists SA Power Networks overhead infrastructure at the south western corner of Woodville Road near the intersection with Port Road.

### Key issues

#### Lighting Ownership Strategy

It is anticipated that the ownership structure for the lighting systems will remain the same, i.e. with major arterial roadway (DPTI Lighting) remaining under the ownership and maintenance of DPTI. If this is the case then our design

will need to adhere to the minimum DPTI standards for road lighting and ultimately be accepted by DPTI. It is important that the City of Charles Sturt understand that under this arrangement there will be minimal flexibility for luminaire, colour, fitting and pole selections. Pole locations and adjustments to infrastructure associated with the road re-alignment will also need to be understood and presented to DPTI for discussion and acceptance.

Similarly, it will be understood that local roadways, and infrastructure within local roads and verges will be owned and maintained by the City of Charles Sturt.

#### Lighting Subcategory Selections

Illumination categories selected for the new precinct will need to align with the City of Charles Sturt precinct lighting strategy, DPTI guidelines and Australian Standard AS1158. If Woodville road continues to have ownership and maintenance retained by DPTI then a V3 lighting category

subcategory will be applicable. It is believed that local roads and footpaths will require a minimum of P3 or P4 lighting subcategory.

#### Existing services locations

A detailed survey will eventually need to be undertaken to identify existing underground services which required co-ordination.

### Key design recommendations:

#### Lighting Ownership Strategy

It is recommended that the existing arrangements remain. i.e. Woodville Road lighting infrastructure to be DPTI and all other lighting and electrical to remain City of Charles Sturt. Council administration have indicated limited council resources should be directed to Council obligations rather than accepting additional asset and associated obligations from the state. Lighting upgraded on local roads as part of this project would be owned and maintained by Council.

#### Lighting Subcategory Selections

Illumination categories for Woodville Road are to be V3, local roadways and pathways to be P3/P4. Local car parks are to be P11a/P12.

#### Event Power

Event power provisions can be in the form of free standing fabricated metal enclosures containing socket outlets appropriately sized for the application. According to the specific application power bollards can be specified with single phase or three phase outlets. Power bollards will need to be supplied from a local electrical distribution board. Specific operational procedures will be specific to the event strategy however it is envisaged that these enclosures would be located suitably within landscaped areas and lockable, openable by council when events are held with safety features built into the unit.

#### Building Facade Lighting

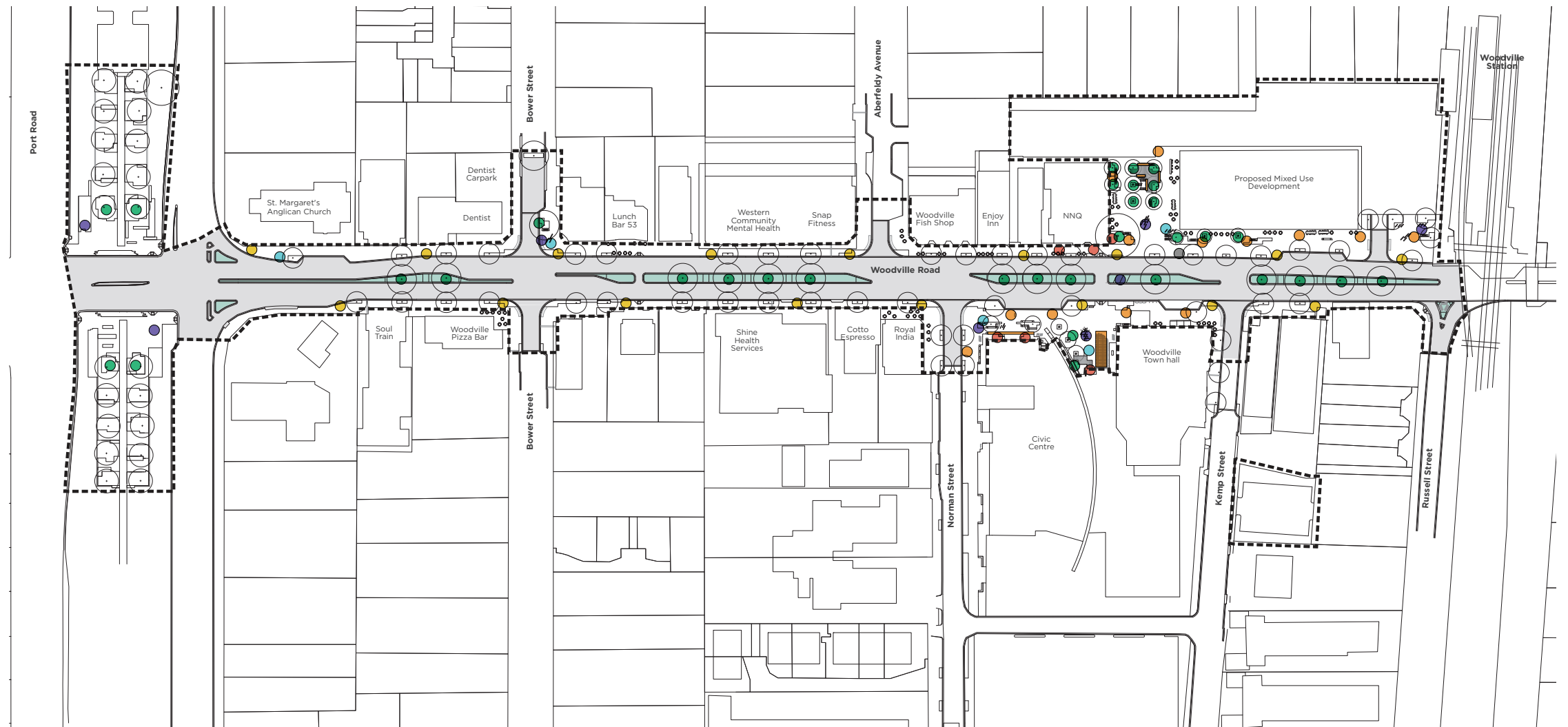
Façade lighting is to be achieved using colour adjustable in ground, projector, LED Strip and stencil luminaires. Inground lighting will need to be installed at the base of the building, LED strips to nominated locations of the building façade and projector lighting from post tops located a distance away. New electrical distribution systems including the associated electrical distribution boards, conduits wiring and control systems will be required. Programmable scenes according to Council's requirements are to be implemented using DMX control.



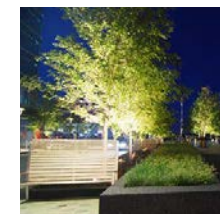
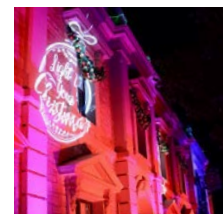
## Proposed Precinct Lighting Plan

The following plan illustrates the proposed lighting design for the precinct. It aims to light the roads to standard and provide suitable ambient lighting to pedestrian areas to increase safety and encourage evening activity.

For further detail, refer to Appendix for Lucid Lighting Plan.



- **Street-lighting**  
 Lighting to illuminate the street to DPTI standards. 12m charcoal coloured pole with modern LED light fitting.
- **Post-top lighting**  
 Post-top lighting to light side-streets and plazas. 5m charcoal light posts with LED column light fitting.
- **Building up-lighting**  
 Up-lighting to illuminate key building facades including the Civic Centre, St. Margaret's Church and Woodville Town Hall.
- **Woodville Town Hall projections**  
 Feature lighting effects to include projections on the Woodville Town Hall facade. Lighting to be pole-mounted on opposite side of Woodville Road. Lighting to be programmable to produce changing artistic lighting effects.
- **Artwork lighting**  
 Artworks will be lit to enhance the evening character of the precinct. Lighting may include uplighting, programmable coloured effects, as well as in-ground lighting in the pavement at key locations.
- **Lighting columns**  
 Artistic lighting columns crafted with laser cut metal and lit internally, may be located in key areas such as the precinct entry, plaza and civic forecourt.
- **Tree up-lighting**  
 Selected trees will be up-lit to add to the evening character. These may be programmable to include colour and/or effects. Some trees may also be wrapped in fairy lights.
- **Furniture lighting**  
 Key furniture elements such as decking in the Public Plaza and the entry portico in the Civic Centre forecourt may be highlighted with integral strip lighting. This will add to the evening ambience and draw visitors in to activate the spaces.







Precinct Lighting Fittings

Lucid Lighting recommends the following fittings to achieve the desired lighting effects as per the illustrative Precinct Lighting Plan on the previous page.



Woodville Road Streetlight  
Sylvania Roadled Midi LED



Side Street Streetlight  
Sylvania Streetled2 LED



Port Road Median pedestrian lighting (if required)  
Pecan 12C LED



Tree and artwork uplighting  
Lightvault 8 LED



Street furniture strip lighting  
F15 High output LED neon horizontal bend

Town Hall Lighting Effects

Lighting Effects for the Woodville Town Hall have been previously trialled by Council on a temporary basis at Christmas time. This was popular with the Community and the design team recommends to provide provision for festive lighting effects on a permanent basis. Lucid Lighting proposes the following fittings to produce the desired coloured and changing light projection effects as seen below.



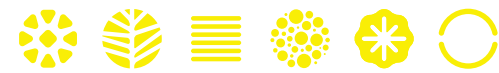
Projection: Meyer Lighting Nightspot  
Gobo RGBW Projectors



Building facade colour: Kim Lighting  
LIGHTVAULT 8 RGBW



Edge definition: Red Square  
High Output LED Neon  
Horizontal Bend RGBW



# Smart Technology

## Smart Cities

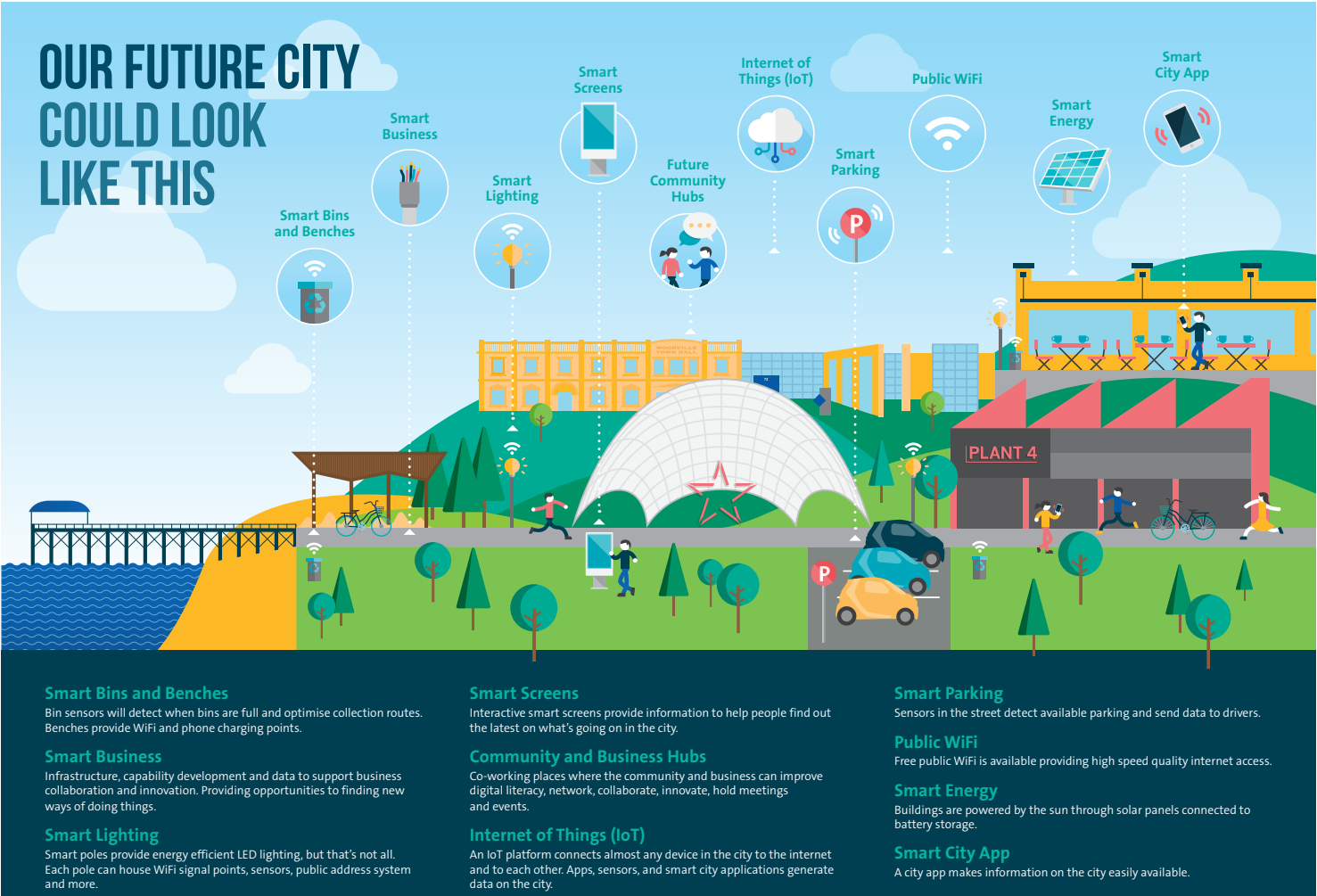
In order to future-proof our cities as populations grow, smart technology is increasingly being included in the urban design process to create more connected, liveable and efficient communities. Known as 'Smart Cities', the incorporation of information and communication technologies (ICT) aims to enhance the performance of urban services including energy, transportation and utilities to encourage digital connectivity and to encourage efficiency via data gathering. The result is thriving, vibrant communities that are increasingly reconnecting via these smart systems.

Smart Technology can encompass Council based regulating systems, public transport, as well as opportunities for people to feel more connected to their community. Data gathering systems can include car park monitoring, rubbish bin monitoring, street-light ambience control, and smart screen usage to promote Council related content. These initiatives can increase the efficiency of Council maintenance requirements and lead to more energy efficient cities.

An equally import outcome of incorporating smart systems is the quality-of-life outcomes such as social connectivity of the people living in and visiting the area. As people become more reliant on and connected to digital systems such as the internet through personal devices, the incorporation of IT technologies into public spaces encourages greater interaction. This may occur via the provision of free public WiFi, parking apps, interactive information kiosks providing content including public transport timetables, Council events and library information, as well as phone charging stations.

Additionally public safety can be improved via the introduction of smart poles that include distress beacons, and the provision of night lighting that adjusts to the required level of illumination depending on level of public usage at certain times.

The introduction of smart technology into an urban area is associated with an increased requirement for policy and planning as well as upfront costs but ultimately it will become an investment in the future success of the city and its community.



Source: City of Charles Sturt Smart City Plan 2018-2025



## Smart Cities

The City of Charles Sturt has recently written a Smart City Plan 2018-2025, which sets out to shape Charles Sturt as being a leading, liveable city. The Woodville Rd Precinct would be ideal to use as a test site to implement these initiatives and to monitor the success of various smart technologies.

The project team recommends to include a range of Smart Technologies, as well as installing connections for future Smart opportunities, as described below.

## Key issues

### Lack of connectivity

The precinct currently doesn't employ any smart technologies and as a result the spaces are not very interactive or engaging, especially for a younger demographic. There is also no technology in place to advertise or to be utilised during community events.

### Parking availability signage

There is currently a lack of awareness of available parking spaces within the precinct area, with only minor non-digital directional signage to indicate the location of these parks.

## Key design recommendations:

### Smart lighting

Smart light fittings can be dimmable at certain times of the night to reduce power usage. The poles can accommodate fixing multiple accessories such as signage, lighting, security and telecommunications. Additional capabilities such as CCTV, speakers and Wi-fi may be employed depending on Council's strategy.

### Smart on-street parking sensors

Smart on-street parking can be installed to indicate available parking locations throughout the precinct. This can reduce the need to build new carparks when existing parking exists but is not visually obvious.

Sensors in the roadway link wirelessly with an app on a smart phone or direct link back to Council computing systems.

Parking sensors are proposed for on-street parking on Woodville Road only however the system could extend to rear lot parking in future if required. Smart parking signs would convey the available parking numbers in real-time.

### Smart LED signs

Large LED variable double sided message signs may be installed that would display relevant Council information or parking numbers.

Interactive display kiosks may also be used, providing visitors with the opportunity to search for vendors on the street or public transport timetables.

### Smart benches

Smart benches may be installed that provide device charging points, Internet connection. These could also be solar powered.

### Smart public transport signage

Public transport can be facilitated through the introduction

of real-time public transport signage to display bus and train timetable information. These could be displayed in prominent locations including the Civic Centre Forecourt and Public Plaza.

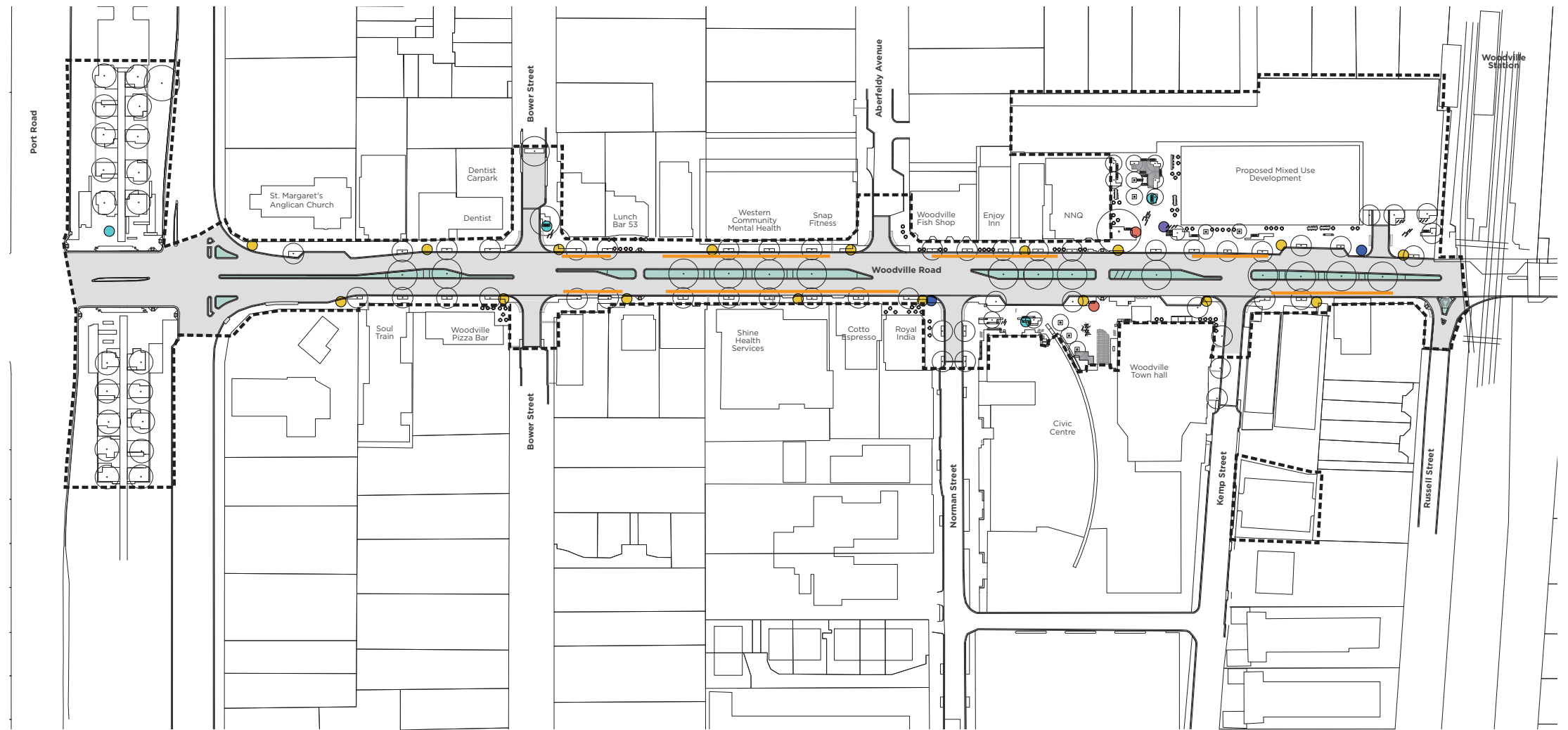
### Future Opportunities

Opportunities to install additional smart technologies in the future, including:

- Off-road carpark parking sensors
- Electric car charging points
- Smart automatic bollards for small events
- Additional Council data collection (e.g. smart bins, smart environmental monitoring)



## Smart Technology Locations



### Smart street-lighting & CCTV

Street lighting can be fitted with additional functionality such as dimmable light fittings, CCTV and WiFi capabilities.



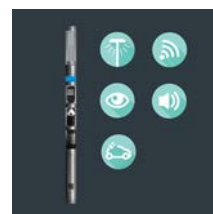
### Smart outdoor screen

Smart screens can be located in plazas to provide visitors with additional information about the precinct, assist in travel plans and display relevant Council related content.



### Smart pole

Smart poles may be located in high use areas to provide additional functionalities such as emergency beacons, intercom, phone charging ports, and WiFi.



### Smart bench

Smart benches provide visitors with a location to sit and charge mobile devices while in the precinct.



### Smart parking sensors

On-street carparks may be fitted with sensors to assist visitors in finding available parking spots in association with smart signage or apps. Sensors can also assist Council in determining when visitors over-stay their parking allocation.



### Smart signage

Smart parking signage can be used in conjunction with parking sensors to direct visitors to available parking spots.







# Disability Compliance DDA

The design has been reviewed by Trento-Fuller consultants with regard to DDA issues. The intent was to identify and provide recommendations regarding the potential difficulties a person with a disability may face when accessing the Woodville Road precinct following the upgrade works. The objective is to ensure that all people are provided with safe, equitable and dignified access to existing buildings and premises. The assessment is based on the requirements of the Commonwealth Disability Discrimination Act 1992 (DDA), Disability (Access to Premises- Buildings) Standards 2010, and the referenced suite of Australian Standards for disability access to buildings and facilities.

## Key issues

### Paving and Entranceways into Buildings

Re-paving areas adjacent to footpaths can create steps and other impediments for access into tenancies and buildings. A detailed level will be required to be assessed to ensure that paving crossfalls are not excessive, there is ease of access to pedestrian crossing areas, and new accessways into buildings are predominantly level.

### Crossover transitions

Warnings for people with a vision impairment will be required where there are crossovers and access is required on roads, particularly where there are level transitions.

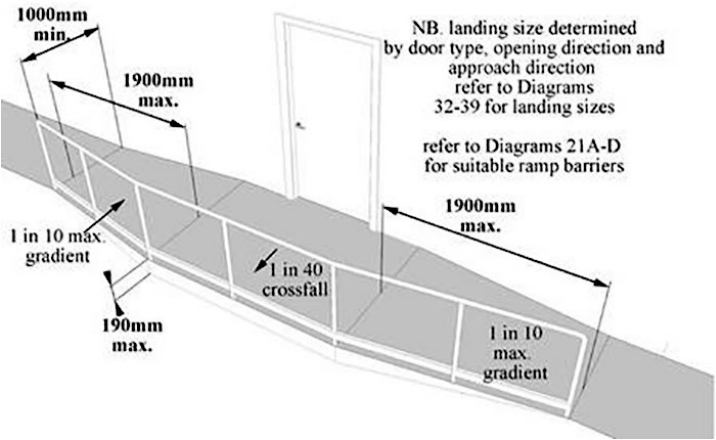
### Footpath Widths

Footpaths may narrow in some areas to less than 1.8 metres and not provide the required 1:40 crossfall. Choice of paving to consider long term movement and settlement; additional maintenance may be required to provide a safe path for people with a vision impairment who use canes. Joints in paving can be a potential tripping hazard, and abutment of surfaces need to be appropriately maintained to allow for ease of movement for wheelchairs.

## Key design recommendations:

### Town Hall / Commercial Office Entrance [Northern Ramp]

The northern entrance into the Commercial office of the Town Hall building has a ramped section of paving leading to the entranceway. The existing ramping is non-compliant, in that the northern part of the ramp has a 1:10 gradient [compliant], the western side has a 1:8 gradient [non-compliant], and the southern side 1:12 [non-compliant]. We would recommend an alternative approach to reinstating a 1:10 ramp to the entrance since the footpath is along a path of travel and crossfalls should not exceed 1:40. We suggest installing a localised ramp to the entrance of the commercial office with a kerb and handrail to define the entranceway as



per the diagram below.

### New Carparks

Community impact to be considered if there are no accessible carparks provided [DDA risk even though not serving a building and not technically required]

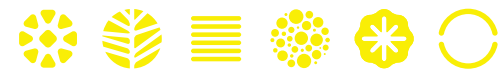
### Street Furniture

New seating, drinking fountains, bins, mailboxes will need to be accessible to elderly and people with disabilities. Note

that a range of seating heights is ideal with provision for arm and back rest.

### Amenities

Accessible sanitary facility not provided – bench seating may increase numbers of people to spaces which requires further review on adequacy of sanitary facilities for liquor licensing.



## Public Art

*‘We all should know that diversity makes for a rich tapestry, and we must understand that all the threads of the tapestry are equal in value no matter what their colour’*

*Maya Angelou*

Public artworks play a major role in creating welcoming and vibrant public spaces, encouraging people-centred activities that in return encourages increased activity and stimulate the local economy.

We proposed to apply an artistic theme to the concept to strengthen the urban design and generate exciting public spaces in which to dwell.

### Artistic intent

Artistic themes that derive from understanding the local history and the local communities, can be the strongest as they tell a story about the place. This project will aim to reflect that the City of Charles Sturt is proud, cosmopolitan and contemporary. It will comment on the history of the area and also draw on the various multi-cultural demographics within the area.

### Theming

The team has drawn inspiration from the many ethnic groups residing in the area, with many ‘threads’ coming together as one.

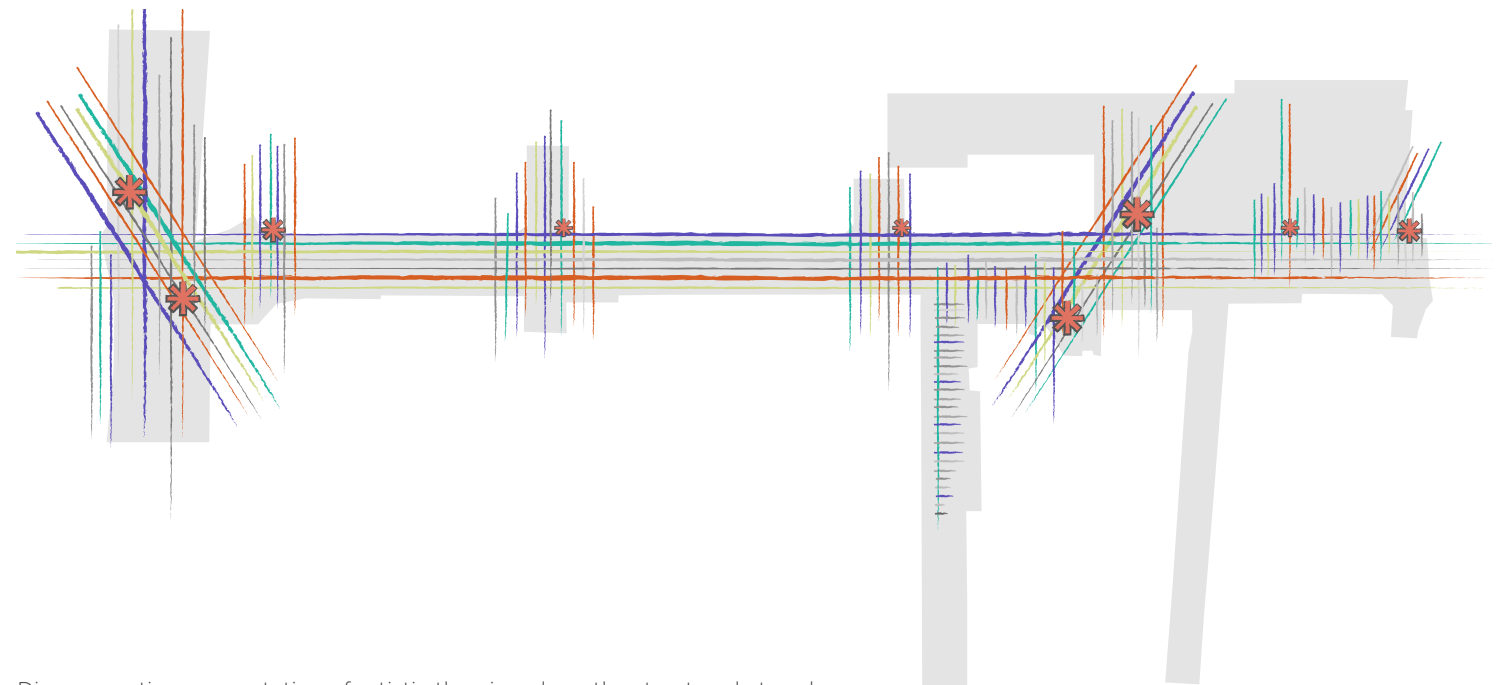
We will also reference the historic Actil factory that was previously located on Woodville Road and was important to the economy of the area.

Two themes of Tapestry and Palimpsest have been selected that offer a myriad of opportunities to express the unique

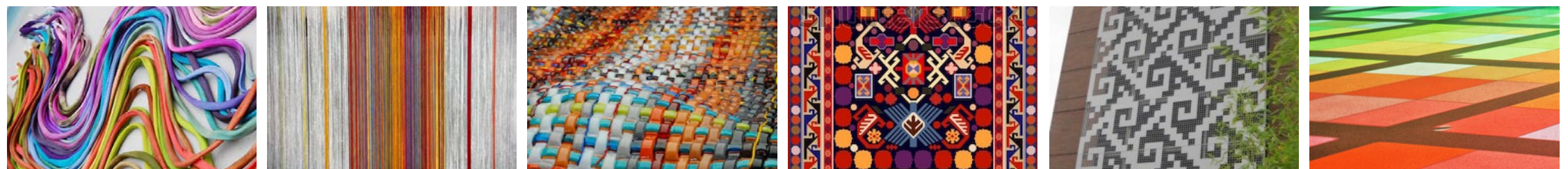
character of the Woodville Road precinct through various art forms, colour and textures.

- Palimpsest: something used again or altered but still bearing traces of its earlier form; which means you can see traces of the earlier influences mixed in with the new.
- Tapestry: a piece of textile fabric with pictures or designs formed by weaving coloured weft threads or by embroidering on canvas, used in reference to an intricate or complex sequence of events.

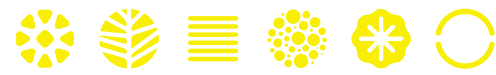
The artistic theme will reinforce the urban design of streetscape by providing a strong visual language. It will be expressed through paving patterns at important gathering nodes, in public artworks and in integrated art within the landscape design.



Diagrammatic representation of artistic theming along the street and at nodes







# Public Art

## Key design recommendations:

It is intended to include a range of artworks within the concept design to create richness and strengthen the artistic theme.

### Stand alone art works

- Iconic gateway markers are proposed at the Port Road intersection median. These would be visible to passing vehicles and create a visually strong entry point to the precinct. The sculptures may be constructed from multi-coloured plexi glass and lit internally at night to create a welcoming beacon.



Port Road median gateway artworks

- Medium sized artworks are also proposed for the Civic Centre forecourt and public plazas adjacent the potential Development at 67-85 Woodville Road. These would emphasise gathering nodes and add to the character of the spaces.



Plaza artworks and feature paving

### Integrated Art

Art is proposed to be integrated into the public realm to reinforce the artistic theme and create a visually cohesive environment that creates delight.

Elements could include:

- Entry canopy to Civic Centre
- Bus shelters
- Welcome mat artwork at bus stops
- Feature artistic paving
- Water feature with art elements
- Feature pedestrian light columns
- Green wall screens
- Seating and benches



Proposed entry canopy into Civic Centre



Feature pedestrian light column



Greenwall screens

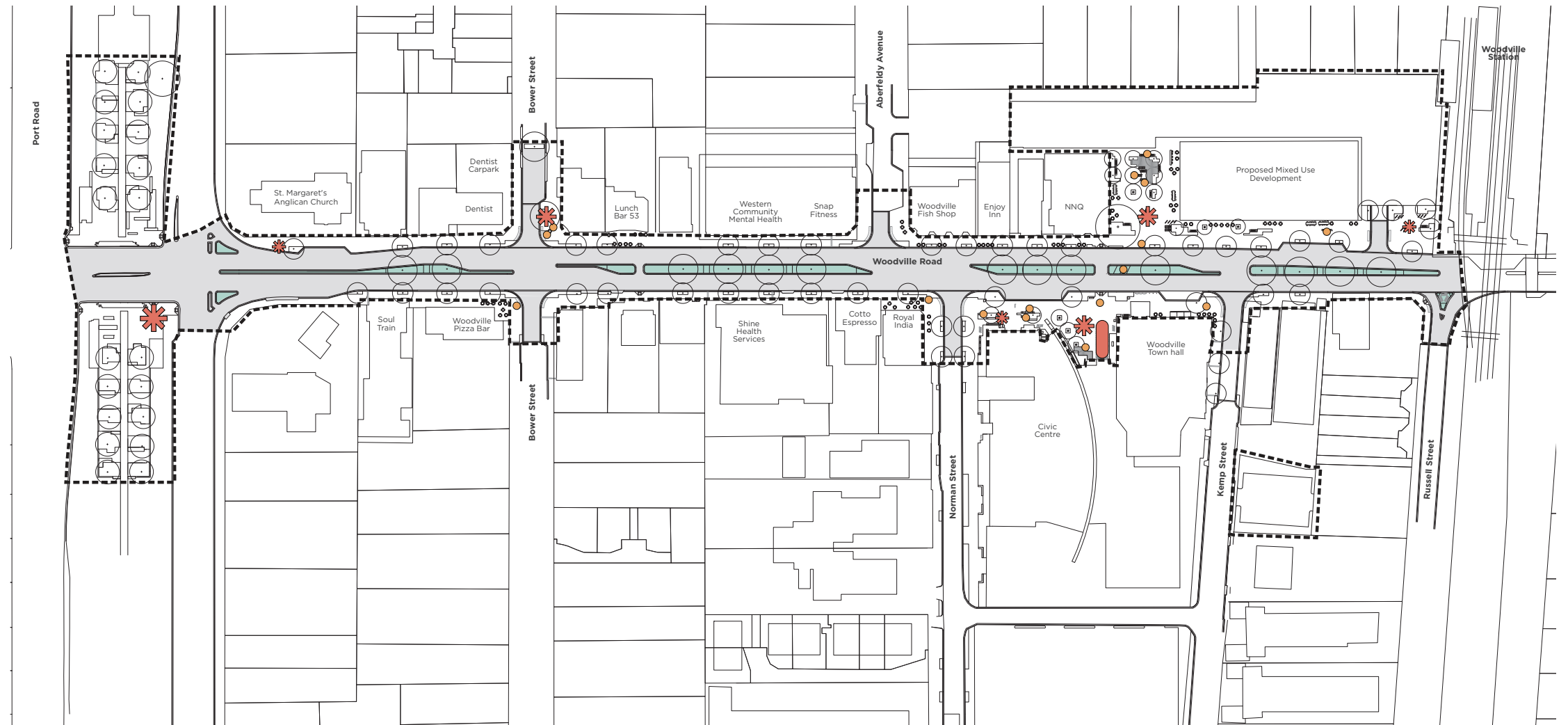


Bus shelter artwork and 'welcome mat artwork' in pavement





## Public Art Locations



### Port Road Median Gateway Art

Public art is proposed at the gateway to Woodville Road to highlight the entry point to visitors.

The art would consist of two large scale pieces, integrated with the Woodville Road artistic theme and could be lit at night.



### Plaza and Forecourt Artworks

The new Public Plaza and Civic Centre forecourt would benefit from the inclusion of public art to increase the character of the spaces.

A series of medium sized artworks would emphasise the artistic theme, and could include children's play elements and water play.



### Civic Centre Forecourt entry canopy

An opportunity exists to open up the forecourt and highlight the entry point to the Civic Centre.

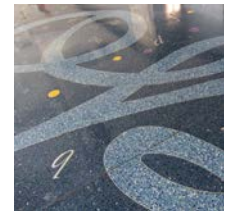
A new artistically designed entry canopy, tying in with the art theme, would create an exciting and memorable feature when entering the building.

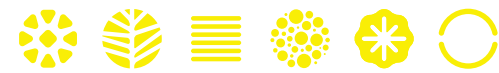


### Integrated Art

Integrated art is proposed throughout the precinct, drawing together the artistic theme.

This may be in the form of artistic inlays in the pavement, bespoke artistic furniture, artistic lighting elements and small artistic interventions to encourage discovery and delight.





## Detail Study - Civic Centre Forecourt

### Civic Forecourt Recommendations

The Civic Centre Forecourt spaces are currently lacking amenity, greenery and seating, whilst being hot in summer and dark and uninviting in winter. The design intent for the Civic Centre Forecourt is to create inviting spaces to encourage greater use of the Civic Centre Facilities.

Improvements will include feature paving and artworks with a water/play element to encourage interaction with the space. A new artistic canopy will open up the entry point to the Civic Centre and a variety of seating including flexible decking areas will be provided to encourage people to gather. Smart technology such as interactive screens and smart poles will also encourage people to stay longer in the spaces.

An opportunity exists to relocate the Library to the current Council Chambers to give it more prominence and create a new, more visible entry point from Woodville Road. Wayfinding

signage, visible from the road, would announce the new location to passing visitors.

Trees including *Jacaranda* and *Ginkgo* as well as lush understorey planting will soften and cool the spaces, as will a greenwall located on the curved Civic Centre spine wall.

There is an opportunity to activate the Woodville Town Hall with the inclusion of a cafe and associated al fresco dining, with wayfinding signage located road-side in front of the hall entry canopy.

Feature lighting to the Woodville Town Hall as well as bud-lighting to the forecourt trees would make the spaces come alive at night and further encourage an increased patronage.

### Design Recommendations

- ① Artistic entry canopy with integrated lighting
- ② Feature paving and artwork with water/play feature
- ③ Greenwall
- ④ Understorey planting
- ⑤ Raised decking / seating
- ⑥ Sitting wall
- ⑦ Relocated Kaurna signage
- ⑧ Bike racks and water refill station
- ⑨ Relocate memorial drinking fountain
- ⑩ Smart screen
- ⑪ Bike racks and seating
- ⑫ Seating, planting and artworks
- ⑬ Potential to relocate Library to current Council Chambers with new entrance from Woodville Rd
- ⑭ Drop-off/ loading zone
- ⑮ New bus shelter
- ⑯ Woodville Town hall wayfinding signage
- ⑰ Disabled drop-off zone (raised pavement)
- ⑱ Pole-mounted projector to provide lighting effects to Woodville Town Hall facade
- ⑲ Ramp to provide DDA access to Woodville Town Hall
- ⑳ Opportunity for cafe in Woodville Town Hall with associated al fresco dining
- ㉑ Remove existing tubular steel fencing at crossing and provide bollards and garden areas







## Detail Study - Public Plaza

### Public Plaza Recommendations

Currently the precinct lacks well designed public space and a place to meet and recreate. The inclusion of a potential Mixed Use Development at 67-85 Woodville Road will draw additional visitors to the area and increase the need for such a space.

A Public Plaza will provide visitors with opportunities to pause and relax, dine al fresco and use the available facilities. A central artwork and feature paving will anchor the space and connect with the art in the Civic Centre forecourt across the road. A central raised decking area can be used as seating or a play element, and can also transform into a stage for small pop-up events.

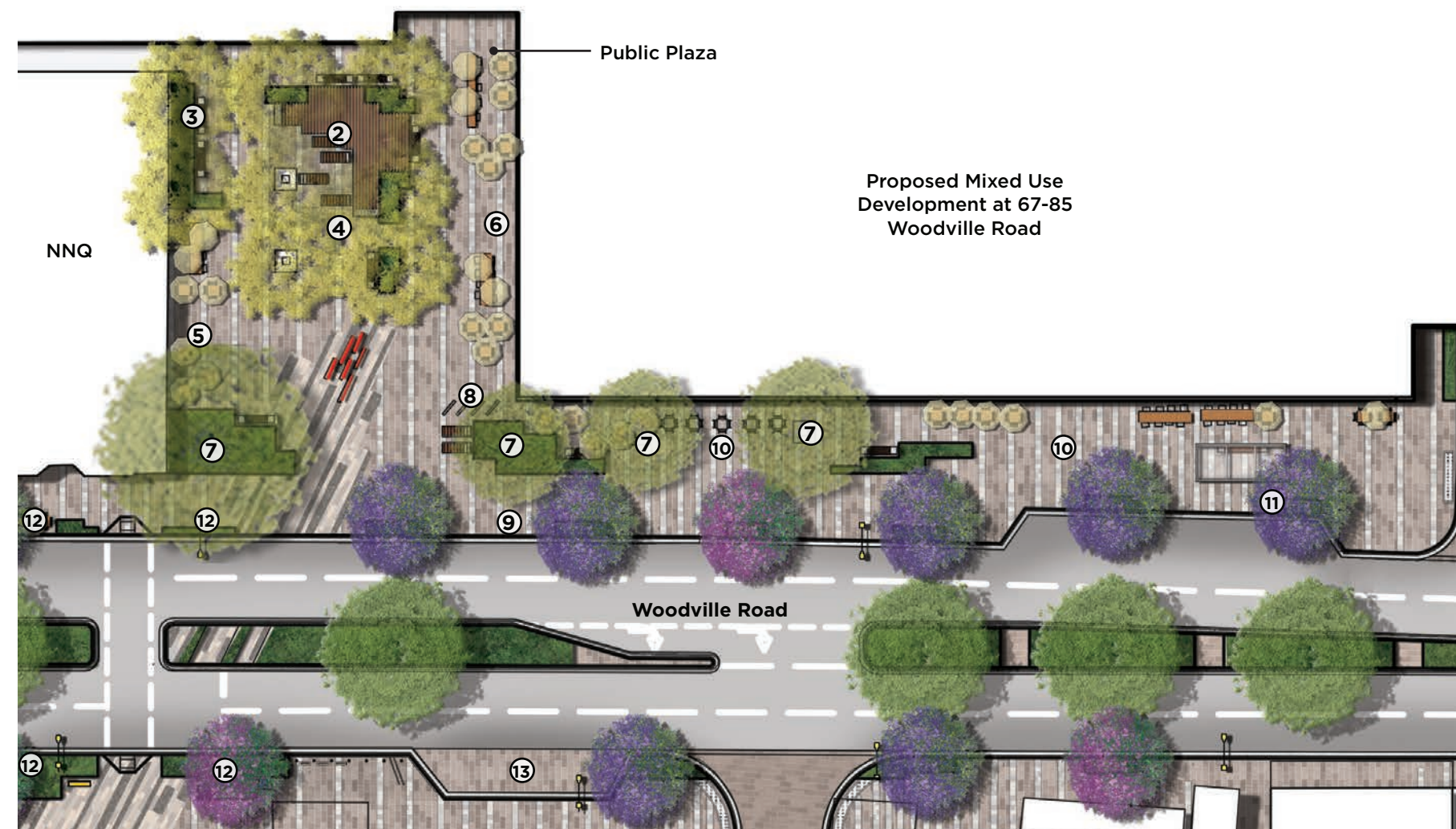
Greening will be provided in the form of a grove of trees (*Ginkgo biloba*) which will also provide much needed shade, together with lush understorey planting.

The Public Plaza will include public amenities such as an interactive smart screen to provide information about the precinct and Council events, as well as a smart pole with security technology and phone charging opportunities to encourage people to linger longer in the space.

End of trip bike facilities will encourage cyclists riding on the Greenway to use the precinct including bike racks and water refill stations.

The Public Plaza will be activated at all hours, with increased pedestrian night lighting for safety, as well as feature lighting in the trees, furniture, artworks and ground-plane to add to the evening atmosphere.

A wide set-back from Woodville Road will be a requirement for the potential Mixed Use Development, allowing for pedestrian friendly space to extend through on the northern side to Woodville Station.



### Design Recommendations

- ① Feature paving and artwork with water/play feature
- ② Raised decking can be used as seating and for small events
- ③ Grove of trees (*Ginkgo*) and understorey planting
- ④ Public amenities such as a smart screen and smart pole, phone charging locations
- ⑤ Dedicated al fresco dining for NNQ to activate the plaza
- ⑥ Al fresco dining associated with Mixed Use Development
- ⑦ Retain existing *Jacaranda* trees and provide understorey planting
- ⑧ Bike racks and water refill station
- ⑨ Pole-mounted projector to provide lighting effects to Woodville Town Hall facade
- ⑩ Wide set-back allows for al fresco dining, sitting nodes and greening
- ⑪ Relocated bus-stop 222 with associated bus shelter and seating
- ⑫ Remove existing tubular steel fencing at crossing and provide bollards and garden areas
- ⑬ Disabled drop-off zone (raised pavement)



## Detail Study - Port Road Median

### Port Road Median Recommendations

The Port Road Median at the Woodville Road intersection currently has a double row of mature *Corymbia maculata*, with a central path connecting to newly refurbished carparks. Council's intent is to utilise the medians as has been done in other locations on Port Road, and as such pedestrian connections and spaces will be required between the carparks and Woodville Road.

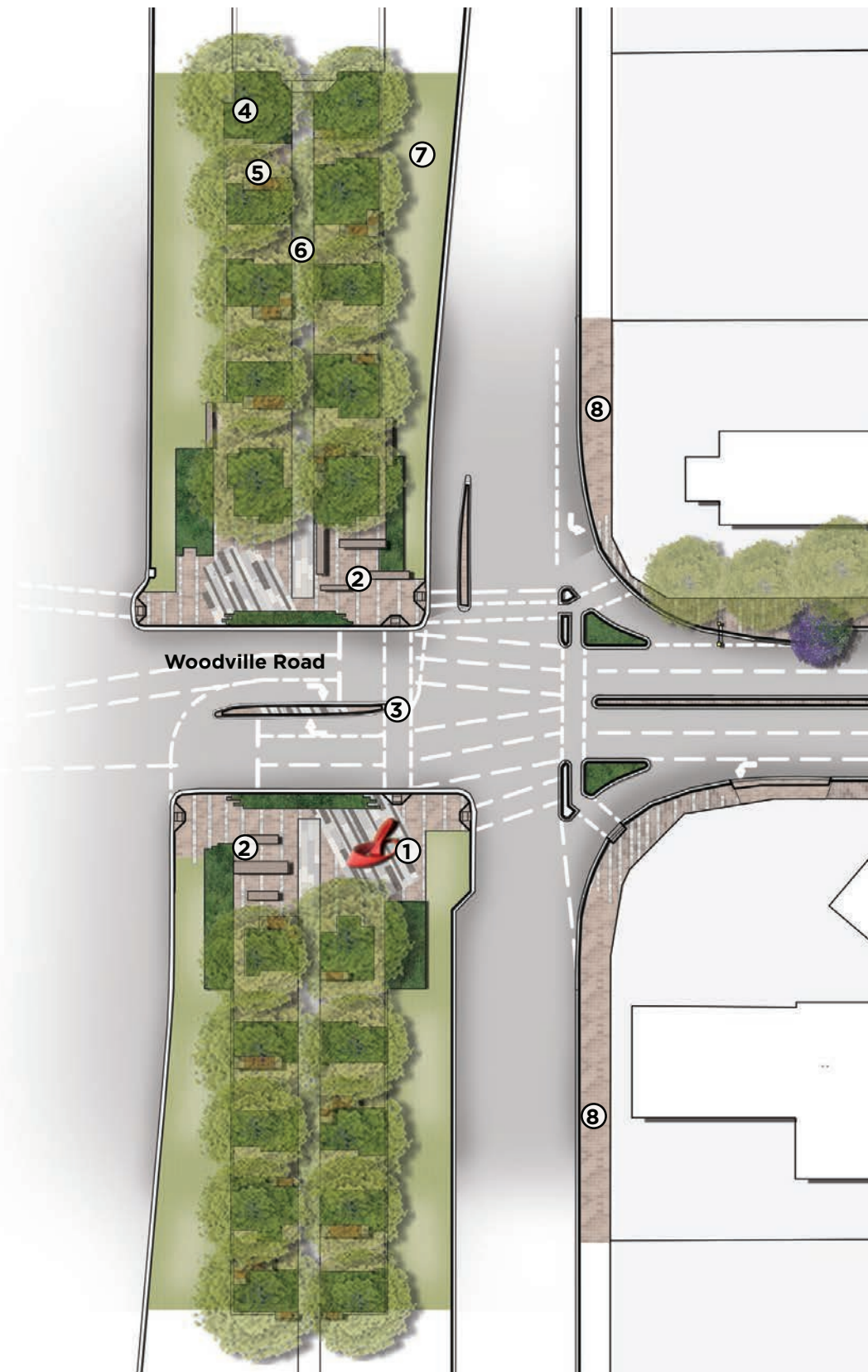
Our intent is to create a gateway to the Woodville Precinct in the median space, to indicate to potential visitors the location of the turnoff. This will centre around the installation of two large sculptures, one on each side of the divided median. The artworks will tie in with the overall public art intent for the precinct, that is 'tapestry' and 'palimpsest' (refer Proposal - Public Art for description), exhibiting ideas of multi-culturalism and the value of the individual.

The artworks will be located within paved plaza spaces, with feature paving, seating walls and understorey planting creating opportunities to gather. The gateway sculptures are proposed to be constructed from multi-coloured translucent plexi-glass material or similar to give the art presence without too much weight. It is intended to light the sculptures internally at night to create a beacon at the intersection.

The *Corymbia maculata* are to be retained, underplanted with garden beds and the central path replaced to match the precinct materiality. Seating nodes will be created under the trees, including a crushed compacted surface material and seating elements. The remaining median will be finished with irrigated turf.

Additionally two new pedestrian crossings are proposed to provide pedestrian connection between the two portions of median. This would be necessary if increased use is proposed in the plaza spaces, as people would try and cross between these points regardless which could increase the risk of pedestrian/vehicle accidents.

The Port Road median landscaping would complete the upgrade of the precinct and confirm Woodville Road's potential status as a vibrant, well known destination. The construction of this area will be staged after the Woodville Road upgrade and will be subject to funding.



### Design Recommendations

- ① Gateway sculptures with feature paving and internal lighting
- ② Plaza spaces with paving, seating and understorey planting
- ③ New pedestrian crossing point linked to intersection traffic lights
- ④ Retain existing *Corymbia maculata* trees and underplant with garden beds
- ⑤ Create sitting nodes in-between trees
- ⑥ Repave central pathway to match Woodville Road precinct materiality
- ⑦ Provide irrigated turf to remaining median
- ⑧ Extend footpath paving around corner





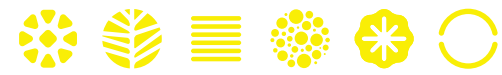
## Preliminary Study - 67-85 Woodville Road

The City of Charles Sturt has owned 67-85 Woodville Road for many years. It was purchased as a development site but used for both Civic Centre overflow parking and as an informal all day park for train commuters. With the redevelopment of St Clair Recreation Centre and the relocation of Meals on Wheels, Council now has the ability to relocate car parking elsewhere in the precinct where it can achieve additional benefits. As Council controls the site at 67-85 Woodville Road Council can, to a degree, be prescriptive about end uses including ground floor retail and parking that will add some further vibrancy and short term visitor parking to precinct (Council development criteria). Council intends to retain some permit parking on site for civic centre purposes.

In addition, Council intends to create a Public Plaza between NNQ and the proposed Development to create more attractive out door dining and social spaces for the community. The mixed use Development will be undertaken by private developers at their risk. Subject to Council approval an open and transparent Expression of Interest process will follow the public consultation process.

This preliminary study simply illustrates what might be possible that complies with the current Development Plan. It is intended that the development will be undertaken by a developer at their cost who may alter the concept based on market forces whilst still meeting Council's Development criteria.





# Preliminary Study - 67-85 Woodville Road

## Ground Floor Plan

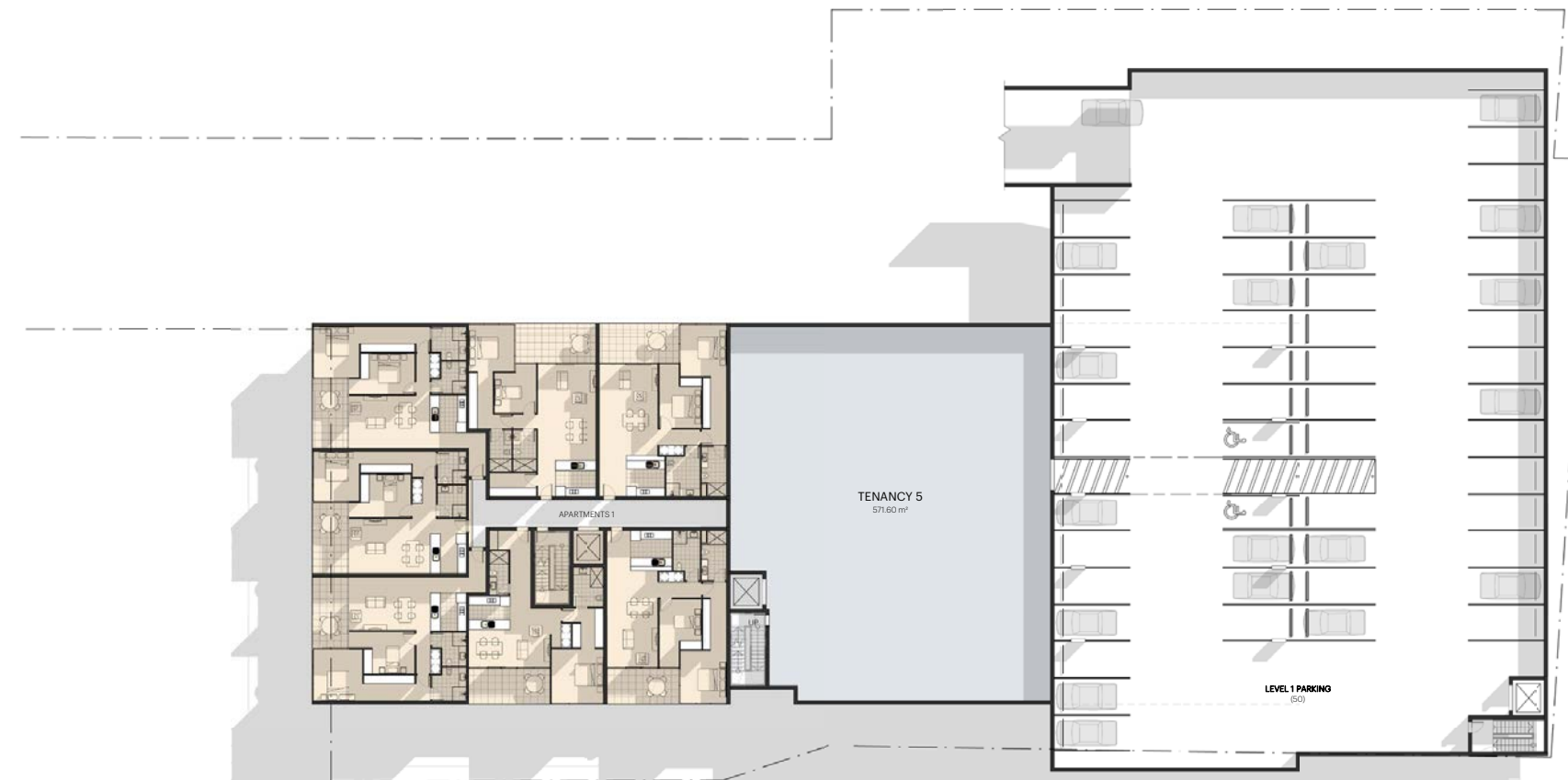






# Preliminary Study - 67-85 Woodville Road

## First and Second Floor Plans



FIRST FLOOR PLAN



SECOND FLOOR PLAN



# Preliminary Study - 67-85 Woodville Road

Street Preliminary Study







## Costing and Staging

Rider Levett Bucknall (RLB) have prepared a Concept Design Order of Cost Estimate for the Woodville Road Upgrade based on the concept drawings prepared by Outerspace and discussions with the design team and Council.

The Estimate is inclusive of Woodville Road, the side streets Norman and Kemp Streets, and the proposed Development and Public Plaza at 67-85 Woodville Road. It also includes the carpark proposed for the Meals on Wheels site and the Port Road median landscaping works.

For further detail please refer to the Appendix A for the RLB Woodville Road Cost Report.

### Staging Options

Due to the scale of the Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade project the suggested implementation of works is a staged approach that will make the project more achievable through the annual City of Charles Sturt budgeting process.

The following outlines the proposed priority staging of the works to maximise usability for all stakeholders.

#### Stage 1 - Woodville Road, Norman Street and Kemp Street

It is proposed to implement the Woodville Road streetscape design initially, to achieve an overall precinct upgrade. This will provide the basis to promoting urban renewal within the wider precinct. Woodville Road itself would be the priority, including the Civic Centre forecourt to the front of Woodville Town Hall and Civic Centre.

#### Stage 2 - 67-85 Woodville Road, Meals on Wheels Carpark and St. Clair Rec Centre public carparking

The establishment of 67-85 Woodville Road as a mixed use development is considered key to the success of the precinct. The combination of retail, potentially including a small supermarket, commercial and residential, as well as

associated parking would better establish the precinct as a destination.

It is recommended that this mixed use development should be staged after the Woodville Road works, to capitalise on the initial upgrade of the street. The sale of the combined lots will also be subject to market response so there will be an element of uncertainty to the development of this area.

Property owned by Council at 43 Aberfeldy Ave is recommended to be retained in the medium term for possible car parking site and car parking circulation to the rear of Woodville Road properties but does not form part of this proposed scope.

#### Stage 3 - Port Road Median Landscaping

The Port Road Median Landscaping design is an important element within the design of the whole precinct, as it marks the entrance to Woodville Road. Acting as a gateway and a form of visual wayfinding it will potentially draw more visitors to the precinct.

Despite this, this area is not as essential to the success of the precinct as the streetscape or 67-85 Woodville Road development and should be staged after these areas.

It would be appropriate in the short to medium term to consider pedestrian crossing and public art work to create a gateway to Woodville Road.

### Cost Implications

The cost implications for the proposed stages include the following (ex GST):

Stage 1	
Woodville Road	\$9,313,991.10
Norman Street (threshold only)	\$315,523.60
Kemp Street (threshold only)	\$169,160.70
<b>Total Stage 1 works</b>	<b>\$9,798,675.40</b>

Stage 2	
Public Plaza and site preparation of 67-85 Woodville Road Development Site (building works excluded)	\$1,274,805.40
Meals on Wheels Carpark	\$338,559.20
St Clair Rec Centre public carpark (75 no.)	\$270,000
<b>Total Stage 2 works</b>	<b>\$1,883,364.60</b>

Stage 3	
Port Road Median Landscaping Works	\$1,993,200.50
<b>Total Stage 3 works</b>	<b>\$1,993,200.50</b>

<b>Total All Works</b>	<b>\$13,780,096</b>
------------------------	---------------------

Funding Income	
<b>Stage 2 Income opportunities</b>	-\$3,900,000
Assets disposal 63 and 67-85 Woodville Road	
<b>Places for people funding</b>	-\$1,000,000
Public Plaza	
<b>TOTAL Net total order of range costs</b>	<b>\$6,782,040</b>
(excluding Port Road median works, margins and adjustments)	



## Staging Plan

The following diagram illustrates the proposed staging approach for the precinct and the associated cost implications per stage.

### Costs per Stage

Stage 1	
Woodville Road	\$9,313,991.10
Norman Street (threshold only)	\$315,523.60
Kemp Street (threshold only)	\$169,160.70
<b>Total Stage 1 works</b>	<b>\$9,798,675.40</b>
Stage 2	
Public Plaza and site preparation of 67-85 Woodville Road Development Site (building works excluded)	\$1,274,805.40
Meals on Wheels Carpark	\$338,559.20
St Clair Rec Centre public carparks (75 no.)	\$270,000
<b>Total Stage 2 works</b>	<b>\$1,883,364.60</b>
Stage 3	
Port Road Median Landscaping Works	\$1,993,200.50
<b>Total Stage 3 works</b>	<b>\$1,993,200.50</b>







## Costing Assumptions

The Concept Design Order of Cost Estimate is based upon measured quantities to which RLB have applied rates and conditions we currently believe applicable as at March 2019. RLB have assumed that the project will be competitively tendered to a suitable sized and experienced Civil Contractor under standard industry contract conditions.

The estimate is based on the concept plans provided by the design team and does not, at this stage, provide a direct comparison with tenders received for the trade works at any future date. To enable monitoring of costs this estimate should be updated regularly during the design and documentation phases of the project.

The following assumptions have been assumed in generating the Cost Estimate.

### Project Scope

The Concept Estimate specifically includes and assumes the following scope of works;

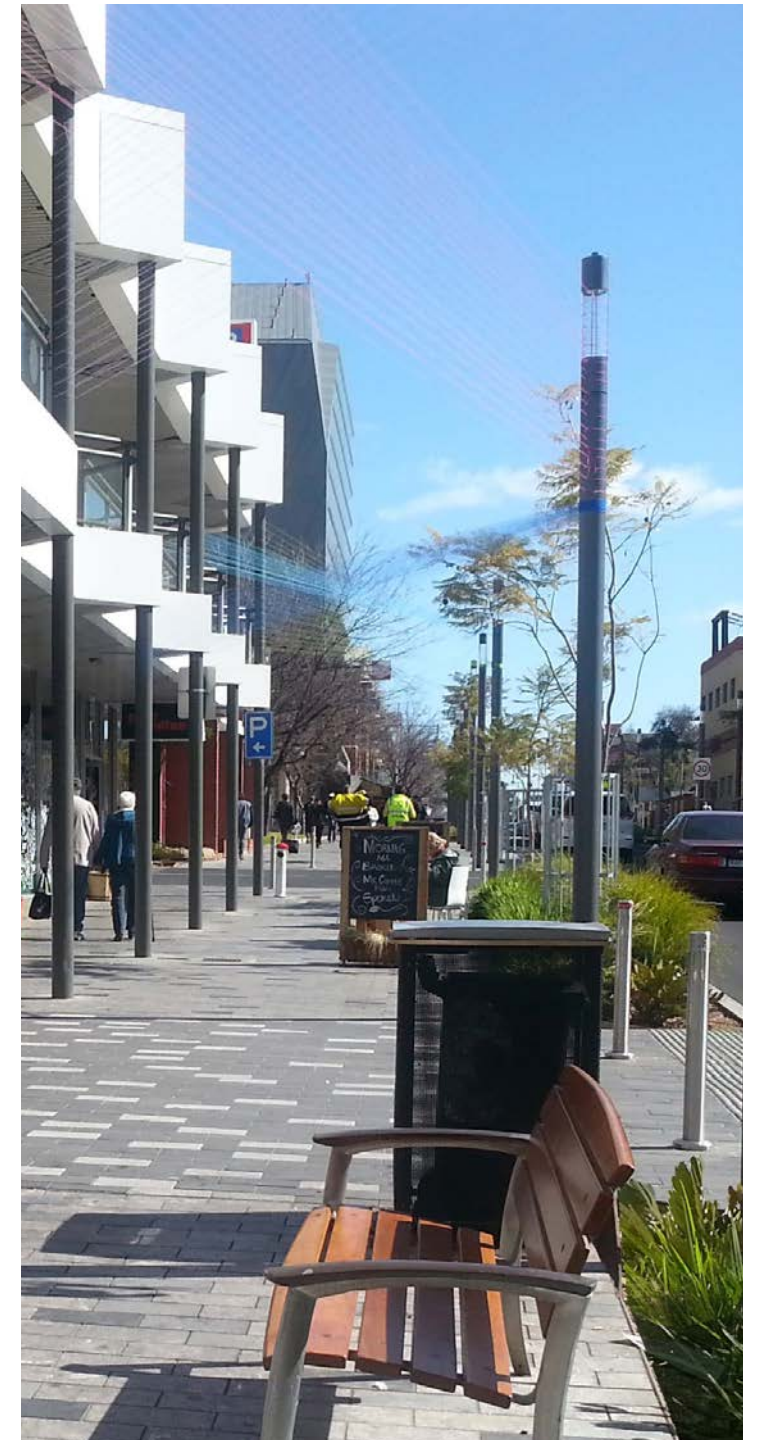
- Taking up existing pavements ready for new
- Removal of existing landscaping ready for new
- Minor earthworks across site to create new levels for car parking, paths and landscaping
- New pavements to footpaths
- Plane and reinstate existing asphalt on Woodville Road
- Deep lift asphalt construction to road widening on Woodville Road
- New irrigated garden beds and turf areas
- New landscaped medians
- Stratacells to garden beds directly behind kerbs on Woodville Road and in Medians (Refer markup drawings provided)
- New timber decking
- Street furniture

- Smart signage
- Canopy to Civic Centre forecourt
- Lighting to Woodville Road and Public Plaza areas (As detailed within the Concept Design documentation)
- New street furniture and fencing
- Public art
- Water bubbler including pumps and associated fixings
- New parking sensors
- Relocation of existing water main (50% of cost allowed only, SA Water to fund remaining 50% cost)

### Project Exclusions

The Cost Estimate excludes the following items that may require further consideration when preparing an overall Project feasibility study;

- Relocation and major upgrade of other existing services infrastructure apart from relocating water main
- Disposal / remediation of contaminated material
- Excavation in rock
- Sealer to unit and concrete pavements
- Lighting to Norman Street, Kemp Street and Port Road Median
- Demolition works to Port Road Median
- Re-sheeting of Norman Street and Kemp Street
- Major Earthworks to Mixed Use Development Site
- Dark oxide to new kerbing
- SAPN Fees and Charges
- Escalation Beyond Mid 2019
- Goods and Services Taxation



Source: Supplied



# Community Engagement

## Introduction

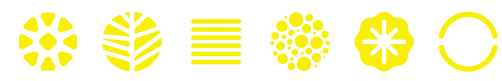
Council will be undertaking community consultation on the draft concept in keeping with its Public Consultation Policy and an endorsed Community Engagement Approach. A range of engagement methods will be employed with those making submissions given the rights to be heard.

## Community Engagement Approach

The scope for community engagement includes the following steps:

Step	Title	Description
1	Prepare Approach	Prepare a community engagement approach in relation to the matter.
2	Authorise Approach	Obtain authorisation of the community engagement approach from the Council
3	Undertake Community Engagement	<p><b>Plan, deliver and manage engagement activities.</b></p> <p>Minimum statutory requirements under the Act and PCP</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Publish on the City of Charles Sturt Website and Charles Sturt 'Your Say' site</li></ul> <p><b>Additional engagement activities:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• One on one discussions with key partners;</li><li>• Letter and fact sheets to key stakeholders, property owners and businesses in the locality;</li><li>• Displays at St. Clair Recreation Centre, Civic Library and the Brocas;</li><li>• Provide information on Council's social media platforms;</li><li>• Publish, in the Westside Weekly, City and Portside Messenger Newspaper, under the City of Charles Sturt's fortnightly column;</li><li>• Posters to be distributed to several businesses along Woodville Road;</li><li>• Pop up display with staff in attendance at Arndale Shopping Centre and/or St. Clair Shopping Centre;</li><li>• 2 x Community Information Sessions (evening and weekend); and</li><li>• Pavement stickers along Woodville Road</li></ul>
4	Consider Submissions	Consider written submissions received
5	Prepare Report	<p>Prepare a report for Council which:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Summarises the community engagement process and outcomes;</li><li>• Presents information in the broader context of the matter; and</li><li>• Makes recommendations for Council to consider when deciding on the matter.</li></ul>
6	Council Decision	Council members will consider the report and recommendation(s) and decide on the matter. The right of a member of the community to address Council by way of deputation in support of any written submission may be granted at the discretion of the Mayor.
7	Communicate Decision	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Publish results on the City of Charles Sturt website and Charles Sturt 'Your Say' site.</li></ul>





# Community Engagement

## Communication and Engagement Techniques and Promotions

The following communication and engagement techniques and promotions are proposed:

Communication Techniques and Promotions	Engagement Techniques and Promotions
<p><b>Print Media Techniques</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CCS Column in the Messenger Newspaper</li><li>• Insert or Article in Messenger Newspaper</li><li>• Article in CCS Kaleidoscope Magazine (timeframes permitted)</li></ul> <p>Social Media Techniques</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CCS Facebook</li></ul> <p><b>Online Techniques</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• City of Charles Sturt website</li><li>• City of Charles Sturt social media platforms</li><li>• City of Charles Sturt's e-Newsletter Diamond Bytes (timeframes permitted)</li><li>• Your Say Charles Sturt</li><li>• Newsletter to Your Say Charles Sturt registered participants (includes over 1,900 registered participants)</li></ul> <p><b>Public Display Techniques</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Charles Sturt Banner in project area</li><li>• Display in CCS Civic Library</li><li>• Display in The Brocas</li><li>• Display in Civic Centre Internal Street</li><li>• Display in St Clair Recreation Centre</li><li>• Posters in businesses along project area</li></ul> <p>Public displays at Arndale Shopping Centre and/or St. Clair Shopping Centre</p> <p><b>Other Communication Techniques</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Letter Box Drop / Mail Out</li><li>• Email</li></ul>	<p><b>Online Engagement Techniques</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Your Say Charles Sturt engagement - open to the general community</li><li>• Online Survey – open to the general community</li></ul> <p><b>Conventional Engagement Techniques</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Survey - hardcopy, telephone or face to face</li><li>• Interview - individual or small group</li><li>• Written Submission</li><li>• Stakeholder briefing</li><li>• Public meeting</li><li>• Contact number for further information and questions</li></ul> <p><b>Other Engagement Techniques</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Community Information Session</li></ul>

## Reporting on Community Engagement

All submissions received electronically (i.e. email, Your Say site and Council's website) and written feedback forms and submissions will be collated to formulate a combined community feedback result. All submissions will be considered to summarise common themes, key issues and community preferences for recommendation to Council. Full submissions will be available for elected members to review.



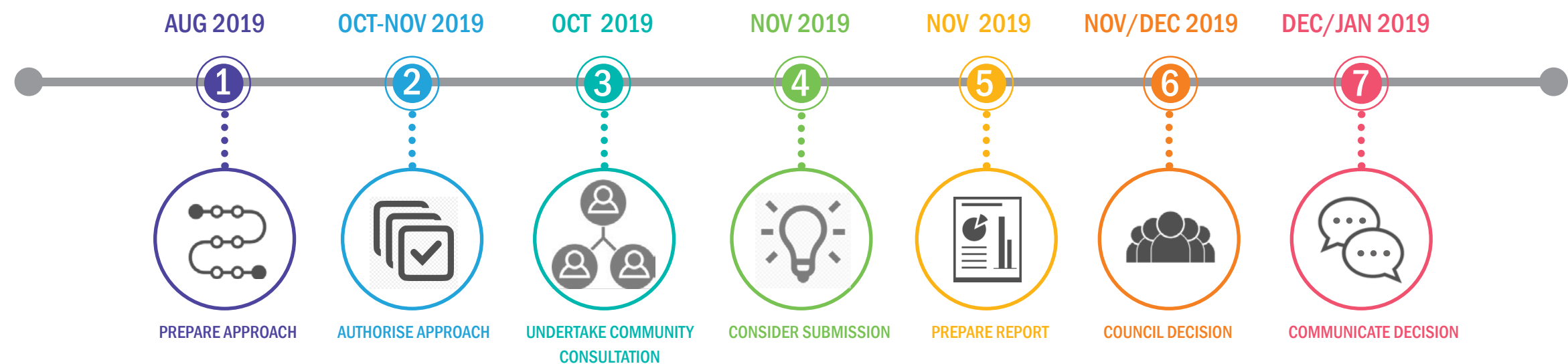


# Community Engagement

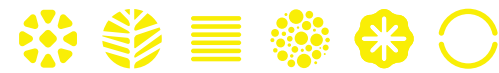
## Communication Timeframe

The following communication and engagement techniques and promotions are proposed:

Step	Title	Timing
1	Prepare Approach	August 2019
2	Authorise Approach	September 2019
3	Undertake Community Engagement	October/November 2019
4	Consider Submissions	November 2019
5	Prepare Report	November 2019
6	Council Decision	November/ December 2019
7	Communicate Decision	December 2019 - January 2020







# Summary and Next Steps

## Summary

The Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade project is an important step in completing the urban renewal of the Woodville Village area, initiated by the development of the St. Clair Recreation Precinct and associated residential development site north of the rail-line.

The precinct has a lot of potential, located adjacent to Woodville station, and including the Woodville Town Hall, Civic Centre and Library - all important civic buildings. The old stone buildings along the street contribute to the heritage character of the area. The current mix of cafes, retail and commercial could be built upon to create a thriving commercial hub.

Car parking is currently under utilised and the inclusion of on-street off peak parking would increase the perceived parking availability.

The current streetscape materials and facilities are of average condition and are in need of an upgrade. There is a lack of key shopping options within the area which could be addressed by the creation of a potential development site at 67-85 Woodville Road.

The precinct has a general lack of public gathering areas and poor pedestrian and cycle connectivity, discouraging visitors from staying to shop in the area. Additionally the absence of significant greenery, street furniture and public art contribute to a lack of vibrancy within the streetscape.

An upgrade of the streetscape and associated side streets, facilities and gateway is highly recommended to create a drawcard, encouraging people back to the area. This project has the potential to reposition Woodville Road as a destination and significantly increase vibrancy and retailer profitability within the area.

## Next Steps

Following the completion of the concept design phase of the Woodville Road Streetscape Upgrade it is anticipated the following process will be undertaken.

### 2019/2020

- Consultation with Stakeholders, Traders and the wider Community
- Feedback received from the Consultation as well as Council comments. The Design Team may undertake changes to the Concept Design based on this feedback
- Final Concept Design provided for public viewing
- Council accepts the final concept including a staged approach to its delivery and makes necessary financial provisions in its long term financial plan
- Council undertakes a Development Application for the Civic Centre administration building to adjust car parking requirements including Kemp Street
- Council seeks Expressions of interest for the development of 67-85 Woodville Road
- Council commences a public art procurement process to identify artist to finalise detailed design and public art components

### 2020/2021

- Council Engineering to complete detailed design and documentation
- Subject to EOI Council seeks to dispose of surplus assets to offset costs

### 2021/2022

- Civil contractor and artist appointed to undertake works scheduled and completed for that financial year

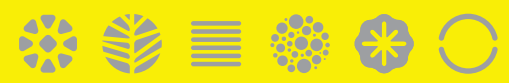






Civic Centre forecourt perspective showing proposed new entry canopy, artwork, bike facilities, feature paving and water feature.





## Appendices.

**TO:** Council

**FROM:** Executive Assistant to the Mayor

**DATE:** 9 December 2019

---

**6.137 2020 AUSTRALIA DAY CITIZEN OF THE YEAR AWARDS (B180)**

**Brief**

This report looks to select the award recipients of The Australia Day Citizen of the Year Awards for the categories of 2020 Citizen, Young Citizen and Community Event of the Year.

**Recommendation**

1. That a ballot is undertaken to determine the recipient of the 2020 Citizen of the Year Award.
  2. That a ballot is undertaken to determine the recipient of the 2020 Young Citizen of the Year Award.
  3. That a ballot is undertaken to determine the recipient of the 2020 Community Event of the Year Award.
  4. That the winners of the 2020 Citizen and Community Event of the Year Awards are retained by the Chief Executive Officer under delegation and are not released until the announcement at the awards ceremony on 26 January 2020.
- 

**Status**

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Objectives 2016-2027.

***Our Community - A strong and connected community***

- Create opportunities for community leadership and civic participation.



**2020 AUSTRALIA DAY CITIZEN OF THE YEAR AWARDS** Item 6.137

Continued

**Background**

At the beginning of each year, the City of Charles Sturt holds a Citizenship Ceremony that incorporates the announcement of the recipients of The Australia Day Citizen of the Year Awards (for the prior year); including categories of Citizen, Young Citizen and Community Event of the Year. All nominees and their nominators are invited to attend the event. Those that cannot attend are advised of the winners, post ceremony.

**Report**

The Australia Day Citizen of the Year Awards are aimed at recognising individuals and organisations that have made outstanding contributions, either in the past year or over a period of years to the local community.

The 2020 Australia Day Citizen of the Year Awards (for achievements in 2019) will be presented by Her Worship the Mayor during the Australia Day Awards Presentation and Citizenship Ceremony held on Sunday, 26 January 2020.

***Criteria for Nomination***

Outstanding contribution and community service includes areas such as; education, health, fundraising, charitable and voluntary services, business, sport, arts, the environment, or any other area that contributes to the advancement and wellbeing of a community.

**Australia Day Citizen Award:** to be eligible, the person must be an Australian Citizen.

**Australia Day Young Citizen Award:** to be eligible, the person must be an Australian Citizen under 30 years of age on 26 January 2020.

**Community Event of the Year Award:** presented to a person/group who has staged the most outstanding community event during the past year.

The selection of the recipients should be made on the basis of outstanding service to the local community in any field considered appropriate.

***Call for Nominations***

The marketing and promotional strategy calling for nominations included:

- Port Road banners for Citizen of the Year and Young Citizen of the Year;
- Website promotion via a home page flash banner;
- Social Media mentions, including a Facebook sponsored advertisement; and a
- Half page advertisement in Kaleidoscope magazine.

**2020 AUSTRALIA DAY CITIZEN OF THE YEAR AWARDS** Item 6.137

Continued

Correspondence regarding the awards and calling for nominations were sent to all Council Members via email, local schools via Council's Youth Centre Staff, Council's Volunteer Coordinators and Council's Community Centres and libraries.

***Selection*****Citizen of the Year Award**

Seven nominations for Citizen of the Year Award were received for consideration, as attached in **Appendix A**. They were:

- Tracy Cole (2 nominations)
- Linda MacGillivray
- Kirsty McNeill
- Maryann McPhee
- Jessica Schell
- Allan Staunton

**Young Citizen of the Year Award**

Two nominations were received for the Young Citizen of the Year Award, as attached in **Appendix B**. They were:

- Lila Tran
- Olivia Harwood

**Community Event of the Year Award**

Four nominations for the Community Event of the Year Award were received for consideration, as attached in **Appendix C**. They were:

- West Croydon/Kilkenny RSL – ANZAC Dawn Commemoration Service
- West Beach Parkrun – weekly event
- The Toy Boys – Annual Distribution Day

Given more than one nomination was received for all award categories, it is suggested that Council conduct a ballot to determine who the successful recipients will be.

As per Council's practice when undertaking secret ballots, a scrutineer will be called for by the Mayor to observe the ballot count which will be conducted at the 9 December 2019 Council meeting. The results of the ballot will then be held by the Chief Executive Officer under delegation and the recipients will not be announced until the Australia Day Awards Presentation and Citizenship Ceremony on 26 January 2020.

Please note there has been no check carried out to verify that the information provided on the nomination forms is true and/or accurate. This has been taken purely at face value.

**2020 AUSTRALIA DAY CITIZEN OF THE YEAR AWARDS** Item 6.137

Continued

If Council requires further information; a confirmation can be carried out to verify details included in particular nominations.

**Financial and Resource Implications**

There are no financial or resource implications.

**Customer Service and Community Implications**

There are no customer service or community implications.

**Environmental Implications**

There are no environmental implications.

**Community Engagement/Consultation**

(including with community, Council members and staff)

There is no requirement for Community engagement or consultation.

**Risk Management/Legislative Implications**

There are no risk management or legislative implications.

**Conclusion**

That Council consider each of the nominations for The 2020 Australia Day Citizen of the Year Awards, for the categories of Citizen, Young Citizen and Community Event of the Year, as detailed in this report in **Appendices A, B and C**. That a secret ballot be conducted by Council to determine the winners of these awards and that under the Chief Executive Officer's delegated authority, the recipients remain anonymous until the announcement at the awards ceremony on 26 January 2020.

**Appendices**

Appendix	Title of Document	No. of Pages	CM Ref
A	2020 Citizen of the Year Award Nominations	14	N/A
B	2020 Young Citizen of the Year Award Nominations	2	N/A
C	2020 Community Event of the Year Award Nomination	5	N/A

**2020 AUSTRALIA DAY CITIZEN OF THE YEAR AWARDS** Item 6.137

***APPENDIX A***

Appendix A consists of 14 pages.



**From:** [Emma Barker](#)  
**To:** [City of Charles Sturt](#)  
**Subject:** FW: New Nomination  
**Date:** Thursday, 14 November 2019 10:14:37 AM

---

**From:** Citizen of the Year Awards  
**Sent:** Thursday, 14 November 2019 10:08 AM  
**To:** Emma Barker  
**Subject:** New Nomination

**Council**

City of Charles Sturt

**Nominee**

**Award Category**

Citizen of the Year

**Name**

Tracy Cole

**Phone**

[REDACTED]

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Age**

[REDACTED]

**Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen?**

Yes

**Address**

[REDACTED] Henley beach south  
Adelaide, SA 5022  
Australia  
[REDACTED]

**Reason for nomination - How has the person/organisation contributed to the community?**

Tracy owns the local news agency/post office. She not only serves each and every customer with a smile, but she goes out of her way to help anyone with anything, especially the elderly. She's always donating her time and what she can to the community and those in need. Her customers love her and her three daughters idolise her.

**How has the nominee demonstrated active citizenship and enhancement of community life?**

Yes, Tracy strives to make the community a better place by supporting all around her and never giving up on anyone. She's the type of woman who will be there to hold your hand through the hard times and always celebrate the good times.

**How has the nominee's contribution been recognised elsewhere?**

There is always positive feedback from all of Tracy's costumers and peers. Receiving chocolates and well wishes as thank you's for being an amazing woman.

## Nominator

### Name

Jaclyn Cole

### Email

[REDACTED]

### Phone

[REDACTED]

### Address

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

I give permission for the Australia Day Council of South Australia to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards

- Yes

**From:** [Emma Barker](#)  
**To:** [City of Charles Sturt](#)  
**Subject:** FW: Nomination received - Citizen of the Year Awards  
**Date:** Thursday, 14 November 2019 10:01:52 AM

---

**From:** Citizen of the Year Awards  
**Sent:** Thursday, 14 November 2019 9:54 AM  
**To:** Emma Barker  
**Subject:** Nomination received - Citizen of the Year Awards

**Council**

City of Charles Sturt

**Nominee**

**Award Category**

Citizen of the Year

**Name**

Tracy Cole

**Phone**

[REDACTED]

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Age**

[REDACTED]

**Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen?**

Yes

**Address**

[REDACTED]

Henley beach south, Adelaide SA 5022

Australia

[REDACTED]

**Reason for nomination - How has the person/organisation contributed to the community?**

Tracy (& her husband) own the south Henley Newsagency and post office . She always goes above and beyond helping customers. No Matter how busy she is, she will always take the time to help her customers. She delivers to their car sometimes, she will make calls for them, all the things to make their day easier and always with a smile on her face !

**How has the nominee demonstrated active citizenship and enhancement of community life?**

She is always doing things for other people before herself . It doesn't matter if it's five minutes before closing or if she has to walk half way around to the car park she will always step out to help her customers (especially the elderly)

**How has the nominee's contribution been recognised elsewhere?**

There have been a few times she / and the business have been mentioned in the local messenger . And once on the radio for being a fantastic community member.

## Nominator

### Name

Rebecca Tunn

### Email

[REDACTED]

### Phone

[REDACTED]

### Address

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

I give permission for the Australia Day Council of South Australia to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards

- ☒ Yes



# Nomination Form:

**Nominee**

(the person / organisation you would like to nominate)

*Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.*

## Award Category: (please tick)

Citizen of the Year

Name: Ms Linda Macgillivray

Address: [REDACTED] WEST HINDMARSH SA 5007

Phone: [REDACTED]

Date of Birth: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen? Yes

## Reason for nomination – how has the person / organisation contributed to the community?

For some 47 years Linda (also known as Brown Owl) has been the Girl Guide Leader at Woodville South Girl Guides located at Smith Reserve Woodville West.

Linda supports her unit to develop a varied, fun and educational program each term. She runs a unit camp every year as well as encouraging her Guides to attend other camps (eg State Camp). Linda involves parents with mother/daughter and father/daughter nights.

Linda is well respected by all of the Guides and their families in her unit. She makes every girl feel special in her own right, encourages them to achieve badges and challenge themselves.

Linda actively assists Guides completing their Junior BP Award by meeting with them individually and in groups to provide support and encouragement.

Linda has been the Leader in Charge of Camp Amity, an annual camp that is run by Guides for children with special needs. The children are cared for by buddies (older Guides). This is a fabulous service to young people with disabilities and their families. Linda works closely with Novita Children's Services to invite children to the camp. Linda visits service groups to talk about Camp Amity, seeking grants so the camp can continue to be a free service for the clients of Novita. Linda has nominated a number of girls who have attended Camp Amity for the Lions Children of Courage awards annually.

Linda organises Guide activities to coincide with the Carers week and Harmony Day, making cards and small gifts for families and carers of children with disabilities. Linda liaises with the local schools which have special education units to pass these gifts onto families.

Linda has been very involved and has a wonderful relationship with the staff of our Council, most recently working with Council staff to bring a new formed partnership with the Kidman Park Rotary Book Mart. She has been very open to sharing the Smith Reserve Hall with them and it has been a smooth transition.

In the words of one of Linda's co-leaders :

The children all look to Linda for leadership and guidance and can't wait to tell her their news. She has unending patience with the guides and thinks of each individual guide on a personal level.

So many residents recognise Linda while she is out and about and many ask after her if you mention the Woodville West Girl Guides. She has become a bit of an icon in the Western suburbs.

## Please list any other significant contributions and/or achievements:

Linda has held a Brownie Leader warrant since 1973 and she has held the Australian Appointed Learning Partner Leadership qualification since April 1999.

On the 30th of September 2019 at Government House Linda was awarded the WAGGGS (World Association of Girl Guides and Girl Scouts) Asia Pacific Adult Leaders Achievement Award for Unit Leaders and is a high award.

Linda was awarded an OAM in 2008 for service to children, particularly through the Guiding movement, to young people with a disability and to the Uniting Church.

Linda was awarded the Bar to the Emu in 2004 and this is the citation:

Linda is currently working with 2 units, Woodville South 6-11 and Regency Park (Extension) Guides 6-18 and fills numerous region roles. As a Region Guiding Partner she has proven to be a great mentor to new Leaders in her care and she has encouraged qualified Leader to continue with their training program to keep qualifications up to date. Despite the challenging and extreme responsibility in taking Guides with a disability to camp Linda continues to give these girls every opportunity to enjoy Guiding in the great out of doors. Linda is an honest, caring and unselfish person with excellent Leadership and communication skills.

Linda has also been recognised with other Guiding awards:

Emu Award 1992

Linda McGillivray has continued her service by widening her influence as an innovative expert particularly in Guiding for the disabled. She brings a warm, caring attitude and a sense of humour to all she undertakes.

Wattle Award 1981

For her outstanding service to the younger members of the Girl Guides Association of South Australia as Leader of two Brownie Guide units, in particular the extension unit at Regency Park Centre for Handicapped Children, where Linda has demonstrated her deep devotion to and love of children, which has endeared her to all. Handicapped brownies in South Australia have gained great benefit from the time spent by Linda studying Extension Guiding overseas on a Churchill Fellowship. She is always ready to help other members in their understanding of handicapped children.

*Additional material may be attached maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.*

**Nominator**

**(your details)**

Name: Mrs Kelly Thomas

Address:

[REDACTED]

Phone:

[REDACTED]

Email:

[REDACTED]

*I give permission for the Australia Day Council of South Australia to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.*

Accepted

*By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted

Please return completed form before Friday 25th November 2017 to:

Australia Day Council of South Australia, GPO Box 2343, Adelaide SA 5001 or email to [adcsa@sa.gov.au](mailto:adcsa@sa.gov.au)

# Nomination Form:

**Nominee**

(the person / organisation you would like to nominate)

*Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.*

## Award Category: (please tick)

Citizen of the Year

Name: Ms Kirsty Mcneill

Address: [REDACTED] WOODVILLE PARK SASA 5041

Phone: [REDACTED]

Date of Birth: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen? Yes

## Reason for nomination – how has the person / organisation contributed to the community?

Kirsty is one of those people that seems to have the ability to do everything at once, but always has time to chat to parents, never seems to get flustered and generally always has an amazingly positive outlook and attitude to helping in the community while being one of the most modest people I have met. I believe she is a truly encapsulates the spirit of the Australia Day Citizen awards.

My key reason for submitting the application is observing her constant dedication to the group over the time we have been involved, and in speaking to people, for many years before this. Kirsty has been group leader consistently since 2010. The group leader role is essentially the backbone of the club and while Kirsty has been in the role, the club has grown considerably. She is responsible as a caretaker for Kidman Park hall to ensure it remains as a going concern and provides the infrastructure and equipment for the group to function and allow the youth members to learn life skills and to become responsible future adult citizens, as well as managing most of the financial and administrative tasks. Part of the role is to also support other local groups using the hall, such as Guides, Probus and local Dance and Martial Arts training groups which further develops a sense of local spirit.

On top of her not insignificant role as group leader, Kirsty has taken on leadership of a new venturers group when no other leaders could be found. She has got the group functioning well, with a number well on their way to achieving their Queens Scout award. (And anyone reading this with kids aged 15 to 17 know this is no easy task to keep this age group engaged and motivated!) Along with her Husband Gavin, many weekends are still spent at the scout hall keeping things running on a very tight shoestring budget.

Major events Kirsty has had key involvement with previously include

- attending leader (and a primary organiser) of state scout activity for 2018 Uluru trip of 50 youth
- attending leader (and a primary organiser) of state scout activity for 2017 Canberra trip including dawn service of 50 youth,
- attending as a line leader of 36 youth at Australian Jamboree 2016 in Sydney
- leader in Charge of Joey and Cub Jamborees.
- supporting leader of annual Anzac Day ceremony at Henley Beach RSL and serving breakfast to locals,
- 2012 open day at Eagles Football ground promoting Scouting

Kirsty is a natural leader that volunteers her free time to help and teach others. She is always calm, considerate and thoughtful and focuses on others as equals to ensure community spirit is reinforced

If appropriate to the application, you would be welcome to come to the hall on a night there is scouts or cubs on (please check first to see they are there as often they are off site). You will be able to see the groups in action, and also could speak to parents as they drop off or pick up the children to get a genuine feel for the scouting unit, and the parents appreciation of Kirsty.

## Please list any other significant contributions and/or achievements:

Kirsty on top of the massive time commitment at Kidman Park Scout Group manages to work full time and when her children were younger was also happy to volunteer in their other sporting pursuits. For example

- as an age group leader for a nippers group for 2 years (2015-17) with Henley Surf life saving club.
- as a netball coach for 2 years with Oakdale netball club (2014-16)
- as a girl guide leader at Kidman Park Scout Group for 4 years 1996/2000

*Additional material may be attached maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.*

**Nominator**

**(your details)**

Name: Ms Kate Denton

Address:

[REDACTED]

Phone:

[REDACTED]

Email:

[REDACTED]

*I give permission for the Australia Day Council of South Australia to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.*

Accepted

*By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted

Please return completed form before Friday 25th November 2017 to:

Australia Day Council of South Australia, GPO Box 2343, Adelaide SA 5001 or email to [adcsa@sa.gov.au](mailto:adcsa@sa.gov.au)



**Testimonial from Belinda Hull who has been involved with the club both as a parent and leader for many years. [REDACTED]**

Kirsty has been the group leader of the Kidman park scouts for the past 9 years. In that time Kirsty has supported and assisted numerous children and adults through there scouting journeys. With Kirsty's ongoing leadership and support Kidman park scouts has grown from a barely surviving group to one of the largest groups in our area. Kirsty always goes above and beyond what is required of her to create amazing outcomes for all members of the group. Including talking a scout and then ventures leader to make sure the group and it's member achieve their goals such as the queen scout award. Improving the lives of our members has not been her only focus and has organised one in a lifetime interstate scouting trips such as ANZAC ceremony in Canberra and Adelaide to Alice springs (Uluru). Offering our youth of today experiences and personal growth that few groups offer. Kirsty is a shining light in the scouting moment and in all that she does.

**Testimonial from Bill Faucet, who's children Erin and Lucy have been involved in the scout group since 2009 as Cubs, Scouts and Venturers. [REDACTED]**

When my Eldest Erin first started around 2009, the scout group was very small. About the same time, Kirsty and Gavin became involved and the club grew substantially under their guidance and leadership and now even has a venturer unit which many clubs have been unable to get up and running. I have a lot of admiration for Kirsty who has been group leader for many years, as my father was also a group leader of another scouting group when I was younger, so I have a good appreciation of the amount of work that goes on behind the scenes that is largely unrecognised.

# Nomination Form:

## Nominee

(the person / organisation you would like to nominate)

*Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.*

### Award Category: (please tick)

Citizen of the Year

Name: Miss Maryann Mcphee

Address: [REDACTED] PENNINGTON SOUTH AUSTRALIA 5013

Phone: [REDACTED]

Date of Birth: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen? Yes

### Reason for nomination – how has the person / organisation contributed to the community?

Maryann has volunteered in the Community Visitors Scheme since 2013. During this time she has visited several different nursing homes within the Charles Sturt area, visiting many residents. Maryann is always happy and willingly and enthusiastically takes on any role asked of her. If a nursing home has a particular resident that would benefit from a one on one visitor, then she is happy to do this. At times this has been later in the day, eg early evening. Maryann has also volunteered in other areas of Council as needed, eg mail outs. Maryann's visits with residents always bring a smile to their faces as she enjoys chatting to people and finding out about their interests and their life stories.

### Please list any other significant contributions and/or achievements:

Maryann also volunteers for several other organisations, some of the ones I know are Muscular Dystrophy, RSL (20 years). Christmas is an especially busy time of year for Maryann as she enjoys dressing up as Father Christmas for many organisations. Again, she does this with a smile on her face despite the high temperatures!

*Additional material may be attached maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.*

## Nominator

(your details)

Name: Ms Cynthia Griffiths

Address: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

*I give permission for the Australia Day Council of South Australia to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.*

Accepted

*By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted

Please return completed form before Friday 25th November 2017 to:

Australia Day Council of South Australia, GPO Box 2343, Adelaide SA 5001 or email to [adcsa@sa.gov.au](mailto:adcsa@sa.gov.au)

**From:** [Emma Barker](#)  
**To:** [City of Charles Sturt](#)  
**Subject:** FW: New Nomination  
**Date:** Wednesday, 13 November 2019 3:46:02 PM

---

**From:** Citizen of the Year Awards  
**Sent:** Monday, 14 October 2019 2:33 PM  
**To:** Emma Barker  
**Subject:** New Nomination

**Council**

City of Charles Sturt

**Nominee**

**Award Category**

Citizen of the Year

**Name**

Jessica Schell

**Phone**

[REDACTED]

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Age**

[REDACTED]

**Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen?**

Yes

**Address**

[REDACTED]

West Beach  
Adelaide, SA 5024  
Australia

[REDACTED]

**Reason for nomination - How has the person/organisation contributed to the community?**

Jessica demonstrates qualities and behaviour that both support and improve the community, and the lives of it's female citizens and their children. Jessica is a womens fitness trainer and she uses this role to bring together, and nurture, women of all ages and fitness levels and their families. Jessica holds personal training sessions through her business Body & Balance Health & Fitness but it is through her group sessions, and Wellness Sessions, that she really demonstrates the qualities I believe make her an ideal nominee for a Citizen Award. Jessica helps and empowers women, mothers and mothers to be, to improve their health and wellbeing, provides a safe platform for women to come together to share experiences and meet new people, and ensures our little people are set an example of an active lifestyle while they enjoy a playgroup-like setting. Jessica's approach is so much more than a business, checking in on all participants with genuine care and concern, all while solo parenting her own two children. She is a real life example of Australian 'mateship'. Jessica has helped so many of us to stay fit and healthy (in mind and body) during our pregnancies and is a positive force in assisting us safely back to fitness after the toll of pregnancy/childbirth. Motherhood can be a lonely pursuit but Jessica gives us all a purpose to get out of the house and ensures company for Mums and kids alike always checking in to ensure the challenges of life and motherhood are not overwhelming us or

seeing us retreat. Women with multiple children, or who have moved areas/states, are some of the luckiest to benefit from the services and community Jessica builds, often otherwise overlooked as no longer first time mothers. Jessica is making a positive impact on women's and children's lives now and in addition our children are being set up for a better future having examples of a healthy lifestyle and mothers who are fit and whose awareness and of mental health is strong. Jessica is improving families and community lives for the better and is a stand-out positive, energetic and generous citizen.

**How has the nominee demonstrated active citizenship and enhancement of community life?**

See above.

**Nominator**

**Name**

Laura Samson

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Phone**

[REDACTED]

**Address**

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

**I give permission for the Australia Day Council of South Australia to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards**

- Yes



**From:** [Emma Barker](#)  
**To:** [City of Charles Sturt](#)  
**Subject:** FW: New Nomination  
**Date:** Wednesday, 13 November 2019 3:46:04 PM

---

**From:** Citizen of the Year Awards  
**Sent:** Monday, 14 October 2019 2:28 PM  
**To:** Emma Barker  
**Subject:** New Nomination

**Council**

City of Charles Sturt

**Nominee**

**Award Category**

Citizen of the Year

**Name**

allan Staunton

**Phone**

[REDACTED]

**Email**

[REDACTED]

**Age**

[REDACTED]

**Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen?**

Yes

**Address**

[REDACTED] Findon  
[REDACTED] South Aust. 5023  
Australia  
[REDACTED]

**Reason for nomination - How has the person/organisation contributed to the community?**

For over 30 years this person has maintained both racing track for findon cycle speedway and held the presidency for a good number of years.

**How has the nominee demonstrated active citizenship and enhancement of community life?**

prior to the above he served in the same capacity with the junior Woodville basketball club and woodville south junior football club..

**How has the nominee's contribution been recognised elsewhere?**

Yes some time ago he received 2011 he received from Mark Buttler a local legend award.

**Nominator**

**Name**

margaret Staunton

Email

[REDACTED]

Phone

[REDACTED]

Address

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] for the Australia Day Council of South Australia to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards

- Yes

**2020 AUSTRALIA DAY CITIZEN OF THE YEAR AWARDS** Item 6.137

***APPENDIX B***

Appendix B consists of 2 pages.

# Nomination Form:

## Nominee

(the person / organisation you would like to nominate)

*Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.*

### Award Category: (please tick)

Young Citizen of the Year

Name: Miss Lila Tran

Address: [REDACTED] WOODVILLE SA 5011

Phone: [REDACTED]

Date of Birth: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen? Yes

### Reason for nomination – how has the person / organisation contributed to the community?

Lila has just finished year 10 at Mount Carmel College. This year Mount Carmel saw year 7's join High School for the first time. Lila was instrumental in helping the year 7's transition, she was there to help anyone in need.

Lila is passionate about everything that she does, she is always willing to try to better herself and she takes on advice given by her peers or teachers. She is always puntual and generally the first to put her hand up to help others or for events etc.

This year Lila was a part of the Vinnies Sleepout to raise money for ST Vincent De Paul.

Lila helped to bake 300 muffins for Fred's Van to help feed homeless people and people doing it tough.

Lila attended the Josephite Exchange to Melbourne, this is a sporting exchange between Mount Carmel and a school in Melbourne, Lila is not the best at sport but put her hand up to represent her school.

### Please list any other significant contributions and/or achievements:

Lila has attended many Leadership Courses

Lila has been successful in securing the Student Leader appointment for Mount Carmel College for 2020

*Additional material may be attached maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.*

## Nominator

(your details)

Name: Mrs Kelly Thomas

Address: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

**I** give permission for the Australia Day Council of South Australia to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.

Accepted

*By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted

Please return completed form before Friday 25th November 2017 to:

Australia Day Council of South Australia, GPO Box 2343, Adelaide SA 5001 or email to [adcsa@sa.gov.au](mailto:adcsa@sa.gov.au)



# Nomination Form:

## Nominee

(the person / organisation you would like to nominate)

*Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.*

### Award Category: (please tick)

Young Citizen of the Year

Name: Miss Olivia Harwood

Address: [REDACTED] HENLEY BEACH SA 5022

Phone: [REDACTED]

Date of Birth: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen? Yes

### Reason for nomination – how has the person / organisation contributed to the community?

Olivia is a member of the Woodville Concert Band. She joined in 2018 when she was 13 years old, playing the saxophone.

She goes to practice each week for 2- 2 1/2 hours, has played with the Woodville Concert Band for Australian Citizenship Ceremonies, Charles Sturt Council Australian of the Year awards and Adelaide Fringe Performances. She practices the pieces in her own time and has just been promoted to number 1 alto saxophonist in the band at the age of 14. She is dedicated, committed and enthusiastic.

### Please list any other significant contributions and/or achievements:

In addition to the time Olivia spends playing and rehearsing with the Woodville Concert Band she is also Middle School Captain at her school, Nazareth Catholic College, another volunteer position that she loves.

*Additional material may be attached maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.*

## Nominator

(your details)

Name: Mrs Victoria Harwood

Address: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

*I give permission for the Australia Day Council of South Australia to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.*

Accepted

*By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted

Please return completed form before Friday 25th November 2017 to:

Australia Day Council of South Australia, GPO Box 2343, Adelaide SA 5001 or email to [adcsa@sa.gov.au](mailto:adcsa@sa.gov.au)

**2020 AUSTRALIA DAY CITIZEN OF THE YEAR AWARDS** Item 6.137

***APPENDIX C***

Appendix C consists of 5 pages.

# Nomination Form:

**Nominee**

(the person / organisation you would like to nominate)

*Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.*

## Award Category: (please tick)

Community Event of the Year

Name: Company West Croydon / Kilkenny Rsl

Address: [REDACTED] WEST CROYDON SA 5008

Phone: [REDACTED]

Date of Birth: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen? Yes

## Reason for nomination – how has the person / organisation contributed to the community?

Every ANZAC Day since the West Croydon/ Kilkenny Returned and Services League (WCK-RSL) was founded in 1924, an ANZAC Dawn Commemoration Service has been held at 6 am at our Headquarters on Rosetta Street, West Croydon SA 5008.

In 2019 approximately 400 men, women and children from all walks of life came together at 6 am on ANZAC Day to honour both our fallen service personal and the service personal who returned from active service. We thank them for their service and are forever grateful that we can live in a free and democratic country.

Many community groups were present namely, the Salvation Army personal lead by Major Gratton Savage, Corps Officer, Arndale Corps SA Division for last 2 years. Salvation Army personal have attended for the last 30 years and the Salvation Army Band have attended for the last 5 years.

The 1st Kilkenny Scout Group lead by Branch Commissioner and Group Leader Hadi Moughnie reports that his group has attended the ANZAC Dawn Service for the last 5 years (since 2015) Approximately 5 Leaders and 30 Scouts in uniform attend annually. Their roles consist of crowd control, guiding people to seats where required, handing out flyers and packing up chairs at the end of the service.

The Catafalque party was supplied by the RAAF, Edinburgh Air Force Base, via joint services office were stationed around the memorial, with an RAAF Officer.

Our contribution is the maintenance of the Australian culture in the community by the commemoration of the sacrifice of Australian military personal in times of conflict, personal who fought to maintain the values of the Australian society. WCK-RSL Members, serving, former service personal, Legacy Group and many community members of all ages. Dignitaries and local Members of Parliament, Mayor of Charles Sturt Council and other council members, plus business people to support and sponsor the WCK-RSL were all present at the Commemoration Service.

At the conclusion of the Commemoration Service committee members and others from the WCK -RSL and the RSL Bowling Club served approximately 277 breakfasts consisted of bacon, sausage, eggs and toast, in various shifts. Lest We Forget.

## Please list any other significant contributions and/or achievements:

ANZAC Day is a very emotional and solemn day and marks the anniversary of the Gallipoli Campaign of WW1. Each year on the 25th April we reflect on all Defence Force personal, past and present and the sacrifices they have made. ANZAC Day is one of Australia's most important national occasions. It marks the anniversary of the first major military action fought by Australian and New Zealand forces during WW1. At dawn on the 25th April 1915, soldiers rowed ashore in boats under heavy fire.

The Returned and Services League was established for the principal purpose of promoting the interests and welfare of former and serving members of the Australian Defence Force and their dependants and to maintain a proper standard of dignity and honour among all past and present members of the Australian Defence Force.

To ensure the preservation of the memory and the records of those who suffered and died for our Nation; to ensure the erection of memorials to their valour and that they have suitable burial places and to establish and preserve in their honour on ANZAC Day, Remembrance Day and other commemorative occasions.

In line with our guiding principles as briefly listed above, the West Croydon / Kilkenny RSL Sub Branch (WCK-RSL) abides by and promotes these principles actively in the local community.

Since the foundation of the WCK-RSL in 1924 the Sub Branch has commemorated the ANZAC Dawn Service.

Members of the RSL, Legacy along with many other community groups and the wider local community to ensure that this annual commemoration is held in very high esteem.

*Additional material may be attached maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.*

## Nominator

(your details)

Name: Mrs Gloria Jean Curtis

Address:

[REDACTED]

Phone:

[REDACTED]

Email:

[REDACTED]

*I give permission for the Australia Day Council of South Australia to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.*

Accepted

*By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted

Please return completed form before Friday 25th November 2017 to:

Australia Day Council of South Australia, GPO Box 2343, Adelaide SA 5001 or email to [adcsa@sa.gov.au](mailto:adcsa@sa.gov.au)



# Nomination Form:

**Nominee**

(the person / organisation you would like to nominate)

*Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.*

## Award Category: (please tick)

Community Event of the Year

Name: Company West Beach Parkrun

Address:

Phone:

Date of Birth:

Email:

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen? Yes

## Reason for nomination – how has the person / organisation contributed to the community?

West Beach parkrun provides a completely FREE, safe, volunteer run, inclusive, family-friendly, timed 5km event every Saturday of the year, regardless of the weather! They have a fantastic community spirit welcoming and encouraging participants of all ages and abilities as well as training and developing their volunteers to take part in organizing the event. They are one of the largest parkruns in SA, regularly getting between 200-350 participants including runners, walkers, strollers, dogs, families, kids and the odd wheelchair.

There friendly social vibe at the finish line of the event and this continues with many participants heading up to the West Beach Surf Life Saving Club after the event. This symbiotic relationship (WBSLC provides volunteers with free coffee - parkrun participants buy 30-40 breakfasts/coffees - money goes back into the club) helps promote parkrun, the surf club, socialisation, connections, fitness and mental health.

You only have to take a look at the photos each week to see how much fun everyone is having!

<https://www.facebook.com/westbeachparkrun/>

## Please list any other significant contributions and/or achievements:

This event contributes to the fitness and mental health of all participants, many of whom live within the City of Charles Sturt. This year the event has hosted an additional New Years Day event, quarterly pacer runs to help participants reach personal beats and will soon be running a kids take over day. Articles about the event and feedback from event participants as published in the parkrun Australia newsletter can be found below:

<https://blog.parkrun.com/au/2019/06/19/feedback-from-the-field-111/>

<https://blog.parkrun.com/au/2019/08/13/feedback-from-the-field-120/>

<https://blog.parkrun.com/au/2019/06/19/parkrun-profile-west-beach/>

*Additional material may be attached maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.*

**Nominator**

(your details)

Name: Dr Tennille Mares

Address:

Phone:

Email:

*I give permission for the Australia Day Council of South Australia to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.*

Accepted

*By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted

Please return completed form before Friday 25th November 2017 to:

Australia Day Council of South Australia, GPO Box 2343, Adelaide SA 5001 or email to [adcsa@sa.gov.au](mailto:adcsa@sa.gov.au)

# Nomination Form:

**Nominee**

(the person / organisation you would like to nominate)

*Please provide as much information as possible. Additional documents may be attached providing further information of testimonials of achievement.*

## Award Category: (please tick)

Community Event of the Year

Name: Company The Toy Boys

Address:

Phone:

Date of Birth:

Email:

Is the person being nominated an Australian citizen? Yes

## Reason for nomination – how has the person / organisation contributed to the community?

The Toy Boys are a branch of Rotary that make wooden toys all year for underprivileged children. The last Wednesday in November they call in 7-10 charity groups and they have their Distribution Day where they divide all of the toys that they have made to the charities to give to families in need. They never meet the children they just make the toys. They have been doing this for the past 20 years.

## Please list any other significant contributions and/or achievements:

They have been holding their annual distribution day for many years.

They meet every Wednesday at the Henley Depot to make the toys and sometimes they take some of their work home.

They have a work experience student from Findon High School with them every week and the student changes every term.

On distribution day the "Fincats" Findon High Catering section students provide all of the food and serve the food.

They make special items for Briars Special School.

They help with many community projects including Local Library bookcases for playgrounds and food pantrys

*Additional material may be attached maximum five A4 pages, minimum font size 10 point.*

**Nominator**

(your details)

Name: Mrs Kelly Thomas

Address:

Phone:

Email:

*I give permission for the Australia Day Council of South Australia to submit this nomination to other recognition programs such as the Australian of the Year Awards.*

Accepted

*By submitting this form, I consent to the City of Charles Sturt collecting, retaining and using my personal information provided in line with [Council's Privacy Policy](#).*

Accepted

Please return completed form before Friday 25th November 2017 to:

**TO:** Council

**FROM:** Manager Governance & Operational Support

**DATE:** 9 December 2019

---

**6.138 REVIEW OF CODE OF PRACTICE FOR MEETING PROCEDURES (B35)**

**Brief**

For Council to undertake the annual review of the Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures.

**Recommendation**

**That the updated Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures, as detailed in Appendix A to this report, be adopted.**

**[Note: This resolution requires 2/3rd of the Members of Council entitled to vote in the affirmative]**

---

**Status**

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Objectives 2016-2027.

***Our Leadership - A leading & transformational Local Government organisation***

- Be bold and innovative in our practices, leadership and decision making.
- Practise transparent and accountable governance.

Relevant Council policies are:

- Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures
- Code of Practice for Public Access to Council and Committee Meetings and to Associated Documents.

Relevant statutory provisions are:

- Local Government Act 1999
- Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013



**REVIEW OF CODE OF PRACTICE FOR MEETING PROCEDURES** Item 6.138

Continued

**Background**

Regulation 6 of the Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013 allows for individual councils to adopt a code of practice that establishes its own meeting procedures that may be in addition to, or in some aspects even vary, the meeting procedures established by legislation. The operation of the code of practice must be reviewed once in every financial year. Any alteration or adoption of a code of practice must be supported by at least two thirds of the members of the council entitled to vote on the resolution and must take into account the Guiding Principles. The Guiding Principles referred to in this Regulation (as Regulation 4) are as follows:

*“4—Guiding Principles*

*The following principles (the Guiding Principles) should be applied with respect to the procedures to be observed at a meeting of a council or a council committee—*

- (a) procedures should be fair and contribute to open, transparent and informed decision making;*
- (b) procedures should encourage appropriate community participation in the affairs of the council;*
- (c) procedures should reflect levels of formality appropriate to the nature and scope of responsibilities exercised at the meeting; and*
- (d) procedures should be sufficiently certain to give the community and decision-makers confidence in the deliberations undertaken at the meeting.”*

**Report**

In accordance with the regulations a review of the Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures has been undertaken and the following amendments are recommended for consideration by Council.

**3.8 Deputations****Number of Deputations Current wording (page 9)**

A deputation may comprise one (1) or a number of persons. When a deputation appears at a meeting, up to two (2) members of the deputation will be allowed to speak, except to reply to questions from Members (where any member of the deputation may respond). Deputations will be limited to a maximum of two (2) per scheduled Council or Committee meeting, except with the leave of the meeting.

**REVIEW OF CODE OF PRACTICE FOR MEETING PROCEDURES** Item 6.138

Continued

**Suggested Amendment**

It is suggested that Council consider removing the limit of two (2) deputations per Council or Committee meeting. There have been many examples where more than two (2) requests for deputations are received for a meeting and with the leave of the meeting, additional deputations have been allowed. This practice does create some uncertainty for the person(s) requesting a deputation as their request cannot be confirmed until the night of the meeting.

By removing the limit of two (2) deputations per meeting it removes this uncertainty and also aligns with the Guiding Principles, that, "procedures should encourage appropriate community participation in the affairs of the Council".

**Requirement for the Deputee to state their Address at the Meeting (page 10)**

It is suggested that the requirement to ask the depute to state their address publicly is removed and this is not recorded as part of the minutes.

***3.11 Agenda Items Identified for Specific Debate current wording (page 13)***

When considering staff reports and recommendations, the Presiding Member will ask for Council or Committee Members to identify items in the agenda that they would like to be dealt with individually. This can be done in any instance, however, is most commonly used for the purpose of debating the item, seeking clarification on a matter, or for asking questions.

It is suggested that this is amended as all items are considered and should reflect the current process in Council or a Committee where a Council Member notifies the Mayor or the Presiding Member that they would like to take the lead on an item. The suggested amendment is as follows:

**Taking the Lead of an Agenda Item**

If a Council Member wishes to take the lead of an item in the Agenda, the Council Member shall inform the Mayor or Presiding Member prior to the commencement of the meeting.

***3.12 Business – Officer Reports current wording (page 14)***

In order to contain the number of reports going before Council and Council Committees, report writers should consider any subsequent steps and wherever practical include them in the initial report and set of recommendations.

It is suggested that this is reworded to the following:

*Report writers should consider any subsequent steps required to enact a decision of Council and wherever practical include them in the initial report and set of recommendations.*

**REVIEW OF CODE OF PRACTICE FOR MEETING PROCEDURES** Item 6.138

Continued

The Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures is contained in **Appendix A** to this report and all amendments are highlighted in track changes.

**Financial and Resource Implications**

There are no financial or resource implications.

**Customer Service and Community Implications**

There are no customer service or community implications.

**Environmental Implications**

There are no environmental implications.

**Community Engagement/Consultation**

(including with community, Council members and staff)

There is no requirement for Community engagement or consultation.

**Risk Management/Legislative Implications**

The Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013 requires Council to review their Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures at least once every financial year.

**Conclusion**

That Council consider the amendments to the Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures as detailed in **Appendix A**.

**Appendices**

Appendix	Title of Document	No. of Pages	CM Ref
A	Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures	38	18/379899

**REVIEW OF CODE OF PRACTICE FOR MEETING PROCEDURES** Item 6.138

***APPENDIX A***

Appendix A consists of 38 pages.





# ***Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures***

Adopted: August 2013

Updated: ~~December 2018~~

December 2019

Next Review: ~~December~~

2019

December 2020

## CONTENTS

<b>1.</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2.</b>	<b>OPERATING PROCEDURES – BEFORE THE MEETING</b>	<b>4</b>
2.1	Calling Meetings	4
2.2	Notice and Agendas for Meetings – Ordinary and Special Meetings	4
2.3	Working Parties & Advisory Group Agendas	5
2.4	Public Access to Meetings	5
2.5	Length of Council Meetings	5
<b>3.</b>	<b>OPERATING PROCEDURES – AT THE MEETING</b>	<b>6</b>
3.1	Commencement of Meetings and Quorums	6
3.2	Opening Prayer/Pledge	6
3.3	Attendees, Apologies and Absences	7
3.4	Confirmation of Minutes	7
3.5	Order of Business	7
3.6	Mayoral and Council Member Reports	8
3.7	Reports of Members and Council Representatives on External Organisations	8
3.8	Deputation	8
3.9	Petitions	11
3.10	Presentations	13
3.11	Agenda Items Identified for Specific Debate	13
3.12	Business - Officer Reports	14
3.13	Motions	14
3.14	Reports of Committees	18
3.15	Questions on Notice	19
3.16	Questions Without Notice	20
3.17	Voting	21
3.18	Divisions	22
3.19	Tabling of Information	22
3.20	Adjourned Business	22
3.21	Short-Term Suspension of Proceedings	23
3.22	Confidential Items	23
<b>4.</b>	<b>OPERATING PROCEDURES – CONDUCT AT THE MEETING</b>	<b>24</b>
4.1	Addresses by Members	24
4.2	Conflict of Interest	24
4.3	Chamber Conduct	25
4.4	Interruption of Meetings by Members	26
4.5	Points of Order	26
4.6	Interruption of Meetings by Others	27
4.7	Council Appointments	27
<b>5.</b>	<b>OPERATING PROCEDURES – DOCUMENTATION OF THE MEETING</b>	<b>27</b>
5.1	Recording of Meetings	27
5.2	Minutes of Meetings	28
5.3	Availability of Minutes	29
<b>6.</b>	<b>REFERENCES</b>	<b>31</b>
<b>7.</b>	<b>ATTACHMENTS</b>	<b>31</b>

## 1. INTRODUCTION

The City of Charles Sturt is committed to the principle of honest, open and accountable government and encourages community participation in the business of Council. The rules and procedures for all meetings of Council and its Committees are outlined in the:

- [Local Government Act 1999 \(Chapter 6\)](#); and
- [Local Government \(Procedures at Meetings\) Regulations 2013](#) (“the Regulations”).

The Regulations provide that Council may develop and adopt a Code of Practice for its own meetings of Council and Committees that add to or vary certain aspects of these provisions.

The purpose of this Code is to establish a consistent approach and provide clear expectations to Council Members, staff, residents, ratepayers and guests for the order of business, procedures and etiquette of Council and Committee meetings at the City of Charles Sturt.

This Code supplements the legislation, with any procedures that are required by legislation inserted into the document with reference to the relevant regulation (provided in boxes, with wording in *italics*). This enables the Code to be read in conjunction with the legislation and the City of Charles Sturt meeting procedure requirements. Please note that this only applies to procedures at the meeting, rather than those aspects that relate to frequency, timing, and notice of meetings, where reference has only been made to the relevant section within the Act.

### Application of the Code of Practice

This Code applies to all ordinary and special meetings of Council and Council Committees at the City of Charles Sturt. The Charles Sturt Council Assessment Panel is governed by the Development Act 1993 and therefore has its own meeting procedures.

### Guiding Principles (Regulation 4)

Legislation
<p><i>The following principles (the Guiding Principles) should be applied with respect to the procedures to be observed at a meeting of a Council or Council Committee.</i></p> <p>(a) <i>procedures should be fair and contribute to open, transparent and informed decision making.</i></p> <p>(b) <i>procedures should encourage appropriate community participation in the affairs of the Council.</i></p> <p>(c) <i>procedures should reflect levels of formality appropriate to the nature and scope of responsibilities exercised at the meeting.</i></p> <p>(d) <i>procedures should be sufficiently certain to give the community and decision makers confidence in the deliberations undertaken at the meeting.</i></p>

These Guiding Principles underpin the details documented in this Code of Practice.

## **2. OPERATING PROCEDURES – BEFORE THE MEETING**

Council and Committee meetings will be held at the principal office of the Council (Civic Centre) located at 72 Woodville Road, Woodville unless otherwise resolved by Council that a Council or Committee meeting will be held in an alternative location.

### **2.1 Calling Meetings**

#### **Ordinary Meetings**

Section 81 of the Local Government Act 1999 (“the Act”) sets out the legislative requirements for the frequency and timing of ordinary Council meetings. This will also apply to Council Committees. These scheduled meetings are then documented in ‘Council and its Committees – Membership and Terms of Reference’.

#### **Special Meetings**

Section 82 and 83 of the Act specifies the requirements for special meetings of Council. The City of Charles Sturt has resolved that for special meetings of Committees, the following will apply:

The Chief Executive Officer must, at the request of:

- the Presiding Member of a Council Committee, or
- at least three members of the Council Committee

call a special meeting of the Council Committee.

Special meetings of a Council Committee may be held at any time.

### **2.2 Notice and Agendas for Meetings – Ordinary and Special Meetings**

Sections 83 and 84 of the Act establishes the legislative requirements for providing Council members and the public with notice for Council meetings. Council has resolved that this will also apply to the meetings of a Council Committee, except where identified otherwise in this Code of Practice.

Council members are encouraged to receive their notice of meeting, agenda and reports for all Council and Committee meetings electronically in the interest of economic, social and environmental benefits. At the commencement of a new term of Council, Council Members will be engaged to determine the most appropriate method of delivery. Any changes to the delivery arrangements after this time must be requested in writing.

For members of the public, a printed copy of the notice of meeting, agenda and reports (with the exception of confidential items) will be displayed for viewing at the Civic Centre and on Council’s website ([www.charlessturt.sa.gov.au](http://www.charlessturt.sa.gov.au)). The internet can be accessed free of charge at any of Council library branches (Civic, West Lakes, Findon, Henley Beach or Hindmarsh).

Copies of the agenda papers or parts thereof are available at a fee detailed in Council's Fees & Charges Register.

For Special Meetings, the Chief Executive Officer must ensure that each Member of the Committee is given at least four (4) hours notice of a special meeting of the Committee. Notices of special meetings may be distributed by email to Council members using the email address provided by each member, and will be displayed on Council's website for viewing by members of the public.

### **2.3 Working Parties & Advisory Group Agendas**

Notices of meetings, agendas and reports for working parties and advisory groups established by Council will usually be distributed three (3) clear days before the meeting or in accordance with their terms of reference.

Agenda papers will only be distributed to members of the working party/advisory group and not be made available to members of the public.

### **2.4 Public Access to Meetings**

Council and Committee meetings will be conducted in a place open to the public unless the Council or Committee makes an order to exclude the public in order to discuss a matter of confidence, in accordance with the requirements of Section 90 of the Act.

Section 90(8) of the Local Government Act allows informal gatherings to be held provided that the discussion does not lead to a decision, or effectively obtain a decision, on a matter that would ordinarily be dealt with at a Council Meeting.

Council has an Informal Gatherings Policy which states that informal gatherings, such as workshops and briefing sessions, will be open to the public if the nature of the session is not confidential and a schedule of planned sessions will be published on the Council's website.

Council has adopted a 'Code of Practice for Public Access to Council and Committee Meetings and to Associated Documents' which outlines a commitment by the City of Charles Sturt to provide public access to meetings and policies, procedures and practices on why and how the City may use the provisions in the Local Government Act to restrict public access.

### **2.5 Length of Council Meetings**

Council has resolved that Council and Committee meetings will conclude at or before 10.30pm, unless the meeting formally resolves on each specific occasion to continue beyond that time. Where a meeting is likely to continue beyond 10.30pm a motion is to be put to the meeting whether to continue or adjourn to another date and time.

Where Council or a Committee has been meeting for 2 (two) hours a resolution will be put to the meeting to adjourn for 10 minutes.



### 3. OPERATING PROCEDURES – AT THE MEETING

#### 3.1 Commencement of Meetings and Quorums

##### Legislation – Regulation 7

- (1) *A meeting will commence as soon after the time specified in the notice of meeting as a quorum is present.*
- (2) *If the number of apologies received by the chief executive officer indicates that a quorum will not be present at a meeting, the chief executive officer may adjourn the meeting to a specified day and time.*
- (3) *If at the expiration of 30 minutes from the time specified in the notice of meeting as the time of commencement a quorum is not present, the presiding member or, in the absence of a presiding member, the chief executive officer, will adjourn the meeting to a specified day and time.*
- (4) *If a meeting is adjourned for want of a quorum, the chief executive officer will record in the minute book the reason for the adjournment, the names of any members present, and the date and time to which the meeting is adjourned.*
- (5) *If a meeting is adjourned to another day, the chief executive officer must-*
  - (a) *give notice of the adjourned meeting to each member setting out the date, time and place of the meeting; and*
  - (b) *give notice of the adjourned meeting to the public by causing a notice setting out the date, time and place of the meeting to be placed on display at the principal office of the council.*

A quorum is defined for both Council and its Committees as 'the total number of members of the Committee by 2, ignoring any fraction resulting from the division, and adding one'.

For Committee Meetings ex-officio members will only be recorded and counted as part of the quorum if they are present at the meeting.

#### 3.2 Opening Prayer/Pledge

After calling a Council meeting to order, the meeting is opened with the following prayer/pledge:

*"Almighty Father from Whom all goodness flows, grant unto us qualities of wisdom justice and tolerance, that we the civic leaders of this community may govern in harmony and concord. This we ask in Thy name. Amen*

*We also remember and give thanks for those, our sons and daughters, who gave their lives for Australia. Lest we forget.*

*We acknowledge that the land we meet on today is the traditional land of the Kurna People. We respect their spiritual relationship with this land. We also acknowledge the Kurna people as traditional custodians of the Kurna land. We will endeavour, as Council, to act in a way that respects Kurna heritage and the cultural beliefs of the Kurna people."*

### 3.3 Attendees, Apologies and Absences

If a Member expects to be late or be absent from a meeting the Presiding Member or relevant Council officer is to be advised. Contact details for the officer will be included on the front of the Council and Committee agendas.

At the discretion of the Council Member, they may seek a leave of absence if they are unable to undertake Council business for a period of one week or more. However, members must seek leave of absence if they intend being absent for three or more consecutive ordinary meetings of the Council.

All apologies and leaves of absence will be listed in the Minutes for each Council or Committee meeting that it relates to. Members that do not attend a Council and Committee meeting, and have not advised the relevant Presiding Member of an apology will not be listed in the Minutes. If a Member arrives after the meeting commences, the time of arrival will be included in the minutes.

All officers in attendance at Council or Committee meetings will also be recorded in the minutes. The number of members of the public or representation of any other organisations will not be recorded in the minutes, unless presenting on a specific item in the agenda.

### 3.4 Confirmation of Minutes

#### Legislation – Regulation 8

- (1) *The minutes of the proceedings at a meeting must be submitted for confirmation at the next meeting or, if that is omitted, at a subsequent meeting.*
- (2) *No discussion on the minutes may occur before confirmation, except as to the accuracy of the minutes as a record of proceedings.*
- (3) *On the confirmation of the minutes, the presiding member will-*
  - (a) *initial each page of the minutes, which pages are to be consecutively numbered; and*
  - (b) *place his or her signature and the date of confirmation at the foot of the last page of the minutes.*

### 3.5 Order of Business

The order of business for a Council or Council Committee meeting will generally be in accordance with the attached agenda template – refer **Appendix A**. However the Presiding Member at their own initiative or at the request of a Member of Council or Council Committee, may bring forward items for debate and resolution where:

- a large contingent of interested parties is present in the gallery;
- contractors or consultants are present to make presentations, or
- it may otherwise be considered expedient or appropriate.

### 3.6 Mayoral and Council Member Reports

At the first Council meeting per month the Mayor will present a written report detailing those activities or functions attended and media interactions in their official capacity for the previous month.

Council Members may at the first Council meeting of the month provide a written report on their activities of the previous month.

In accordance with a resolution of Council (refer CL 24/9/12, Item 7.31) if the Mayor or Council Member reports can not be included in the agenda of Council, the reports will be provided when distributed for the following meeting of Council and be considered at this time.

### 3.7 Reports of Members and Council Representatives on External Organisations

At the first Council meeting per month opportunity will be given for Members who are appointed as Council representatives on external organisations to table a report on their involvement in activities associated with that organisation.

### 3.8 Deputations

#### Legislation – Regulation 11

**Deputation** means a person or group of persons who wish to appear personally before a council or council committee in order to address the council or committee (as the case may be) on a particular matter.

- (1) A person or persons wishing to appear as a deputation at a meeting must deliver (to the principal office of the council) a written request to the council.
- (2) The chief executive officer must transmit a request received under subregulation (1) to the presiding member.

#### Making a Deputation Request

A request to make a deputation can be made by completing a Deputation Request Form.

If the deputation relates to a matter of business on the agenda, a person or persons wishing to appear as a deputation at a meeting must deliver their written request to the principal office of the Council by 10.00am on the day of the meeting.

If the matter is not already listed on the agenda, then the written request must be received at the principal office of the Council, at least five (5) clear days prior to the meeting at which the deputation is to appear.

Deputation requests must include sufficient information regarding the issue and indicate the preferred meeting that the individual/group wishes to be heard. The Deputation Request Form includes an acknowledgment of the deputation obligations and procedures to be observed at the meeting.

## Processing a Deputation Request

### Legislation – Regulation 11 (cont....)

*(3) The presiding member may refuse to allow the deputation to appear at a meeting.*

Whether or not a deputation may appear is to be determined on a case-by-case basis, meeting by meeting, and with regard to the particular matter upon which the person or persons wish to address the meeting. In determining whether a deputation is allowed the following considerations will be taken into account:

- the subject matter of the proposed deputation;
- whether it is within the powers of the Council;
- relevance to the Council or Council Committee agenda nominated – and if not, relevance to the Council's or Council Committee's powers or purpose;
- the integrity of the request, and
- the size and extent of the agenda for the particular meeting.

### Legislation – Regulation 11 (cont....)

*(4) The chief executive officer must take reasonable steps to ensure that the person or persons who requested a deputation are informed of the outcome of the request.*

Notification will be forwarded to the person who made the request for a deputation notifying them of the outcome of the deputation request. If approved they will be notified of the date and time of the meeting at which the deputation will be heard.

### Legislation – Regulation 11 (cont....)

- (5) (If the presiding member refuses to allow a deputation to appear at a meeting, the presiding member must report the decision to the next meeting of the council or council committee (as the case may be).*
- (6) The council or council committee may resolve to allow a deputation to appear despite a contrary ruling by the presiding member.*
- (7) A council may refer the hearing of a deputation to a council committee.*

## Presenting a Deputation at a Council or Committee Meeting

A deputation may comprise one (1) or a number of persons. When a deputation appears at a meeting, up to two (2) members of the deputation will be allowed to speak, except to reply to questions from Members (where any member of the deputation may respond). ~~Deputations will be limited to a maximum of two (2) per scheduled Council or Committee meeting, except with the leave of the meeting.~~

The depute will be invited by the Presiding Member to come forward and make the deputation on the topic or issue which has been nominated. The depute must state their name ~~and address~~, and ~~their name~~ this will be recorded in the minutes to the meeting (which is a public document).

In the interests of fairness, each deputation is to be no longer than five (5) minutes in duration, excluding questions from Council or Committee Members. Additional time will be allocated for Council or Committee Members to direct questions to the depute(s) if required. Members of Council or Committee may ask questions of all persons appearing. Care should be exercised in framing questions to ensure they clearly relate to the subject of the deputation and are in accordance with Members' responsibilities to the community. The Presiding Member will use their best endeavours to manage this process fairly.

Notes or presentation material referred to as part of the deputation will generally be included in the minutes of the meeting where a motion to that effect is resolved by Council. Deputation notes or presentation material may be redacted where they are not in line with the 'Deputation Conduct' requirements stipulated within this Code and where they may breach the laws of defamation.

The recommendation in the covering report to relating to a deputation will most likely include the following options:

#### **Recommendation**

- 1. That the deputation be received and noted.**
- 2. That depute name be thanked for their presentation and that any deputation notes, that comply with Council's Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures and the laws of defamation, be included in the Minutes**

#### **Deputation Conduct**

All deputations are to be conducted in an orderly manner. Deputations should reflect levels of formality appropriate to the nature and scope of the Council or Council Committee meeting. Any comments that may amount to a criticism of Council Members or staff must not be made during the deputation's address or in the notes for inclusion in the Minutes. Any such criticism or comments should properly be directed in writing to the Chief Executive Officer.

As Council and Council Committee meetings are open to the public, there is unlikely to be any legal protection or other privilege attached to any statements made during a deputation in this forum. This means that anything said during the depute's address is subject to the normal laws of defamation. Consequently, all deputies should take care in the statements they make and how they make their address, including the notes and presentation slides utilised.

An 'Information Sheet – Deputations – How to Address Council or Council Committees on Issues of Concern' provides a summary of the above requirements.



### 3.9 Petitions

#### What is a Petition?

Members of the community have a role to play in informing Council of their needs and concerns and/or to provide information that may assist or influence Council's decision. A petition is one way in which members of the community may advise Council of their particular concerns regarding a specific issue or make requests of, and provide information to, Council.

A petition is a formally drawn up request to Council seeking action or special consideration of a particular matter, which is signed by more than two (2) residents/members of the public.

Legislation – Regulation 10
<p>(1) <i>A petition to the council must-</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <i>be legibly written or typed or printed ; and</i></li> <li>(b) <i>clearly set out the request or submission of the petitioners; and</i></li> <li>(c) <i>include the name and address of each person who signed or endorsed the petition; and</i></li> <li>(d) <i>be addressed to the council and delivered to the principal office of the council.</i></li> </ul>



#### What must a Petition Include?

Taking into consideration that Council and residents transact business in various format, petitions can be created in either hard copy or via an electronic on-line petition.

In addition to the legislative requirements, hard copy petitions must:

- set out the request or submission of the petitioners on each page;
- include the name and address of the person submitting the petition (the Head Petitioner); and
- include the name and address and signature of the supporters to the petition.

In addition to the legislative requirements, electronic on-line petitions must:

- Include a cover page that details the request or submission;
- Include the name and address of the person submitting the petition (the head petitioner); and
- Include the name and address of the supporters of the petition.

Blank petitions with no header request or submission will not be accepted. Only complying petitions will be accepted. A typical format for a petition is included as **Appendix B**.

#### Submission of Petitions

Petitions in hard copy will only be received at the City of Charles Sturt's Civic Centre located at 72 Woodville Road, Woodville or PO Box 1, Woodville SA 5011. Electronic copies of petitions can be faxed or attached as documents and emailed to Council@charlessturt.sa.gov.au.

**Legislation – Regulation 10 (cont...)**

- (2) *If a petition is received under subregulation (1), the chief executive officer must ensure that the petition or, if the council has so determined as a policy of the council, a statement as to the nature of the request or submission and the number of signatures or the number of persons endorsing the petition, is placed on the agenda for the next ordinary meeting of the council or, if so provided by a policy of the council, a committee of the council.*
- (3) *Subregulation (2) may be varied at the discretion of the council pursuant to regulation 6.*

Petitions shall be submitted at least seven (7) clear days prior to the Council meeting, to enable a report to be included on the agenda for the next ordinary meeting of Council.

The report will contain the nature of the request or submission, the name and address of the Head Petitioner and a summary of number of supporters. A full copy of the petition will not be included in the agenda to protect the privacy of individuals. Council Members may request a copy of the petition and it is the Council Members responsibility not to distribute or publish a copy of the full petition.

**How a Petition is Considered**

The recommendation in the report will most likely include the following options to allow Council to determine the most appropriate process to deal with the request or submission:

**Recommendation**

1. **That the petition be received and referred to the (Name) Committee on (date).**
2. **That Council notify the head petitioner of Council's decision.**

**OR**

1. **That the petition be received and the Ward Councillors (names) and relevant staff meet with the head petitioner to discuss the request or submission contained within the petition.**
2. **That a report be tabled at the (Name) Committee at the conclusion of these discussions.**
3. **That Council notify the head petitioner of Council's decision.**

Where a petition has been received and relates to an agenda item tabled for the next Council meeting, the petition will be referred directly to Council to coincide with the Agenda item.

Notification will be sent to the Head Petitioner to advise the date of the Ordinary Meeting of Council that the request or issue will first be considered. Subsequent notification will be sent advising of Council's decision.

An 'Information Sheet – Petition to Council' provides a summary of the above requirements.

### **3.10 Presentations**

Presentations are defined as an opportunity for an organisation, community group, Council officer(s) or member of the public to address Council or a Council Committee to provide information relevant to the Council or Council Committee. Such presentations do not include deputations nor representations under the Development Act.

Each presentation should be accompanied by a report to Council or the Council Committee which may include any available notes relating to the presentation. The duration of each presentation is to be no longer than 20 minutes plus 10 minutes for questions, if required. There is to be a limit of two (2) presentations per scheduled meeting, except with the leave of the meeting.

Notes or presentation material referred to as part of the presentation will be included in the minutes of the meeting where a motion to that effect is resolved and the material is compliant with the laws of defamation.

### **3.11 ~~Agenda Items Identified for Specific Debate~~ Taking the Lead of an Agenda Item**

~~When considering staff reports and recommendations, the Presiding Member will ask for Council or Committee Members to identify items in the agenda that they would like to be dealt with individually. This can be done in any instance, however is most commonly used for the purpose of debating the item, seeking clarification on a matter, or for asking questions.~~

If a Council Member wishes to take the lead of an item in the Agenda, the Council Member shall inform the Mayor or Presiding member prior to the commencement of the meeting.

### 3.12 Business - Officer Reports

Each Council and Council Committee agenda includes report items prepared by staff, which will include recommendations. These recommendations are not a resolution and have no status until moved and seconded by the meeting. Members may put forward a completely different recommendation altogether and move this as the motion.

Reports to Council or Council Committees will be prepared using the standard format – refer **Appendix C**. Where additional information is required this may be included as attachments to the report which will be inserted in the agenda papers immediately following the report.

~~In order to contain the number of reports going before Council and Council Committees, report writers should consider any subsequent steps and wherever practical include them in the initial report and set of recommendations.~~

Report writers should consider any subsequent steps required to enact a decision of Council and wherever practical include them in the initial report and set of recommendations. Examples of these subsequent steps that should be included in the initial report include:

- the authorisation to sign and seal documents;
- authorising the Chief Executive Officer or relevant General Manager to make minor amendments to an associated document;
- if a working party or sub-committee is required, to indicate that in the report and include a recommendation seeking nominations for Membership of the working party etc.; and/or
- indicating a price or value range within which a delegated staff member can negotiate rather than a single fixed price.

Reports are to be prepared so as to communicate the required information in a clear and succinct way. The arguments presented should logically lead to the officer recommendations. The author of the report should be identified so Council and Committee Members know where to direct any queries or requests for further information.

### 3.13 Motions

#### 3.13.1 Notices of Motion

##### Legislation – Regulation 12

- (1) *A member may bring forward any business in the form of a written notice of motion.*
- (2) *The notice of motion must be given to the chief executive officer at least 5 clear days before the date of the meeting at which the motion is to be moved.*
- (3) *A motion the effect of which, if carried, would be to revoke or amend a resolution passed since the last general election of the council must be brought by written notice of motion.*
- (4) *If a motion under subregulation (3) is lost, a motion to the same effect cannot be brought-*
  - (a) *until after the expiration of 12 months; or*
  - (b) *until after the next general election, which ever is sooner.*

Motions should ideally be provided by email. The member may wish to provide a brief history, context, or reason why the motion on notice is being presented. This preamble will be included in the agenda with the proposed motion(s).

**Note: The definition of Clear Days under Regulation 3 is:**

- (2) *In the calculation of **clear days** in relation to the giving of notice before a meeting—*
  - (a) *the day on which the notice is given, and the day on which the meeting occurs, will not be taken into account; and*
  - (b) *Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays will be taken into account.*
- (3) *For the purposes of the calculation of **clear days** under subregulation (2), if a notice is given after 5 p.m. on a day, the notice will be taken to have been given on the next day.*

The attached proforma should be used when framing Notices of Motion – refer **Appendix D**.

### 3.13.2 Motions Without Notice

Legislation – Regulation 12 (cont...)
---------------------------------------

- |   |
|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(5) <i>Subject to the Act and these regulations, a Member may also bring forward any business by way of a motion without notice.</i></li> <li>(6) <i>The Presiding Member may refuse to accept a motion without notice if, after taking into account the Guiding Principles, he or she considers that the motion should be dealt with by way of a written notice of motion.</i></li> </ul> |
|---|

Only motions relating to matters of urgency will be considered without notice by the relevant Presiding Member of the Council or a Council Committee.

All such motions are to be put in writing and given to the Presiding Member at the beginning of the meeting; in addition, the proposer of the motion shall include a rationale as to the urgency of the motion. The Presiding Member will then determine whether he or she is prepared to accept the motion for consideration at that meeting.

If the Presiding Member accepts the motion the rationale for the decision will be included as a notation in the minutes of the Council or Council Committee meeting.



### 3.13.3 Motions in General, Speaking to Motions and Rights of Reply

#### Legislation – Regulation 12 (cont...)

- (7) *The presiding member may refuse to accept a motion if the subject matter is, in his or her opinion, beyond the power of the council or council committee (as the case may be).*
- (8) *A motion will lapse if it is not seconded at the appropriate time.*
- (9) *A member moving or seconding a motion will speak to the motion at the time of moving or seconding the motion.*
- (10) *A member may only speak once to a motion except-*
  - (a) *to provide an explanation in regard to a material part of his or her speech, but not so as to introduce any new matter; or*
  - (b) *with leave of the meeting ; or*
  - (c) *as the mover in reply.*
- (11) *A member who has spoken to a motion may not at a later stage of the debate move or second an amendment to the motion.*

The Presiding Member will call for a mover and seconder in respect of a notice of motion. Any Member who moves the motion must speak to it at the time of moving it.

If no Member seconds the motion it will lapse and the meeting will progress to the next item of business.

Answering a question at the invitation of the Presiding Member is not considered speaking.

Only the mover of the original motion will be granted the right to reply (this shall close the debate). This will occur after any or all amendments have been dealt with and immediately prior to the original motion or substantive motion being put to the meeting (i.e. immediately prior to the final vote).

### 3.13.4 Formal Motions

#### Legislation – Regulation 12 (cont...)

- (12) *A member who has not spoken in the debate on a question may move a formal motion.*
- (13) *A formal motion must be in the form of a motion set out in subregulation (14) (and no other formal motion to a different effect will be recognised).*
- (14) *If the formal motion is-*
  - (a) *that **the meeting proceed to the next business**, then the effect of the motion, if successful, is, in the case of an amendment, that the amendment lapses and the meeting proceeds with the consideration of the motion before the meeting without further reference to the amendment and, in the case of a motion, that the motion lapses and the meeting proceeds to the next item of business; or*
  - (b) *that **the question be put**, then the effect of the motion, if successful, is that debate is terminated and the question put to the vote by the presiding member without further debate; or*
  - (c) *that **the question lie on the table**, then the effect of the motion, if successful, is that the meeting immediately moves to the next item of business and the question can then only be retrieved at a later time by resolution (and, if so retrieved, debate is then resumed at the point of*

- interruption); or*
- (d) *that **the question be adjourned**, then the effect of the motion, if successful, is that the question is disposed of for the time being but debate can be resumed at the later time (at the point of interruption); or*
- (e) *that **the meeting be adjourned**, then the effect of the motion, if successful, is that the meeting is brought to an end immediately without the consideration of further business.*
- (15) *If seconded, a formal motion takes precedence and will be put by the presiding member without discussion unless the motion is for an adjournment (in which case discussion may occur (but only occur) on the details for resumption).*
- (16) *A formal motion does not constitute an amendment to a substantive motion.*
- (17) *If a formal motion is lost-*
- (a) *the meeting will be resumed at the point at which it was interrupted ; and*
- (b) *if the formal motion was put during debate (and not at the end of debate) on a question, then a similar formal motion (ie, a motion to the same effect) cannot be put until at least 1 member has spoken on the question.*
- (18) *A formal motion for adjournment must include the reason for the adjournment and the details for resumption.*
- (19) *Any question that lies on the table as a result of a successful formal motion under subregulation {14}(c) lapses at the next general election.*

#### **Legislation – Regulation 12**

- (20) *The chief executive officer must report on each question that lapses under subregulation (19) to the council at the first ordinary meeting of the council after the general election.*
- (21) *Subregulations (9), (10) and (11) may be varied at the discretion of the council pursuant to regulation 6.*

If a formal motion that ‘the question lie on the table’ or ‘the question or meeting be adjourned’ as per 14 (c), (d) and (e) is carried, the minutes shall record those that have spoken in the debate. This will ensure that the debate can recommence at the point of the interruption.

#### **3.13.5 Amendments to Motions**

#### **Legislation – Regulation 13**

- (1) *A member who has not spoken to a motion at an earlier stage of the debate may move or second an amendment to the motion.*
- (2) *An amendment will lapse if it is not seconded at the appropriate time.*
- (3) *A person who moves or seconds an amendment (and, if he or she chooses to do so, speaks to the amendment) will, in so doing, be taken to have spoken to the motion to which the amendment relates.*
- (4) *If an amendment is lost, only 1 further amendment may be moved to the original motion.*
- (5) *If an amendment is carried, only 1 further amendment may be moved to the*

*original motion.*  
*(6) Subregulations (1), (3), (4) and (5) may be varied at the discretion of the council pursuant to regulation 6.*

### 3.13.6 Variations to Motions

#### Legislation – Regulation 14

- (1) The mover of a motion or amendment may, with the consent of the seconder, request leave of the meeting to vary, alter or withdraw the motion or amendment.*
- (2) The presiding member must immediately put the question for leave to be granted and no debate will be allowed on that question.*

## 3.14 Reports of Committees

Council Committees will report to Council at the next Council meeting following the Committee meeting. The form of report will be by way of a verbal report from the Presiding Member (or other Member of the Committee should the Presiding Member not be present, or the Presiding Member of the committee be an independent member and not a Member of Council) in support of the minutes of the Committee meeting. A copy of these minutes will be included in the agenda papers of the next Council meeting. All recommendations from the Committee will be considered by Council, with the following resolution:

#### **“Motion**

**That having considered the recommendations of the Committee which has read and considered the reports in the agenda related to Items:**

***[include All item numbers, titles and recommendations from the relevant Committee]***

**Council adopts the motions as printed.”**

Should a Member wish to extract an item of Committee business for further discussion, this should be by way of exclusion from the adoption of the Committee recommendations.

All Committee items considered by Council will then become a Council resolution / decision.

### 3.15 Questions on Notice

#### Legislation – Regulation 9

- (1) *A member may ask a question on notice by giving the chief executive officer written notice of the question at least 5 clear days before the date of the meeting at which the question is to be asked.*
- (2) *If notice of a question is given under subregulation (1) -*
- (a) the chief executive officer must ensure that the question is placed on the agenda for the meeting at which the question is to be asked; and*
  - (b) the question and the reply must be entered in the minutes of the relevant meeting.*
- ....
- (6) *The presiding member may rule that a question with or without notice not be answered if the presiding member considers that the question is vague, irrelevant, insulting or improper.*

When sending the questions to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), the Member asking the question should provide a brief history, context, or reason why the question is being asked. This preamble will be included in the agenda with the question(s).

On receipt of the questions the CEO will forward them to the Mayor or the Presiding Member of a Committee to determine if the questions are not vague, irrelevant, insulting or improper (refer Regulation 9(6)). If so, the CEO will then arrange for the answers to be tabled at the relevant meeting of Council or Committee and the questions and answers will be included in the minutes in accordance with Regulation 9.

If a presiding member makes a determination that a question shall not be answered as per Regulation 9(6) the question and the reason for the determination shall be stated and recorded in the minutes.

### 3.16 Questions Without Notice

<b>Legislation – Regulation 9 (cont..)</b>
<p>(3) <i>A member may ask a question without notice at a meeting.</i></p> <p>(4) <i>The presiding member may allow the reply to a question without notice to be given at the next meeting.</i></p> <p>(5) <i>A question without notice and the reply will not be entered in the minutes of the relevant meeting unless the members present at the meeting resolve that an entry should be made.</i></p> <p>(6) <i>The presiding member may rule that a question with or without notice not be answered if the presiding member considers that the question is vague, irrelevant, insulting or improper.</i></p>



To facilitate the efficiency of meetings, Members are encouraged to use the availability of senior officers prior to the meetings to clarify issues of concern.

Questions without Notice can be asked at a meeting and the Mayor or Presiding Member of a Council Committee have the discretion to accept the questions in accordance with Regulation 9(6).

If the Mayor or Presiding Member of a Committee accepts the questions, they will make the determination to choose to answer the questions or refer them to the CEO for a response.

In accordance with Regulation 9(5) Questions without Notice and the reply will not be included in the minutes unless the Council or Committee meeting resolves to do so.



### 3.17 Voting

Voting for Council meetings is applied as follows:

<b>Legislation – Regulation 16</b>
------------------------------------

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) <i>The presiding member, or any other member, may ask the chief executive officer to read out a motion before a vote is taken.</i></li> <li>(2) <i>The presiding member will, in taking a vote, ask for the votes of those members in favour of the question and then for the votes of those members against the question (and may do so as often as is necessary to enable him or her to determine the result of the voting), and will then declare the outcome.</i></li> <li>(3) <i>A person who is not in his or her seat is not permitted to vote.</i></li> <li>(4) <i>Subregulation (3)—</i> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) <i>may be varied at the discretion of the council pursuant to regulation 6; and</i></li> <li>(b) <i>does not apply in relation to a member participating in a council committee meeting by telephone or electronic means approved in accordance with procedures determined by the council or council committee for the purposes of section 89 of the Act.</i></li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
|--|

Voting for Committee meetings is applied as follows:

<b>Legislation – Regulation 27</b>
------------------------------------

- |  |
|--|
| <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(1) <i>Subject to the Act and these regulations, a question arising for decision at a meeting of a council committee will be decided by a majority of the votes cast by the members present at the meeting and entitled to vote on the question.</i></li> <li>(2) <i>Each member of a council who is a member of a council committee and who is present at a meeting of the committee must, subject to a provision of the Act to the contrary, vote on a question arising for decision at that meeting.</i></li> <li>(3) <i>The presiding member of a council committee has a deliberative vote on a question arising for decision at the meeting but does not, in the event of an equality of votes, have a casting vote.</i></li> </ol> |
|--|

### 3.18 Divisions

#### Legislation – Regulation 17

- (1) *A division will be taken at the request of a member.*
- (2) *If a division is called for, it must be taken immediately and the previous decision of the presiding member as to whether the motion was carried or lost is set aside.*
- (3) *The division will be taken as follows:*
  - (a) *the members voting in the affirmative will, until the vote is recorded, stand in their places;*
  - (b) *the members voting in the negative will, until the vote is recorded, sit in their seats;*
  - (c) *the presiding member will count the number of votes and then declare the outcome.*
- (4) *The chief executive officer will record in the minutes the names of members who voted in the affirmative and the names of the members who voted in the negative (in addition to the result of the vote).*
- (5) *Subregulation (3) may be varied at the discretion of the council pursuant to regulation 6.*

### 3.19 Tabling of Information

#### Legislation – Regulation 18

- (1) *A member may require the chief executive officer to table any documents of the council relating to a motion that is before a meeting (and the chief executive officer must then table the documents within a reasonable time, or at a time determined by the presiding member after taking into account the wishes of the meeting, and if the member who has required the tabling indicates that he or she is unwilling to vote on the motion until the documents are tabled, then the matter must not be put to the vote until the documents are tabled).*
- (2) *The chief executive officer may, in tabling a document, indicate that in his or her opinion consideration should be given to dealing with the document on a confidential basis under section 90 or 91 of the Act.*

### 3.20 Adjourned Business

#### Legislation – Regulation 19

- (1) *If a formal motion for a substantive motion to be adjourned is carried—*
  - (a) *the adjournment may either be to a later hour of the same day, to another day, or to another place; and*
  - (b) *the debate will, on resumption, continue from the point at which it was adjourned.*
- (2) *If debate is interrupted for want of a quorum and the meeting is then adjourned, the debate will, on resumption, continue from the point at which it was interrupted.*
- (3) *Business adjourned from a previous meeting must be dealt with before any new business at a subsequent meeting.*
- (4) *The provisions of this regulation may be varied at the discretion of the council pursuant to regulation 6.*

[Note: Adjournments as a result of Formal Motions, in accordance with Regulation 19(1), are addressed under Section 3.12.4 – Formal Motions]

### 3.21 Short-Term Suspension of Proceedings

#### Legislation – Regulation 20

- (1) *If the presiding member considers that the conduct of a meeting would benefit from suspending the operation of all or some of the provisions of this Division for a period of time in order to allow or facilitate informal discussions, the presiding member may, with the approval of at least two-thirds of the members present at the meeting, suspend the operation of this Division (or any part of this Division) for a period determined by the presiding member.*
- (2) *The Guiding Principles must be taken into account when considering whether to act under subregulation (1).*
- (3) *If a suspension occurs under subregulation (1)—*
  - (a) *a note of the suspension, including the reasons for and period of suspension, must be entered in the minutes; and*
  - (b) *the meeting may proceed provided that a quorum is maintained but, during the period of suspension—*
    - (i) *the provisions of the Act must continue to be observed<sup>1</sup>; and*
    - (ii) *no act or discussion will have any status or significance under the provisions which have been suspended; and*
    - (iii) *no motion may be moved, seconded, amended or voted on, other than a motion that the period of suspension should be brought to an end; and*
  - (c) *the period of suspension should be limited to achieving the purpose for which it was declared; and*
  - (d) *the period of suspension will come to an end if—*
    - (i) *the presiding member determines that the period should be brought to an end; or*
    - (ii) *at least two-thirds of the members present at the meeting resolve that the period should be brought to an end.*

**Note -**

- <sup>1</sup> See particularly Part 4 of Chapter 5, and Chapter 6, of the Act.

### 3.22 Confidential Items

The conduct of all Council and Council Committee meetings will be in accordance with Council's Code of Practice for Access to Meetings and Associated Documents, which explains the use of confidential provisions under the Local Government Act 1999 (Section 90) at Council and Committee meetings.

## 4. OPERATING PROCEDURES – CONDUCT AT THE MEETING

### 4.1 Addresses by Members

#### Legislation – Regulation 15

- (1) *A member must not speak for longer than 5 minutes at any 1 time without leave of the meeting.*
- (2) *A member may, with leave of the meeting, raise a matter of urgency.*
- (3) *A member may, with leave of the meeting, make a personal explanation.*
- (4) *The subject matter of a personal explanation may not be debated.*
- (5) *The contribution of a member must be relevant to the subject matter of the debate.*
- (6) *Subregulations (1) and (2) may be varied at the discretion of the council pursuant to regulation 6.*

### 4.2 Conflict of Interest

The Local Government Act 1999 requires Council Members to identify where they have a conflict of interest of matters being considered by the Council or a Council Committee. There are three conflict of interest categories under the Local Government Act:

- Material conflict of interest
- Actual conflict of interest; and
- Perceived conflict of interest.

If a member declares a **material conflict** of interest for an item being considered by the Council or a Council Committee, they must leave the meeting and any area set aside of the public so that the Member cannot view or hear the discussion or voting of that item. The minutes will include an account of the Council Member's declaration and the time the member left the meeting.

The only time a member may participate in the meeting once they have declared a material conflict, is only under the approval of the Minister and this will be recorded in the minutes.

If a Member declares an **actual or perceived conflict** of interest for an item and the member makes the decision to leave the meeting (as detailed above), the minutes will include an account of the Council Member's declaration and the time the member left the meeting.

If a Member declares an **actual or perceived conflict** of interest for an item and the member makes the decision to remain in the meeting, the minutes will include:

- an account of the Council Member's declaration;
- that the member remained in the meeting;
- the manner in which the member dealt with the conflict;
- if the vote is not unanimous how the member voted; and
- the manner in which the majority of the members voted.

If Council members wish to seek legal advice about a possible conflict of interest, they should advise the Manager Governance & Operational Support in the first instance and if necessary, will arrange contact with Council's solicitors to obtain advice at Council's cost. As a matter of course Council's solicitors will provide the Chief Executive Officer with a copy of the written advice provided to the Member.

Should a member of staff have any doubt as to whether he or she has a conflict of interest in a particular matter, the person should seek the advice of the relevant General Manager or the Chief Executive Officer.

#### **4.3 Chamber Conduct**

The Local Government Act 1999 Section 63 mandates a Code of Conduct for Council Members and is a public declaration of the principles of good conduct and standards of behaviour that the Mayor and Councillors of the City of Charles Sturt are expected to demonstrate in the performance of their responsibilities as elected community representatives. The principles outlined in this Code of Conduct apply equally to behaviour within the Council chamber.

Council Members and staff are to use temperate language and adopt civil behaviour.

Staff will respond to questions from the floor at the invitation of the Presiding Member and will acknowledge the Presiding Member. At a Council meeting the Principal Member will be addressed as either "Your Worship" or "Mayor". The Presiding Member of a Committee should be addressed as "Councillor ...".

Members who intend to speak during a meeting of Council are to clearly indicate their intentions by engaging the personal address system, so the indicator light turns on. When invited by the Principal Member to speak they are to stand and speak clearly for the benefit of all present in the Chamber. Members of a Committee may remain seated while they are speaking.

If a member needs to leave the chamber, he or she should indicate this to the Presiding Member eg by standing, facing the chair and making eye contact before leaving the meeting. This will also provide the minute taker the opportunity to record the movement from the Council Chamber. Members should be aware that as soon as they leave their seats, they have left the meeting. Members should limit the amount of distracting activities such as passing of notes, speaking to other Members etc.

Mobile telephones brought into the Council Chamber are to be either switched off or turned to silent to limit disruption to the formalities of the meeting. To ensure a family inclusive chamber environment discreet personal messaging for non-Council related matters are acceptable. Where possible Council Members should alert the Chair, prior to the meeting, if they are expecting to receive messages during the meeting.

Council Members are expected to afford respect to the meeting, the people they represent and all ratepayers of the City, by being appropriately dressed when attending meetings. The standard of dress commonly referred to as "business casual" is the minimum accepted standard.



#### 4.4 Interruption of Meetings by Members

##### Legislation – Regulation 29

- (1) *A member of a council or council committee must not, while at a meeting—*
    - (a) *behave in an improper or disorderly manner; or*
    - (b) *cause an interruption or interrupt another member who is speaking.*
  - (2) *Subregulation (1)(b) does not apply to a member who is—*
    - (a) *objecting to words used by a member who is speaking; or*
    - (b) *calling attention to a point of order; or*
    - (c) *calling attention to want of a quorum.*
  - (3) *If the presiding member considers that a member may have acted in contravention of subregulation (1), the member must be allowed to make a personal explanation.*
  - (4) *Subject to complying with subregulation (3), the relevant member must leave the meeting while the matter is considered by the meeting.*
  - (5) *If the remaining members resolve that a contravention of subregulation (1) has occurred, those members may, by resolution—*
    - (a) *censure the member; or*
    - (b) *suspend the member for a part, or for the remainder, of the meeting.*
  - (6) *A member who—*
    - (a) *refuses to leave a meeting in contravention of subregulation (4); or*
    - (b) *enters a meeting in contravention of a suspension under subregulation (5), is guilty of an offence.*
- Maximum penalty: \$1 250.*

#### 4.5 Points of Order

##### Legislation – Regulation 28

- (1) *The presiding member may call to order a member who is in breach of the Act or these regulations.*
- (2) *A member may draw to the attention of the presiding member a breach of the Act or these regulations, and must state briefly the nature of the alleged breach.*
- (3) *A point of order takes precedence over all other business until determined.*
- (4) *The presiding member will rule on a point of order.*
- (5) *If an objection is taken to the ruling of the presiding member, a motion that the ruling not be agreed with must be moved immediately.*
- (6) *The presiding member is entitled to make a statement in support of the ruling before a motion under subregulation (5) is put.*
- (7) *A resolution under subregulation (5) binds the meeting and, if a ruling is not agreed with—*
  - (a) *the ruling has no effect; and*
  - (b) *the point of order is annulled.*

If the Presiding Member or a Council member believe that there has been a breach of the Act or Regulations and so calls a Point of Order, they must briefly state the nature of the alleged breach such that the Presiding Member can determine which if any part of the Act or Regulation has been breached. The nature of the alleged breach will be recorded in the minutes.

The Presiding Member will then make a ruling on the point of order and this will also be recorded in the minutes.

#### 4.6 Interruption of Meetings by Others

<b>Legislation – Regulation 30</b>
<i>A member of the public who is present at a meeting of a council or council committee must not—</i> <i>(a) behave in a disorderly manner; or</i> <i>(b) cause an interruption.</i> <i>Maximum penalty: \$500.</i>

#### 4.7 Council Appointments

The process of determining a Council appointment to a particular position is as follows:

- Each appointment is by way of a resolution of Council confirming the results of an election and is for the remainder of the Council term unless otherwise resolved for that position.
- The method of voting will be by secret ballot.
- Nominations will be called for the position/s to be filled.
- If the Member accepts the nomination they are to declare an interest and leave the meeting.
- The declaration will be included in the minutes.
- The remaining Council Member (including the Mayor) shall have one vote.
- In the event of two or more candidates being nominated, the method of voting will be first past the post majority vote.
- In the event of a tie, the result be decided by drawing lots, the candidate first drawn being the candidate excluded.
- Council Members absent from the meeting may nominate for a position in writing/email in advance to the Chief Executive Officer to have their nomination recognised.
- The ballot papers from each secret ballot will be shredded.
- The Presiding Member shall call for up to two (2) scrutineers to observe each ballot.

### 5. OPERATING PROCEDURES – DOCUMENTATION OF THE MEETING

#### 5.1 Recording of Meetings

Council and Committee meetings are not recorded (by either tape or video). At the Council meeting of 13 February 2012 Council resolved that *“no recording of the Council or Committee meetings are undertaken by any Council Members or Council Staff”* (refer CL 13/2/12) .

## 5.2 Minutes of Meetings

### Legislation – Regulation 8

- (1) *The minutes of the proceedings at a meeting must be submitted for confirmation at the next meeting or, if that is omitted, at a subsequent meeting.*
- (2) *No discussion on the minutes may occur before confirmation, except as to the accuracy of the minutes as a record of proceedings.*
- (3) *On the confirmation of the minutes, the presiding member will -*
  - (a) *initial each page of the minutes, which pages are to be consecutively numbered; and*
  - (b) *place his or her signature and the date of confirmation at the foot of the last page of the minutes.*
- (4) *The minutes of the proceedings of a meeting must include -*
  - (a) *the names of the members present at the meeting; and*
  - (b) *in relation to each member present -*
    - (i) *the time at which the person entered or left the meeting; and*
    - (ii) *unless the person is present for the whole meeting, the point in the proceedings at which the person entered or left the meeting; and*
  - (c) *each motion or amendment, and the names of the mover and seconder; and*
  - (d) *any variation, alteration or withdrawal of a motion or amendment; and*
  - (e) *whether a motion or amendment is carried or lost; and*
  - (f) *any disclosure of interest made by a member; and*
  - (g) *an account of any personal explanation given by a member; and*
  - (h) *details of the making of an order under subsection (2) of section 90 of the Act (see subsection (7) of that section); and*
  - (i) *a note of the making of an order under subsection (7) of section 91 of the Act in accordance with the requirements of subsection (9) of that section; and*
  - (j) *details of any adjournment of business; and*
  - (k) *a record of any request for documents to be tabled at the meeting; and*
  - (l) *a record of any documents tabled at the meeting; and*
  - (m) *a description of any oral briefing given to the meeting on a matter of council business; and*
  - (n) *any other matter required to be included in the minutes by or under the Act or any regulation.*

Minutes will also include the time of closing the meeting.

If a Member making a Personal Explanation wishes that the full text of that Personal Explanation be included in the minutes, it may be included by resolution of the Council, if not, a brief account shall be included.

As the Minutes are a reflection of decisions made by Council as a whole, minutes of the meeting do not record the names of the Members who voted in the affirmative or negative for a particular item. Where a resolution is endorsed unanimously, the minutes will reflect this accordingly. The minutes will only identify the names of Members' votes in two instances; namely where a Division is called under Regulation 17 or where a member remains in a meeting, after declaring an actual or perceived conflict of interest, and the vote is not unanimous. Minutes will also not record or reflect specifics of debate of an item.

### 5.3 Availability of Minutes

<b>Legislation – Section 91 of the Local Government Act 1999</b>	
(1)	<i>The chief executive officer must ensure that minutes are kept of the proceedings at every meeting of the council or a council committee.</i>
(2)	<i>If the chief executive officer is excluded from a meeting pursuant to Part 3, the person presiding at the meeting must ensure that minutes are kept.</i>
(3)	<i>Each Member of the council must, within 5 (five) days after a meeting of the council or a council committee, be supplied with a copy of all minutes of the proceedings of the meeting kept under this section.</i>
(4)	<i>A copy of the minutes of a meeting of the council must be placed on public display in the principal office of the council within 5 (five) days after the meeting and kept on display for a period of one month.</i>
(5)	<i>A person is entitled to inspect, without payment of a fee, at the principal office of the council—</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>(a) minutes kept under this section; and</i></li> <li><i>(b) reports to the council or a council committee received at a meeting of the council or committee; and</i></li> <li><i>(c) recommendations presented to the council in writing and adopted by resolution of the council; and</i></li> <li><i>(d) budgetary or other financial statements adopted by the council.</i></li> </ul>
(6)	<i>A person is entitled, on payment of a fee fixed by the council, to a copy of any documents available for inspection under subsection (5).</i>
(7)	<i>However, subsections (4), (5) and (6) do not apply to a document or part of a document if—</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>(a) the document or part relates to a matter dealt with by the council or council committee on a confidential basis under Part 3; and</i></li> <li><i>(b) the council or council committee orders that the document or part be kept confidential.</i></li> </ul>
(8)	<i>A council must not make an order under subsection (7)—</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>(a) to prevent the disclosure of the remuneration or conditions of service of an employee of the council after the remuneration or conditions have been set or determined; or</i></li> <li><i>(b) to prevent the disclosure of the identity of a successful tenderer for the supply of goods or the provision of services (including the carrying out of works), or of any reasons adopted by the council as to why a successful tenderer has been selected; or</i></li> <li><i>(ba) to prevent the disclosure of the amount or amounts payable by the council under a contract for the supply of goods or the provision of services (including the carrying out of works) to, or for the benefit of, the council after the contract has been entered into by all parties to the contract; or</i></li> <li><i>(c) to prevent the disclosure of the identity of land that has been acquired or disposed of by the council, or of any reasons adopted by the council as to why land has been acquired or disposed of by the council.</i></li> </ul>
(9)	<i>If an order is made under subsection (7)—</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>(a) the council or council committee must specify the duration of the order or the circumstances in which the order will cease to</i></li> </ul>

- apply, or a period after which the order must be reviewed, and, in any event, any order that operates for a period exceeding 12 months must be reviewed at least once in every year; and*
- (ab) in the case of an order of specified duration—*
- (i) the duration of the order cannot be extended after the order has ceased to apply (as a result of the expiry of the period for which the order was specified to apply); and*
- (ii) an order extending the duration of such an order cannot be delegated by the relevant council or council committee; and*
- (b) the council or council committee must ensure that a note is made in the minutes recording the making of the order, the grounds on which it was made, and the decision of the council or council committee under paragraph (a); and*
- (c) the council or council committee may delegate to an employee of the council the power to revoke the order.*

Minutes of all Council and Committee meetings will be posted on Council's web site and available in printed copy at the Civic Centre as soon as practicable after they are completed. The distribution of the minutes to Council Members will be in accordance with the method in which their notice of meeting, agenda and reports has been nominated (as per Section 2.2). Any changes to the delivery arrangements must be requested in writing.



## **6. REFERENCES**

- Local Government Act 1999
- Local Government (Procedures at Meetings) Regulations 2013
- Council's Policy Register
- Code of Practice for Public Access to Council and Committee Meetings and to Associated Documents
- Council and its Committees – Membership and Terms of Reference
- Council Members Code of Conduct
- City of Charles Sturt Fees & Charges Register

## **7. ATTACHMENTS**

- **Appendix A** – Agenda templates for Council and Committee meetings
- **Appendix B** – Typical format for petition
- **Appendix C** – Report template
- **Appendix D** – Notice of Motion pro-forma

**APPENDIX A****A G E N D A (Council)****1. COUNCIL OPENING**

- 1.1** Prayer
- 1.2** Apologies for absence

**2. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES****2.1 Council**

Confirmation of the minutes of the previous meeting held on Monday, [insert date in full].

**Committee/s****REPORTS OF COMMITTEES – Part I****2.2 [Name of Committee/s]**

That having considered the recommendation of the Committee which has read and considered the reports in the agenda related to items

[Insert Items]

Council adopts the recommendations as printed.

**Page No.**

**3. REPORTS**

- 3.1** Mayor's Report
- 3.2** Deputy Mayoral Report
- 3.3** Members being representatives on organisations

**That the reports be received and noted.**

**4. DEPUTATIONS****5. PETITIONS****6. BUSINESS**

**APPENDIX A**

Continued

**7. MOTIONS ON NOTICE****8. QUESTIONS ON NOTICE****9. MOTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE**

[As previously identified and agreed to by Mayor.]

**10. QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE****11. BUSINESS – PART II – CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS****12. REPORTS OF [Name] COMMITTEE – PART II – CONFIDENTIAL****13. MEETING CLOSURE**

**APPENDIX A**

Continued

**AGENDA (Committee)****1. COMMITTEE OPENING**1.1 [Acknowledgement \(Kaurna\)](#)[1.2](#) Apologies for absence-**2. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES**

Confirmation of the minutes of the previous meeting held on Monday, [insert date in full].

**3. [BUSINESSDEPUTATIONS](#)****Page No.****4. [BUSINESS](#)****[4.5.](#) MOTIONS ON NOTICE****[5.6.](#) QUESTIONS ON NOTICE****[6.7.](#) MOTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE**

[As previously identified and agreed by the Presiding Member]

**[7.8.](#) QUESTIONS WITHOUT NOTICE****[8.9.](#) BUSINESS – PART II – CONFIDENTIAL ITEMS****[9.10.](#) MEETING CLOSURE**

**APPENDIX B****PETITION**

To the Council of the City of Charles Sturt.

We, the undersigned residents of the petition ask that ... *[detail the petition or request]*.

**[Note:** *Identify the details of the petition on each page.*]

The contact person as head petitioner for this petition is:

\_\_\_\_\_

(Name) (Full Address) (Phone)

NAME	FULL ADDRESS	SIGNATURE

Petition page ... of ... completed on [date]: \_\_\_\_\_



**APPENDIX C**

**TO:** Council / Committee

**FROM:**

**DATE:**

---

<b>NO.</b>	<b><u>SUBJECT</u></b>	<b>(FILE NO)</b>
------------	-----------------------	------------------

	<b><u>Brief</u></b>	
--	---------------------	--

	[Commence typing Brief]	
--	-------------------------	--

	<b><u>Recommendation</u></b>	
--	------------------------------	--

	[Commence typing Recommendation]	
--	----------------------------------	--

---

**Status**

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Outcomes:

- A safe and healthy City that supports vibrant community life
- An economically prosperous, attractive and functional City
- A City which values, protects and enhances the natural environment
- A local organisation providing progressive leadership, accountable governance and quality services to the community

Relevant Council policies are:

- [Relevant policy]

Relevant statutory provisions are:

- [Relevant statutory provision]

**Background**

[Cite any previous reports, eg (Refer CL 04-06-10, Item 7.54) and/or relevant history of the issue.]

**APPENDIX C**

Continued

**Report****Financial and Resource Implications****Customer Service and Community Implications****Environmental Implications****Community Engagement/Consultation**

(including with community, Council members and staff)

**Risk Management/Legislative Implications****Conclusion****Appendices**

Appendix	Title of Document	No. of Pages	CM Ref
A			
B			

## ***APPENDIX D***

**MEMO TO:** Chief Executive Officer

**FROM:**

**DATE:**

**SUBJECT:** **NOTICE OF MOTION – COUNCIL MEETING [date]**

---

I wish to give notice of my intention to move the following motion at the next meeting of Council scheduled for [date]:

### **Preamble**

[Include any background information you would like inserted in the agenda papers to explain why the motion is being proposed.]

### **Motion**

That

[name]

**COUNCILLOR, [ward name] WARD**

**TO:** Council

**FROM:** Senior Property Officer

**DATE:** 9 December 2019

---

#### **6.139 REVOCATION OF COMMUNITY LAND CLASSIFICATION (B503)**

##### **Brief**

To finalise the revocation of Community Land classification of Lot 185 in Deposited Plan 4377 – Legal Description Vol 5552 Fol 389 in accordance with provisions of the Local Government Act 1999 following approval being granted by the Ministers delegated authority, Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure.

##### **Recommendation**

- 1. That Council note the letter received by Department of Planning, Transport and Infrastructure providing approval for the revocation of community land classification from Lot 185 in Deposited Plan 4377.**
  - 2. That Council revoke the community land classification of Lot 185 in Deposited Plan 4377 (CT Vol 5552 Fol 389) pursuant to section 194(3)(b) of the Local Government Act 1999.**
- 

##### **Status**

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Objectives 2016-2027.

##### ***Our Liveability - A liveable City of great places***

- An urban environment that is adaptive to a changing and growing City.
- City assets and infrastructure are developed and well maintained on a strategic and equitable basis.
- Create valued urban places that bring people together and reflect local character and identity.
- Drive an integrated, responsive transport system and network.
- Enhance the quality and diversity of open and public spaces.

##### ***Our Leadership & A leading & transformational Local Government organisation***

- Be bold and innovative in our practices, leadership and decision making.
- Adaptive and sustainable management of the City's finances.
- A collaborative, agile and high performing work place.
- Practise transparent and accountable governance.

**REVOCATION OF COMMUNITY LAND CLASSIFICATION** Item 6.139

Continued

Relevant Council policies are:

Nil

Relevant statutory provisions are:

- Local Government Act 1999

**Background**

The Committee and Council resolved at their meetings (refer AM 17/06/19, Item 3.56 and AM 16/09/19, Item 3.94) to seek approval from the Minister for Transport, Infrastructure and Local Government to revoke the community land classification of Lot 185 in Deposited Plan 4377 being a small portion of land identified as Reserve.

Lot 185 is a small portion of land (11m2) landlocked within a larger development parcel owned by Renewal SA. Lot 185 is to be gifted to Renewal SA following this Council motion, Renewal SA will return an equivalent additional amount of open space to Council in newly constructed reserves within The Square at Woodville West.

**Report**

Council wrote to the Minister on 3 October 2019 requesting the Ministers approval to revoke the community land classification of Lot 185 in Deposited Plan 4377 as required by Section 194 (3)(a) of the Local Government Act (LG Act). All information pertaining to the community consultation that was undertaken as part of the revocation process was provided.

The Minister's office has now granted Council approval (**Appendix A**) to revoke the community land classification of Lot 185 in Deposited Plan 4377 pursuant to their powers under Section 194(3)(b) of the LG Act.

**Financial and Resource Implications**

There are no financial or resource implications.

**Customer Service and Community Implications**

The community will benefit from additional, newly created open space within 'The Square' redevelopment area.

**Environmental Implications**

There are no environmental impacts.



**REVOCATION OF COMMUNITY LAND CLASSIFICATION** Item 6.139

Continued

**Community Engagement/Consultation**

(including with community, Council members and staff)

There is no further requirement for community consultation.

**Risk Management/Legislative Implications**

The revocation process will be conducted in accordance with the requirements of the Local Government Act 1999.

**Conclusion**

Council has undertaken all necessary steps to comply with the Local Government Act to revoke the community land classification of Lot 185 in Deposited Plan 4377.

Approval for the revocation of community land classification has been sought from the Minister for Transport, Infrastructure and Local Government with the Ministers approval being granted on 26 November 2019 (**Appendix A**).

Council may now pass a motion to revoke the community land classification of Lot 185 in Deposited Plan 4377 pursuant to section 194(3)(b) of the LG Act.

**Appendices**

Appendix	Title of Document	No. of Pages	CM Ref
A	Letter of Approval – Revocation of Community Land – Lot 185 in Deposited Plan 4377	1	19/338624

**REVOCATION OF COMMUNITY LAND CLASSIFICATION** Item 6.139

***APPENDIX A***

Appendix A consists of 1 page.



**Government of South Australia**

Department of Planning,  
Transport and Infrastructure

*In reply please quote 19MPL0825  
Enquiries to David Whiterod  
Telephone 7109 7142*

**PLANNING AND LAND USE  
SERVICES**

50 Flinders Street  
Adelaide SA 5000

GPO Box 1533  
Adelaide SA 5001

Telephone: 08 8343 2222

ABN 92 366 288 135

Mr Paul Sutton  
Chief Executive Officer  
City of Charles Sturt  
72 Woodville Road  
WOODVILLE SA 5011

**By email [psutton@charlessturt.sa.gov.au](mailto:psutton@charlessturt.sa.gov.au)**

Dear Mr Sutton *Paul*

I write in response to the letter dated 8 October 2019 from Mr Perry Nesbitt, Coordinator Property Services seeking approval for the City of Charles Sturt's (Council) proposal to revoke the community land classification of Allotment 185 in Deposited Plan 4377, held in Certificate of Title 5552 Folio 389.

I have considered the information provided to me by Council and in making my decision (under delegation) I have taken into account the nature of Council's public consultation.

After carefully considering the effect of the revocation on the area and the local community, I am of the opinion that, on balance, the revocation will be more positive than not in its effect. I approve Council's proposal to revoke the classification as community land of Allotment 185 in Deposited Plan 4377, held in Certificate of Title 5552 Folio 389.

If Council wishes to proceed with the revocation, it will need to pass a motion to revoke the community land classification pursuant to section 194(3)(b) of the *Local Government Act 1999*.

Yours sincerely

Sally Smith  
**EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR  
PLANNING & LAND USE SERVICES**

*26 / 11 / 2019*

**TO:** Council

**FROM:** Governance Officer

**DATE:** 9 December 2019

---

**6.140 NOMINATION TO OUTSIDE BODY - POWER LINE ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE - LGA CIRCULAR 48.4 (B1526)**

**Brief**

The Technical Regulator has requested nominations for a Local Government member on the Power Line Environment Committee for a term commencing in March 2020. Nominations must be forwarded to the LGA by close of business on 15 January 2020.

**Recommendation**

**That Council nominates \_\_\_\_\_ as the local government member on the Power Line Environment Committee and that the nomination be passed on to the LGA for consideration.**

**OR**

**That Council does not nominate a local government member on the Power Line Environment Committee.**

---

**Status**

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Objectives 2016-2027.

***Our Leadership - A leading & transformational Local Government organisation***

- Be bold and innovative in our practices, leadership and decision making.
- A collaborative, agile and high performing work place.
- Practise transparent and accountable governance.

Relevant Council policies are:

- Code of Practice for Meeting Procedures

Relevant statutory provisions are:

- Electricity Act 1996

**NOMINATION TO OUTSIDE BODY - POWER LINE ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE - LGA CIRCULAR 48.4** Item 6.140 Continued

**Background**

The Technical Regulator (under delegation from the Minister for Energy and Emissions Reduction) has written to the LGA requesting nominations for a Local Government member on the Power Line Environment Committee (PLEC).

The PLEC is established for the purposes of the Electricity Act 1996.

The role of the PLEC is to improve the aesthetics of an area, road safety and electrical safety for the benefit of the general community in respect to the undergrounding of power lines. The Committee's Charter (refer **Appendix A**) sets out establishment, membership and proceedings of the Committee and outlines the preparation of undergrounding programs as undertaken by the Committee.

**Report**

Appointment to the PLEC is for a period of up to three years, commencing March 2020. The LGA nominate person currently on the PLEC is Ms Pan Andritsakis, of the City of Prospect. Ms Andritsaki's term on the PLEC expires on 4 March 2020 and she is eligible for re-appointment for another term.

The PLEC meets on a monthly basis for approximately 2 hours. On-site inspections of PLEC proposals and meetings with various Councils in regional and metropolitan areas is also required.

Formal qualifications are not required, however, it is essential that applicants have knowledge and experience of the Electricity Act and Local Government impacts, in addition to previous experience on intergovernmental boards and committees.

Applicants would be expected to have the following expertise:

1. Knowledge and experience relating to power line works.
2. Knowledge of the PLEC Program and infrastructure related projects (an advantage)
3. Ability to advocate and represent the interest of Local Government.

Nominations addressing the Selection Criteria provided in **Appendix B** for the Power Line Environment Committee must be forwarded to [lgasa@lga.sa.gov.au](mailto:lgasa@lga.sa.gov.au) by Council, using the Nomination Form in **Appendix C** with a current CV by no later than close of business, Wednesday 15 January 2020.

The LGA Board of Directors will consider nominations received at its meeting on Wednesday 5 February 2020.

**Financial and Resource Implications**

No remuneration is paid for Committee membership.



**NOMINATION TO OUTSIDE BODY - POWER LINE ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE - LGA CIRCULAR 48.4** Item 6.140 Continued**Customer Service and Community Implications**

There are no customer service or community implications.

**Environmental Implications**

There are no environmental implications.

**Community Engagement/Consultation**

(including with community, Council members and staff)

There is no requirement for Community engagement or consultation.

**Risk Management/Legislative Implications**

There are no risk management or legislative implications.

**Conclusion**

That Council consider nominating a local government member on the Power Line Environment Committee.

**Appendices**

Appendix	Title of Document	No. of Pages	CM Ref
A	Charter – Power Line Environment Committee – Appendix A	9	N/A
B	Selection Criteria	1	N/A
C	Nomination Form	2	N/A

**NOMINATION TO OUTSIDE BODY - POWER LINE ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE - LGA CIRCULAR 48.4** Item 6.140

***APPENDIX A***

Appendix A consists of 9 pages.

---

The Charter

of the

Power Line Environment Committee

---



## THE CHARTER OF THE COMMITTEE

The Charter of the Committee is to advise the Minister responsible for the *Electricity Act 1996* (the *Minister*) in relation to the preparation of programs for undergrounding work pursuant to section 58A of the *Electricity Act* and (on the Minister's behalf) to undertake such consultations, and seek such proposals and submissions, as are required to be undertaken and sought by the Minister for the purposes of that section. In addition, the Committee is responsible for monitoring the progress and costs of undergrounding work which is undertaken pursuant to such programs. The purpose of undergrounding work that is the subject of these programs is to improve the aesthetics of an area for the benefit of the general community having regard to road safety and the provisions for electrical safety pursuant to the *Electricity Act 1996*.

## ESTABLISHMENT OF COMMITTEE, MEMBERSHIP AND PROCEEDINGS

1. The Committee shall comprise eight members with one member representing the interests of each of the following:
  - Department of Environment and Heritage (or its equivalent)
  - Department of Planning, Transport & Infrastructure (or its equivalent)
  - tourism
  - the Local Government Association of South Australia
  - conservation
  - the holders of licences issued under the Electricity Act which authorise the operation of transmission or distribution networks (Network Licensees), and
  - two community representatives.
2. Each member of the Committee shall be appointed by the Minister for a period of up to three years.
3. Upon the expiry of a member's term of office, the Minister may appoint the member for a further term.
4. The Minister shall appoint one of the members as Chairperson (who shall preside at each meeting of the Committee at which that person is present), and may appoint another member as Deputy Chairperson.
5. Members who are not employees of a Government department or statutory authority shall be paid fees which shall be determined by the Minister and paid by the Essential Services Commission of South Australia.
6. The Essential Services Commission of South Australia shall provide secretarial services to, and fund the operation of, the Committee (including funding the remuneration package for an executive officer of the Committee and the costs of producing the annual report referred to in clause 26).
7. A quorum at a meeting of the Committee shall consist of five members.
8. Each member present at a meeting of the Committee shall have one vote on any question arising for decision and, if the votes are equal, the member presiding at the meeting may exercise a casting vote.
9. A decision carried by a majority of the votes cast by members at a meeting of the Committee shall be a decision of the Committee.
10. The Committee shall cause accurate minutes to be kept of its proceedings.
11. Except as set out in this Charter, the Committee may determine its own procedures (including the procedures for holding meetings by teleconference).



## PREPARATION OF UNDERGROUNDING PROGRAMS

12. (a) In July of each year the Committee shall, by written notice, invite proposals and submissions, on behalf of the Minister, from Councils, bodies responsible for the care, control or management of roads, Network Licensees, and such other persons as the Minister considers appropriate for undergrounding work to be included in an undergrounding program to be prepared under section 58A of the Electricity Act for the six months commencing on 1 July after the date of publication of the notice. The notice must state that such proposals and submissions must be provided to the Committee no later than 31 August in the year in which that notice is published.  
  
(b) In January of each year the Committee shall, by written notice, invite proposals and submissions, on behalf of the Minister, from Councils, bodies responsible for the care, control or management of roads, Network Licensees, and such other persons as the Minister considers appropriate for undergrounding work to be included in an undergrounding program to be prepared under section 58A of the Electricity Act for the six months commencing on 1 January after the date of publication of the notice. The notice must state that such proposals and submissions must be provided to the Committee no later than 28 February in the year in which that notice is published.
13. The Committee shall prepare and publish guidelines to assist Councils and others in the preparation of proposals and submissions for undergrounding work to be included in an undergrounding program as described in clause 12 and for the coordination of undergrounding work as described in clause 21. Such guidelines must be consistent with any guidelines which are issued by the Minister under clause 22.
14. Annexure 1 sets out an indicative timetable for the development of undergrounding programs for a financial year.
15. The Committee must consider all of the proposals and submissions received by it within the time period specified in the relevant notice referred to in clause 12 in relation to undergrounding work to be carried out in the relevant six month period.
16. In preparing any undergrounding program the Committee must, on behalf of the Minister, consult with Councils, bodies responsible for the care, control or management of roads, Network Licensees and such other persons as the Minister considers appropriate.
17. No later than seven months before the commencement of the six month period to which an undergrounding program is to relate, the Chairperson must provide to the Minister:
  - (a) a comprehensive summary of all proposals and submissions received by it in relation to undergrounding work to be carried out in that six month period;
  - (b) a draft program (including a schedule) for undergrounding work to be carried out in that six month period;
  - (c) details of all consultations undertaken by the Committee in relation to the preparation of that draft undergrounding program (including the matters raised by the parties consulted and the response of the Committee to those matters);

- (d) the cost of undertaking each item of undergrounding work included in that draft undergrounding program, as estimated by the Committee; and
- (e) such other information as the Minister may request.

18. (a) Undergrounding work must not be included in a draft undergrounding program provided to the Minister under clause 17 unless:

- (i) the Council of each area concerned has agreed to contribute to the cost of such work as is proposed to be carried out in its area on the basis determined by the Minister; or
- (ii) the Minister determines, in relation to that work, that the relevant Council need not contribute to the cost of the work.

Unless the Minister otherwise determines, the basis on which a Council must agree to contribute to the cost of the work proposed to be carried out in its area for that work to be eligible for inclusion in an undergrounding program is \$1 for every \$2 of the cost of the work proposed to be carried out in its area, at the expense of Network Licensees, pursuant to the program.

- (b) Without detracting from clause 18(a), undergrounding work may also be included in a draft undergrounding program provided to the Minister under clause 17 where the Minister approves of a body other than a Council (eg. the National Parks and Wildlife Service) contributing to the cost of the works.

19. After considering the draft undergrounding program provided to the Minister under clause 17 (together with the summary of all proposals and submissions, the details of all consultations undertaken in relation to it and the estimated cost of undertaking each item of undergrounding work included in it, as provided to the Minister under clause 17) and such other matters as the Minister considers appropriate or as may be submitted to the Minister (whether by the Committee, Councils, bodies responsible for the care, control or management of roads, Network Licensees or otherwise), the Minister shall approve the relevant draft undergrounding program provided to the Minister, together with such amendments as the Minister thinks fit.

20. Once an undergrounding program has been approved by the Minister, any variation to that program may only be made in accordance with the Electricity Act and with the approval of the Committee.

21. Unless the Committee otherwise determines, the proponent of any undergrounding project which is included in an undergrounding program will be responsible for coordinating the work relating to that project (including liaising between the relevant Network Licensee and any bodies the cooperation or services of which are required to facilitate that work).

22. The Minister may from time to time, and after consulting with the Committee, issue written guidelines to the Committee which specify the nature of the projects to be included in draft undergrounding programs prepared by the Committee, the priority to be given to such

projects and such other matters relating to undergrounding programs as the Minister considers appropriate.

23. Where any undergrounding work included in an undergrounding program includes work that is initiated by the Department of Planning, Transport & Infrastructure (DPTI) as part of DPTI's road reconstruction program, DPTI, the relevant Network Licensee and the relevant Council must contribute to the cost of the work proposed to be carried out in the manner specified in Annexure 2.
24. The Committee may make recommendations for the development of proposals or submissions for undergrounding work where the resultant work (for instance, tourist routes) would traverse more than one Council area and may co-ordinate that work with the Councils concerned.
25. Network Licensees which are required to carry out undergrounding work in accordance with an undergrounding program approved by the Minister must report each month to the Committee on the progress of that undergrounding work. Such reports must, if requested by the Committee, include details of the cost of that work and copies of all relevant invoices. The Committee must make a written report to the Minister if it considers any such costs to be unreasonable and must include in that report its reasons for reaching that conclusion.
26. The Committee must provide to the Minister, by 30 September each year, an annual report covering the activities of the Committee to 30 June of that year. The report must include, in respect of that year, a list of the proposals and submissions for undergrounding work considered, the undergrounding work which has been commenced and the undergrounding work which has been completed, together with details of the costs incurred in undertaking undergrounding work pursuant to undergrounding programs approved by the Minister and details of the contribution to that cost by each Council, each Network Licensee and each other body that contributed to that cost.
27. The Committee must provide to the Minister such advice in relation to matters related to the undergrounding of powerlines as the Minister may request from time to time.
28. This Charter may be amended by the Minister after consulting the Committee and the Essential Services Commission of South Australia.

---

## ANNEXURE 1

### INDICATIVE TIMETABLE FOR THE DEVELOPMENT OF UNDERGROUNDING PROGRAMS

[The following timetable relates to the development of undergrounding programs for the financial year ending 30 June 2002, this year being chosen for the purposes of an example only.]

- July 2000 – invite proposals and submissions for undergrounding work to be included in the undergrounding program for 1/7/01 to 31/12/01 (Charter, cl.12(a)).
- 31 August 2000 – receive proposals and submissions for undergrounding work to be included in the undergrounding program for 1/7/01 to 31/12/01(Charter, cl.12(a)).
- mid November 2000 – Minister advises total cost of work to be undertaken at the expense of Network Licensees and to be included in the undergrounding program for 1/7/01 to 31/12/01. This will be an estimate because the values of the consumer price index for the March 2001 quarter (CPIx), the total cost of undergrounding work for 2000/01 (TCx) and the goods and services tax payable in relation to the undergrounding work for 2000/01 (GSTx) will not be known as at that date (see Electricity (General) Regulations 2012, reg. 44(c)).
- from September 2000 to November 2000 – the Committee considers all the proposals and submissions, prepares a draft undergrounding program for 1/7/01 to 31/12/01 and consults in relation to it (Charter, cl.15-16).
- 1 December 2000 – the Committee provides to the Minister a draft undergrounding program for 1/7/01 to 31/12/01, together with copies of all the submissions and proposals, details of all consultations undertaken and the estimated cost of each item of undergrounding work (Charter, cl.17).
- 24 December 2000 – having considered the material provided to the Minister and such other matters as the Minister considers appropriate or as may otherwise be submitted to the Minister, the Minister approves the draft undergrounding program for 1/7/01 to 31/12/01 with such amendments as the Minister thinks fit (Charter, cl.19).
- 31 December 2000 – the undergrounding program for 1/7/01 to 31/12/01 is provided to the Network Licensees that are required to undertake work pursuant to it (Electricity Act 1996, s.58A(6)).
- January 2001 – invite proposals and submissions for undergrounding work to be included in the undergrounding program for 1/1/02 to 30/6/02 (Charter, cl.12(b)).
- 28 February 2001 – receive proposals and submissions for undergrounding work to be included in the undergrounding program for 1/1/02 to 30/6/02 (Charter, cl.12(b)).
- mid May 2001 – Minister advises total cost of work to be undertaken at the expense of Network Licensees and to be included in the undergrounding program for 1/1/02 to 30/6/02. The values of “CPI” and “A” for 2000/01 will be known by this time, while the values of “TC” and “GST” for 2000/01 should be able to be estimated fairly accurately because the 2000/01 undergrounding program will have only six weeks to run until completion. In determining this cost, the Minister will need to take into account that

section 58A(3) of the Electricity Act (together with reg. 8A of the Electricity (General) Regulations) requires the Minister to ensure that the total cost of the work to be carried out at the expense of the Network Licensees in each financial year (as estimated by the Minister) is not less than the amount prescribed by regulation. Accordingly, any difference between the Minister's estimate and the minimum amount referred to above (which should only result from a difference between the estimated and actual "TC" and "GST" factors) will need to be carried forward and treated as an adjustment to the analogous cost determined by the Minister (in mid November 2001) for the undergrounding program for 1/7/02 to 31/12/02.

- from March 2001 to May 2001 – the Committee considers all the proposals and submissions, prepares a draft undergrounding program for 1/1/02 to 30/6/02 and consults in relation to it (Charter, cl.15-16).
- 1 June 2001 – the Committee provides to the Minister a draft undergrounding program for 1/1/02 to 30/6/02, together with copies of all the submissions and proposals, details of all consultations undertaken and the estimated cost of each item of undergrounding work (Charter, cl.17).
- 23 June 2001 – having considered the material provided to the Minister and such other matters as the Minister considers appropriate or as may otherwise be submitted to the Minister, the Minister approves the draft undergrounding program for 1/1/02 to 30/6/02 with such amendments as the Minister thinks fit (Charter, cl.19).
- 30 June 2001 – the undergrounding program for 1/1/02 to 30/6/02 is provided to the Network Licensees that are required to undertake work pursuant to it (Electricity Act, s.58A(6)).



---

## ANNEXURE 2

### UNDERGROUNDING WORK INITIATED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF PLANNING, TRANSPORT AND INFRASTRUCTURE (DPTI)

When undergrounding work is initiated by DPTI as part of DPTI's road reconstruction program, costs will be shared on the basis of:

---

#### CONTRIBUTIONS OF DPTI

- Cost of relocation of mains
- Full cost of trenching and reinstatement, including costs of coordination, less 2/3 of trenching costs

---

#### CONTRIBUTIONS OF NETWORK LICENSEE

- 2/3 of (undergrounding costs of the Network Licensee less DPTI's contribution for the relocation of mains)
- 2/3 of cost of registration of easements
- 2/3 of cost of customer service alterations
- 2/3 of trenching costs

---

#### CONTRIBUTIONS OF COUNCIL

- 1/3 of (undergrounding costs of the Network Licensee less DPTI contribution for the relocation of mains)
- 1/3 of cost of registration of easements
- 1/3 of cost of customer service alterations

The Network Licensee and the Council will share the remaining costs on a 2:1 basis.

**NOMINATION TO OUTSIDE BODY - POWER LINE ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE - LGA CIRCULAR 48.4** Item 6.140

***APPENDIX B***

Appendix B consists of 1 page.

## Nominations to Outside Bodies - Part A

Power Line Environment Committee (PLEC)	
<b>Legal Status of Body</b>	Advisory Committee
<b>Summary Statement</b>	The role of the PLEC is to improve the aesthetics of an area, road safety and electrical safety for the benefit of the general community in respect to the undergrounding of power lines.
<b>Selection criteria</b>	
<i>The following selection criteria must be addressed when completing Part B</i>	
<b>Industry Experience</b>	Knowledge and experience of the Electricity Act and Local Government impacts.
<b>Board / Committee Experience</b>	Previous experience on intergovernmental boards and committees
<b>Key Expertise</b> <i>(other relevant experience i.e. those requirements established for a Board/Committee under an Act)</i>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Knowledge and experience relating to power line works</li> <li>2. Knowledge of the PLEC Program and infrastructure related projects would be an advantage.</li> <li>3. Ability to advocate and represent the interest of Local Government.</li> </ol>
<b>Liability and indemnity cover</b>	
<i>The LGA requires that persons appointed to outside bodies be appropriately insured throughout the period of their appointment and seeks to collect details of the insurances provided by the outside body (on an annual basis)</i>	
<b>Insurance information (Certificates of Currencies or equivalent) supplied by the Outside Body</b>	<b>Yes</b>
<b>Insurance Policies are valid &amp; current</b>	<b>Yes</b>

**NOMINATION TO OUTSIDE BODY - POWER LINE ENVIRONMENT COMMITTEE - LGA CIRCULAR 48.4** Item 6.140

***APPENDIX C***

Appendix C consists of 2 pages.

## Nominations to Outside Bodies - Part B

This form:

- must not exceed 2 pages;
- must be submitted by a council;
- must be emailed in PDF format to [lgasa@lga.sa.gov.au](mailto:lgasa@lga.sa.gov.au); and
- upon receipt at the LGA, will be acknowledged by return email.

### Power Line Environment Committee

Council details			
Name of council submitting the nomination			
Name of council officer submitting this form – refer <u>LGA Policy</u>	Name: Position: Email: Telephone:		
Council meeting minute reference and date (if relevant)			
Nominee details			
Full Name			Gender
Current Elected Member	<input type="checkbox"/>	or	Current council officer <input type="checkbox"/>
Home / Postal Address			
Phone		Mobile:	
Email			
Resume / CV	Attached <input type="checkbox"/>	Forwarding separately <input type="checkbox"/>	
Information relevant to the appointment sought			
<i>(address the selection criteria from Part A)</i>			
<b>Qualifications Required:</b>			
<b>Industry Experience:</b>			
<b>Board/Committee Experience:</b>			
<b>Key Expertise:</b>			



**Any other comments:****Undertaking:**

*The LGA Board resolved in January 2015 to ensure that appointees to external Boards and Committees remain current local government members or officers. If you leave local government for any reason during the term of your appointment, are you prepared to resign your appointment if requested to do so by the LGA?*

Yes ☐ No ☐

Signature of Nominee: \_\_\_\_\_

**TO:** Council

**FROM:** Manager Public Health and Safety

**DATE:** 9 December 2019

---

**6.141 HIGH PUBLIC USE AREAS – DOG LEASH SUITABILITY REVIEW - LINEAR PARK AND COAST PARK (B10279)**

**Brief**

Community consultation was recently undertaken to determine the current satisfaction, or desire to amend, the dog on leash requirements along Linear Park and Coast Park (between Marlborough Street to Grange Road, Henley Beach). This report presents the findings of the consultation undertaken and recommends an update to Council's By-Law No. 5 – Dogs and Cats, to declare this nominated section of Coast Park to become a dog on leash area.

**Recommendation**

1. **That, there being at least two-thirds of the current members of Council present and in exercise of the powers contained in Section 246(3)(e) of the Local Government Act 1999 and paragraph 11 of By-Law No. 5 – Dogs and Cats, designate certain reserves as dog-on leash areas, applying paragraph 6 of By-Law No. 5 (Dog on Leash Areas ) to the following land:**

**Esplanade, Henley Beach Lot 940 in HP 106100 Certificate of Title Vol 5753 Folio 891 and Lot 941 in HP 106100 Certificate of Title Vol 5753 Folio 891**

2. **That no change be made to the current Linear Park dog leash requirements.**

**[Note: This resolution requires 2/3rd of the Members of Council entitled to vote in the affirmative]**

---

**Status**

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Objectives 2016 - 2027.

***Our Community - A strong and connected community***

- Provide accessible social infrastructure and services that engage our diverse community.
- Capitalise on partnerships, build community resilience and sense of belonging.
- Create opportunities for community leadership and civic participation.
- Educate and regulate to enable a safe and healthy environment.

**HIGH PUBLIC USE AREAS – DOG LEASH SUITABILITY REVIEW - LINEAR PARK AND COAST PARK** Item 6.141 Continued

***Our Liveability - A liveable City of great places***

- An urban environment that is adaptive to a changing and growing City.
- Create valued urban places that bring people together and reflect local character and identity.
- Enhance the quality and diversity of open and public spaces.

Relevant Council policies are:

- Dog and Cat Management Policy
- Enforcement Policy
- Expiation Review Policy
- Consultation Policy

Relevant statutory provisions are:

- Local Government Act 1999
- Dog and Cat Management Act 1995
- Dog and Cat Management Regulations 2010
- Council By-Laws

**Background**

Council recently endorsed community consultation to be undertaken to review the current dog on leash requirements in two high use areas (refer CiS 16/09/19, Item 3.65). Specifically, the two nominated areas that were subject to the consultation; namely the River Torrens Linear Park trail and a small section of Coast Park, between Marlborough Street and Grange Road, Henley Beach. The community consultation has now been completed with a full copy of the results available within **Appendix A**.

By way of background, legal advice has identified that Linear Park is considered a 'park' for the purposes of the Dog and Cat Management Act (the Act), as it has all the natural characteristics of a park (grassed areas, trees, water bodies, play areas etc). As such any shared path or footpath area within the Linear Park simply forms part of the park, rather than constitutes a separate definable area. Therefore, any sealed or unsealed shared paths or footpaths within Linear Park would be by default a dog off-leash area.

In addition, the area of Coast Park subject to consultation has caused confusion with dog owners and non-dog owners alike using this space, as the adjoining footpaths around the foreshore and prior to this section and after, have a requirement for dogs to be kept on-leash under the Act. This section of path however has not been defined within the Councils By-Laws, and as such is technically defined as a public park and does not require dogs to be on lead. This has caused some community concern as well as a lack of clarity and continuity with the surrounding spaces.

**HIGH PUBLIC USE AREAS – DOG LEASH SUITABILITY REVIEW - LINEAR PARK AND COAST PARK** Item 6.141 Continued

**Report**

The Council endorsed strategic Urban Animal Management Plan (UAMP 2016-2020) (refer CL 23/11/2015, Item 6.155), identifies key issues and priorities affecting our community surrounding animal management within the City of Charles Sturt. One area identified during the consultation to develop the UAMP was to investigate a review of the existing dog leash laws within Council's high use dog areas. As such an action was included in the Plan to further consult on dog leash requirements in these areas to determine their suitability, or the community's desire to make amendments, to better reflect the community's aspirations.

To meet the requirements of this identified action within the UAMP, community consultation for the dog on leash requirements along Linear Park and Coast Park, between Marlborough Street and Grange Road, Henley Beach, was undertaken between 24 September and 22 October 2019. The methodology of the consultation adopted is outlined within the Community Engagement Approach, available within **Appendix B**.

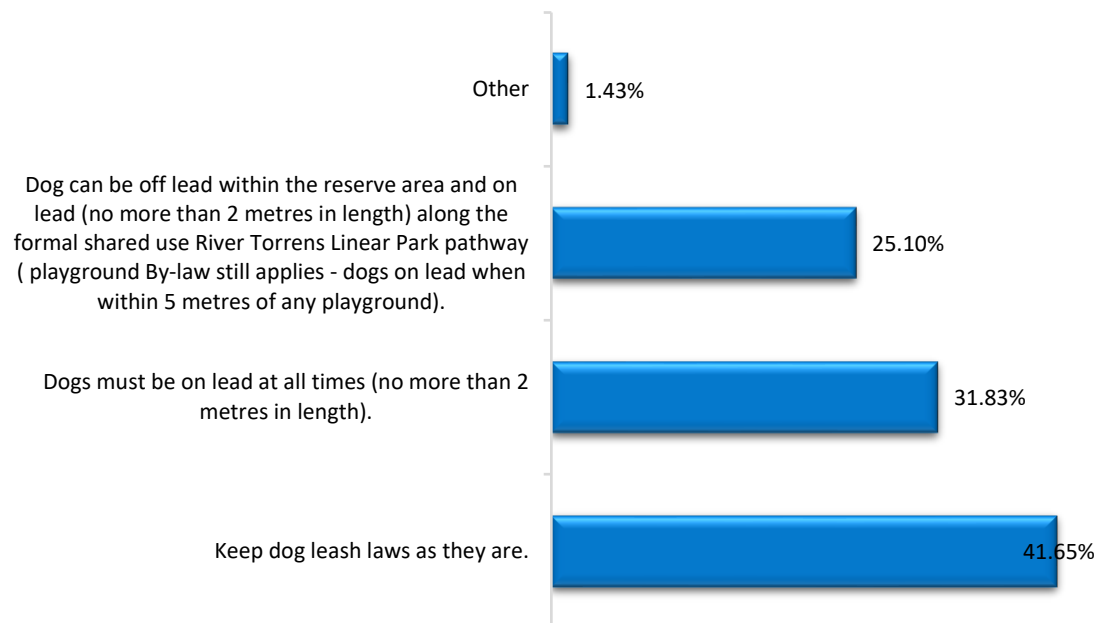
A total of 2,471 consultation surveys were completed for both the Linear Park and Coast Park area as well as an additional 839 written comments.

# **HIGH PUBLIC USE AREAS – DOG LEASH SUITABILITY REVIEW - LINEAR PARK AND COAST PARK** Item 6.141

Continued

The following graphs represent the total number of responses and their desired outcome in relation to dog leash laws for each area:

## **Desired option for dog leash laws within Linear Park**



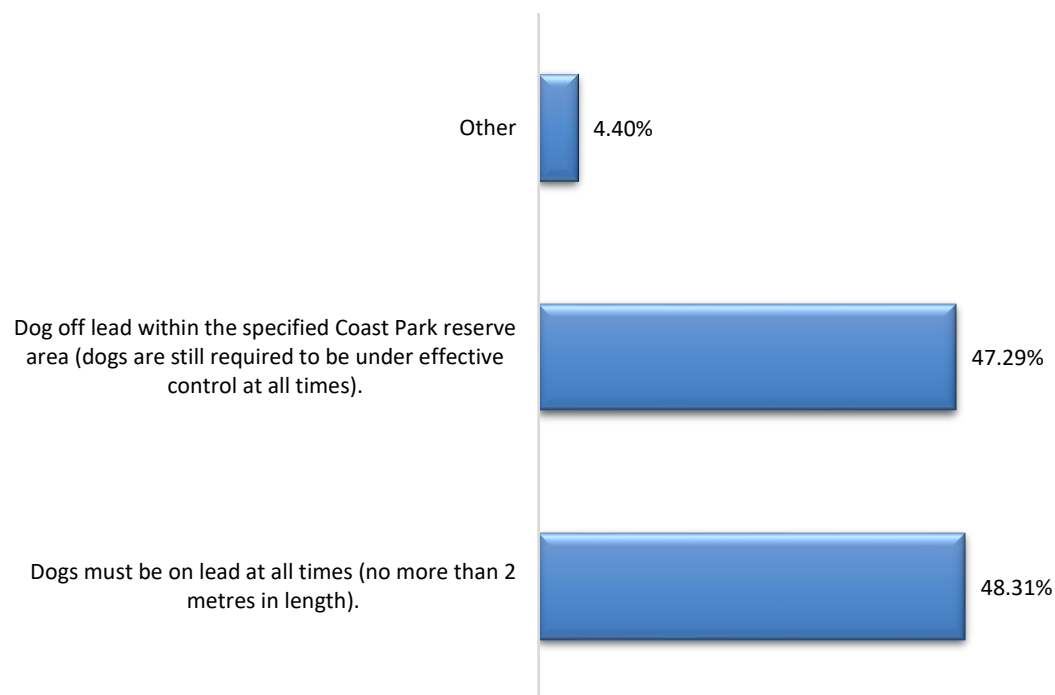
Desired option for dog leash laws within Linear Park	No. Survey Responses	Percentage
Keep dog leash laws as they are.*	526	41.65%
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	402	31.83%
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway (playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	317	25.10%
Other	18	1.43%

\* Current leash laws for the entire Linear Park area allow dogs to be off-lead if under effective control. Additionally, all dogs are required to be on a lead within 5 meters of any playground.



**HIGH PUBLIC USE AREAS – DOG LEASH SUITABILITY REVIEW - LINEAR PARK AND COAST PARK** Item 6.141 Continued

### Desired option for dog leash laws along Coast Park



Desired option for dog leash laws within section of Coast Park	No. Survey Responses	Percentage
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	571	48.31%
Dog off lead within the specified Coast Park reserve area (dogs are still required to be under effective control at all times).	559	47.29%
Other	52	4.40%

The area of Coast Park that related to the community consultation is the stretch of reserve between Marlborough Street and Grange Road, Henley Beach. This area has caused confusion with dog owners and non-dog owners alike as the adjoining footpaths around the foreshore and prior to this section and after, have a requirement for dogs to be kept on-leash under Section 43(1) of the *Dog and Cat Management Act 1995 (Act)*.

**HIGH PUBLIC USE AREAS – DOG LEASH SUITABILITY REVIEW - LINEAR PARK AND COAST PARK** Item 6.141 Continued

This section of path however has not been defined within the Councils By-Laws, and as such is currently still defined as a public park and does not require dogs to be on lead. This has caused some community concern as well as a lack of clarity and continuity with the surrounding spaces.

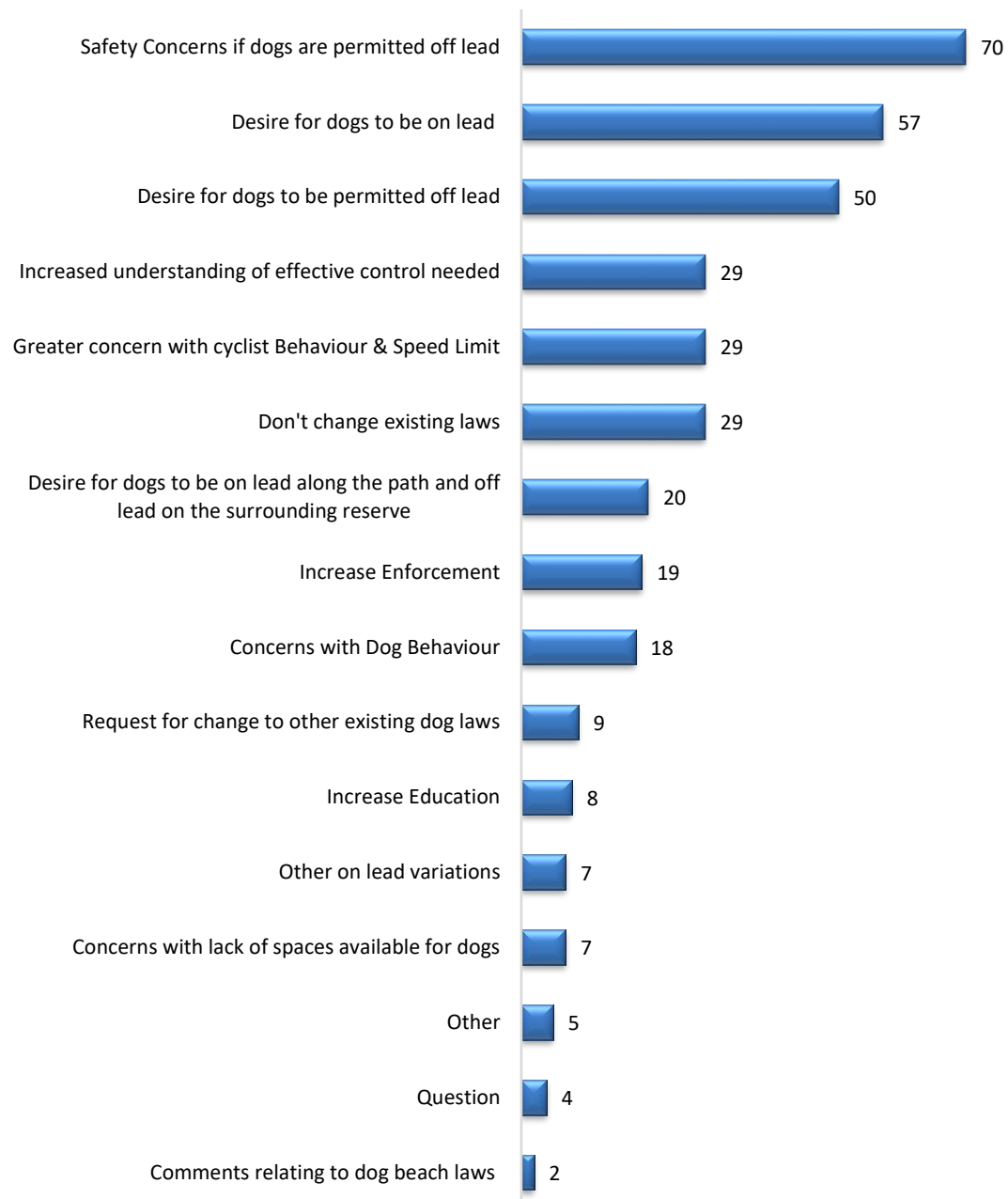
The following map outlines the section of the Coast Park which was consulted on as well as the existing laws around the identified section.

**Map of the area of Coast Park which was consulted on**



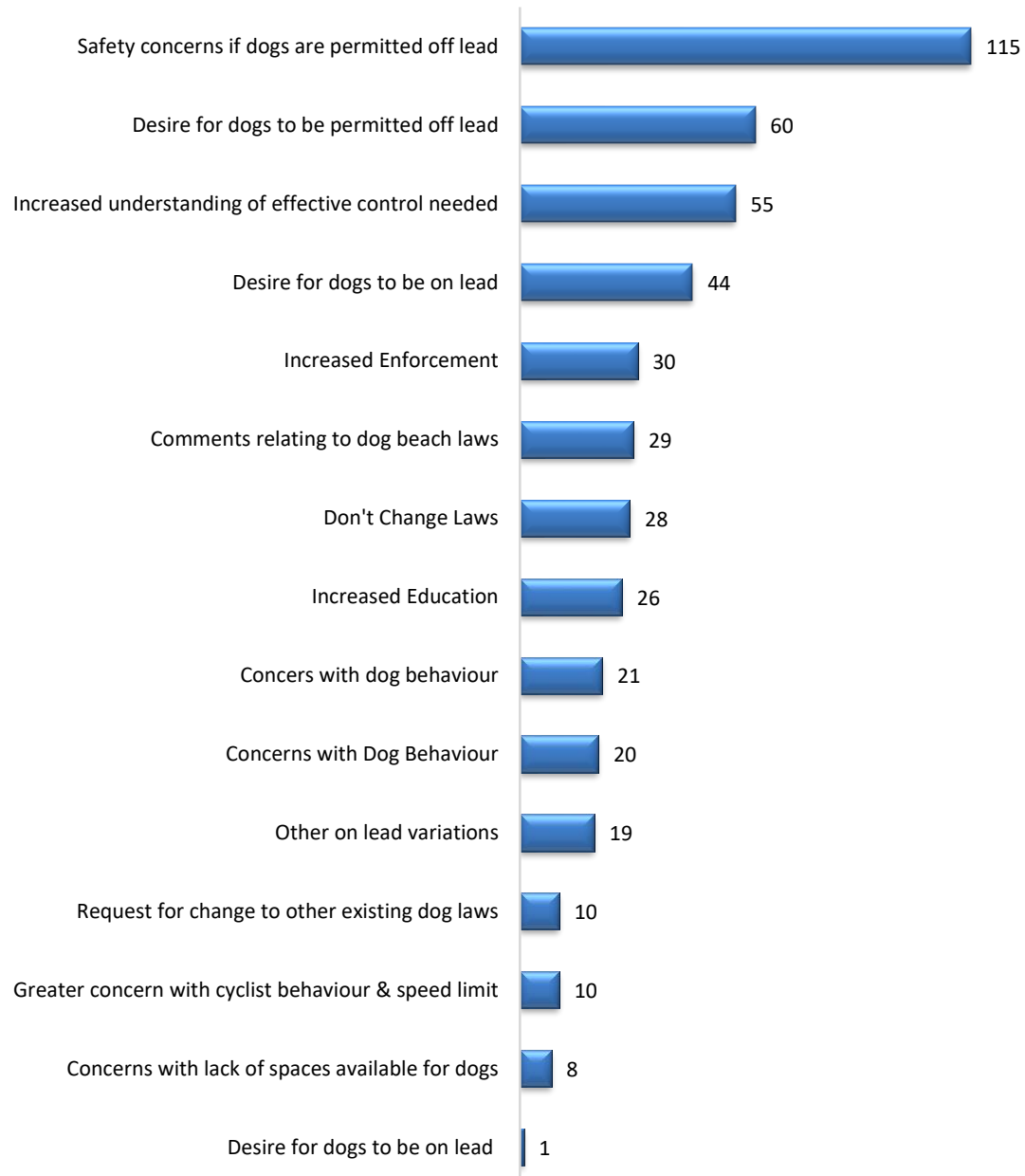
**HIGH PUBLIC USE AREAS – DOG LEASH SUITABILITY REVIEW - LINEAR PARK AND COAST PARK** Item 6.141 Continued

All additional comments were reviewed and grouped into general themes to highlight the key issues identified by the community. The following graphs provide comparative information on the themes in the additional comments received for each area:

**Linear Park – Themes identified within the additional comments**

**HIGH PUBLIC USE AREAS – DOG LEASH SUITABILITY REVIEW - LINEAR PARK AND COAST PARK** Item 6.141 Continued

Coast Park – Themes identified within the additional comments



**HIGH PUBLIC USE AREAS – DOG LEASH SUITABILITY REVIEW - LINEAR PARK AND COAST PARK** Item 6.141 Continued

Some of the major themes from both areas related specifically to:

- Safety Concerns if dogs are permitted off lead

Feedback was received on overall safety concerns relating to dog behaviour. The concerns raised stemmed from previous experiences with undesirable dog behaviour including dog attacks, harassments and general concerns with dogs that do not appear to be under their owners' control and were causing a nuisance. These concerns also included other dog owners who support the on-lead requirement as they identified issues with unrestrained dogs approaching their dog and the potential for an attack.

It should be noted that although community feedback provided comments surrounding previous dog attacks, Council's records have identified a total of 3 dog attack/ harassments reported within the entire Linear Park area since the start of 2018 and no reported incident within the proposed section of Coast Park.

- Desire for dogs to be on lead

The number of comments supporting dogs to be on lead were nearly identical to the number received for comments for not wanting dogs to be off lead, particularly relating to Linear Park. The comments reflected a desire for a uniform approach for the length of the Linear Park and the desire for the area to be utilised by all, without the concern of dogs. This included cyclists raising concerns with unleashed dogs running on the path causing a hazard, as well as the overall freedom for all to feel comfortable in the space.

- Desire for dogs to be off lead

Dog owners who actively use the areas safely with their dogs, felt that there was no need for change and that an off-lead area would allow dogs to be exercised for both physical and mental stimulation. They felt there were no safety concerns caused from dogs in the area.

- Increase understanding of effective control

The desire for an increased understanding of effective control was reflective from both dog owners and non-dog owners. Education on this topic was a large focus of the comments provided with a clear understanding needed on what is defined as effective control.

- Concerns with cyclist behaviour and speed – Linear Park

Cyclist behaviour and speed at which bikes were being ridden along the path was a prominent concern, with comments seeking greater control of bike riders along the path and the nuisance experienced by other users because of this behaviour.

**HIGH PUBLIC USE AREAS – DOG LEASH SUITABILITY REVIEW - LINEAR PARK AND COAST PARK** Item 6.141 Continued

- Increased Enforcement

The desire for a greater officer presence was expressed for both areas and was reflective from both dog owners and non-dog owners.

**Application of Responses Received**

Whilst the quantitative results received from the consultation for the two areas were closely aligned in relation to amending the leash laws or retaining them as they currently are, an analysis of the written comments and resulting key themes was undertaken. This process occurred in conjunction with officer's considering their own experiences with these issues and the following recommended actions have been developed accordingly:

**River Torrens Linear Park**

It is recommended that the dog leash laws remain as they currently are along the River Torrens Linear Park; namely dogs to be under effective control at all times (ie not specifically on lead, except within 5m of playgrounds). This approach was supported by 41% of the survey respondents and ensures a consistent requirement along the length of Linear Park, rather than a unique law within the City of Charles Sturt's section of Linear Park.

It is also noted that a large number of respondents highlighted concerns relating to cyclist behaviour and cyclist speed along the Linear Park path. While cycling is not regulated by Council, the comments received identified concerns with cycling in this area. As such administrative staff will undertake additional education via our social and print media to increase the importance of safety along shared paths. Additionally, a letter will be sent to SAPOL highlighting the community concerns raised and the request for regular patrols to be undertaken throughout this area to protect public safety.

The concerns raised regarding dog attacks in this area may be derived from prior owner experiences or unreported dog attacks as the Councils system identifies a total of 3 reported dog attacks since the start of 2018 along the stretch of Linear Park within the City of Charles Sturt.

**Coast Park (Marlborough Street to Grange Road Henley Beach)**

It is recommended that the dog-leash laws be amended, via Council Resolution, to require dogs to be on lead at all times whilst being within this section of Coast Park.

Some initial community education will be required to advise of the change in the on-leash restrictions for this section of the Coast Park, however, this is anticipated to be minimal due to the fact that surrounding areas already have the same restrictions. The consultation results slightly favoured dogs to be on lead at all times compared to the current approach of dogs only required to be under effective control (48.3% vs 47.2% respectively).



**HIGH PUBLIC USE AREAS – DOG LEASH SUITABILITY REVIEW - LINEAR PARK AND COAST PARK** Item 6.141 Continued

However, the implementation of this requirement will provide uniformity of dog leash laws along the coast's pathways. In particular, the path to the south and north of this section of Coast Park requires dogs to be on lead, as do all footpaths throughout the State.

**Financial and Resource Implications**

The inclusion of the specified section of Coast Park as an on-leash area is not anticipated to have a significant impact on the existing financial resources of the Community Safety Department's recurrent budget, as the area would be patrolled as part of the regular beach and coastal patrol by the Community Safety Officers. Any additional education or enforcement programs, above those recommended within this report, would require future budget bids for consideration by Council.

The resource implications associated with regulating an amendment to the existing dog leash requirements along Linear Park would be significant. Due to the length of this trail and its various entry/exit points, the area would be difficult to regulate effectively with our current staffing resources. As such a budget bid for additional resources would need to be submitted for the 2020/21 budget process, should Council elect to implement the requirement for dogs to be on-leash within this area of our City.

**Customer Service and Community Implications**

It is anticipated that initial community education will be required to advise of the change in the on-leash restrictions for the nominated section of the Coast Park. It is anticipated that this change will require minimal promotion, due to the fact that the surrounding areas already have the same requirements and the amendment will ease confusion by creating continuity and a uniform approach along the coast path.

The applicable By-Law resolution will not come into effect until the variation to the By-Law is Gazetted which will occur early in 2020. This will allow community education to occur on the recommended changes to dog on leash requirements along the nominated section of Coast Park prior to these changes becoming effective.

As the outcomes of the consultation surveys were very close, some members of the public that contributed may be dissatisfied with the outcomes. A summary report will be presented online via the YourSay Charles Sturt webpage identifying the outcomes and the rationale for the subsequent action.

**Environmental Implications**

There are no environmental implications.

**HIGH PUBLIC USE AREAS – DOG LEASH SUITABILITY REVIEW - LINEAR PARK AND COAST PARK** Item 6.141 Continued**Community Engagement/Consultation**

Community consultation was undertaken between 24 September and 22 October in accordance with the Council endorsed Community Engagement Approach (**Appendix B**). The consultation included an extensive reach with all registered dog owners with a mobile phone number on the Dogs and Cats Online registration system. In addition, all Diamond Bytes subscribers received SMS notification of the consultation. Promotion also occurred via signs throughout the two specified areas and via Council's website and social media channels.

**Risk Management/Legislative Implications**

The endorsement of Council to amend the current on-leash By-law areas requires 2/3rd of members support and for this amendment to be published within the South Australian Gazette. Administration staff will ensure the appropriate legislative requirements are satisfactorily followed to ensure any amendments can be effectively regulated.

**Conclusion**

The consultation associated with the current dog-leash requirements along Linear Park and Coast Park (between Marlborough Street and Grange Road, Henley Beach), was undertaken in accordance with Council's endorsed Urban Animal Management Plan.

A total of 2,471 consultation surveys were completed for both the Linear Park and Coast Park areas, as well as an additional 839 written comments. Whilst the results for each respective area were close in regard to keeping the current leash laws in place compared to implementing changes, the following approach is recommended to Council:

- Linear Park: Retain the current requirements for dogs to be under effective control at all times, and on-lead within 5 metres of a playground. This approach is consistent with the entire stretch of Linear Park.
- Coast Park: Implement the requirement for dogs to be on lead at all times within the section of Coast Park that runs between Marlborough Street and Grange Road, Henley Beach. This approach will create uniformity along the Coast Park within the City of Charles Sturt and will assist to provide clarity for dog and non-dog owners alike.

**Appendices**

Appendix	Title of Document	No. of Pages	CM Ref
A	Dog on leash community consultation result report	231	19/342481
B	Endorsed Community Engagement Approach	7	19/148435

**HIGH PUBLIC USE AREAS – DOG LEASH SUITABILITY REVIEW - LINEAR PARK AND COAST PARK** Item 6.141

***APPENDIX A***

Appendix A consists of 231 pages.

## Dog on leash suitability for high public use areas - Consultation Full Data Results

Title/Question:	River Torrens Linear Park Survey
Q1. Please select your desired option for dog leash laws within Linear Park:	Q2.Any other comments?
A lot to consider	It really depends on how discipling the dog is and how do you control that also it depends on the breed there are a lot of people that are so irresponsible not only with their lies but with their dogs I've never seen so many dog attacks in my lifetime as a child 50 ideas on it's just ridiculous is it the owners or is it something in the food or the water a lot to consider
All dogs on leash but consider longer length so can be instantly controlled if any other dogs around	
Create a section for a dog park free area and keep the laws as is	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	I think this strikes a fair balance between the interests of walkers, bike riders and dog owners. My concern about having dogs off leash on linear park pathway is the risk of dogs dashing in front of bike riders which could lead to serious injury.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	On lead within 5 metres of shared pathway also

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Linear park has too many bikes, scooter etc... its too dangerous for dogs to be loose not on leads.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	If the owner of the dog is unable to control their dog . For example an overweight citizen walking with their staffy off the lead takes off after a child at a playground the (Playground) by - law of 5m is not going to offer any sort of protection. Albeit I understand this is an incredibly difficult task to balance the dog leash laws.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	I've found that walking my dog on lead on the shared path is very dangerous. I have to keep the lead less than 1m, or my dog is at risk of being run over by inconsiderate cyclists tearing along at high speed and not using their bells to warn pedestrians of their approach. (I'm not anti-cyclist, I'm a cyclist myself).
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Operate signage would have to be in place so dog owners dont get confused about which area is ok for dogs off leash and which area is not.



Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	<p>I use the area everyday and always thought the law was on lead on pathway and off lead on grassed areas along the river.</p>
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	<p>I would be extremely upset if the laws changed to restrict off lead use away from the paths.</p> <p>So many residence use the river grassed areas for this purpose. Please ensure there is an off lead option for us responsible dog owners.</p>

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	I believe this is a good law because I have a dog who is a little aggressive with other dogs and when another dog (off less) comes up to her I have no control over the other dog. It is frustrating to ask people to keep their dogs away. Open area off lead is awesome and Im all for that
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	I like the option of differentiation between the areas. My major concern of safety on linear park pathway is cyclist speed and recklessness not dogs, but I guess that's for another poll or DPTI?
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	More signage and/or notice to people that off lead dogs must still be under effective control at all times and what that actually means. I don't think this rule is well known or understood
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Cyclists must warn when approaching dogs on leash. All cycles must be equipped with bell/horn warning device. Failure to do so will incur a substantial fine and if they do plough into dogs/walkers they are liable for all costs and damages. Too often these "entitled" hoons race within millimetres of dogs and walkers at 30kms or faster without any warning. It's a catastrophe waiting to happen.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	



Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	People often let their dogs off leash. My dogs are on a leash due to their size (extra small) and find larger dogs very intimidating. When owners cheerfully call out, dont worry, my dog is friendly! I have to respond with, my dogs are NOT friendly. id prefer a leash be the default at all times except in reserve areas. This keeps myself and my dogs safe.

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	As long as the dogs are safe and owners with aggressive style breeds are in control of their dogs this is awesome
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	I always have my dog on a lead, my selection would only work for responsible dog owners and not everyone is.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	No retractable leashes.

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	<p>I've been walking my dog, mostly unleashed, along Linear Park every day for 11 years without significant problems. However, there are now a lot more people using the park and far more cyclists. Perhaps this is a timely discussion.</p> <p>In my experience many cyclists do not use a bell or warning device when approaching pedestrians and this is alarming. And not all (but I think most) dog owners are responsible people.</p> <p>Where I've seen possible problems with dogs off leash are in peak periods i.e. 7-9am and 4.30-6.30pm. Monday-Friday, and anytime between 8am-8pm on warm sunny weekends. However, I've watched as most people leash their dogs when there are a lot more pedestrians and cyclists about.</p> <p>I feel that it would be a sad day when we can no longer let our dogs "have a run" along the park. But leashing them on the pathways does makes good sense.</p> <p>I am also firmly of the view that cyclists should be banned from riding their bikes, which occurs often in groups and at considerable speed, through the green expanses and puts us all at risk of injury. Some cyclists, either on the path or the park, will call out rather than use a bell but this is not effective. There are many elderly people who walk regularly who have hearing difficulties. Many younger people walk with earphones. Others may be engrossed in conversations with friends. Many cyclists ride their bikes over the bridges despite by-laws requiring them to dismount.</p> <p>In summary, the ultimate goal is clearly to provide a safe environment for all users of the park. I feel that this issue is coupled with other concerns that should not be ignored.</p>
<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	<p>Having dogs off lead on the shared use path creates a hazard for other users of the path on wheeled vehicles. But off lead away from the path sounds good</p>



Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Extend the length of lead to what the current normal extenda lead is.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	The problem is the dog owners whom their off lead dogs dont obey on command
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	More bins for dog poo bags please. Not just along linear park but beaches and west lakes walking tracks
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Dogs who can be controlled, that are not on the dangerous breed register should be allowed off lead in the reserve area. I run my dog off lead and she stays 1 ft beside me. On lead would cause me and her to trip.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	<p>I love walking along here with my dog. However the dogs are the least of your problems .. easy fix!! What about the absolutely selfish inconsiderate motorised bike riders who pelt along at uncontrolled speed as if the park was built for them only. A major accident waiting to happen!! And then there are a few bike riders who dont have bells to warn of their approach and the select few who treat the walkers and animals with contempt. Dog owners love their dogs and will do everything to protect and preserve this valued area.</p> <p>Jan</p>

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	<p>Given there are cyclists in abundance, plus it a busy with walkers and joggers along this path, I think dogs should always be on leash along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway.</p> <p>It is too risky to have dogs off leash. Whether or not people think they have effective control of their dog, often when it comes to a cyclist or a jogger whizzing past dogs react and incidents can happen - harassment and/or attack. It may just be because it spooks the dog, not necessarily because it is an agro dog, its just strange and scary to a dog.</p>
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	If dogs are under strictly under control they should be allowed to be off the lead. I am a dog owner and a bike rider and it is my observation that bike riders consider their rights exceed everyone everywhere.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	



Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Youve set the survey to check boxes rather than radio buttons and that allows multiple selections and will skew your results.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Bit dangerous for dogs and cyclists if dogs are off leash on shared paths
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Retired Greyhounds SHOULD be allowed off lead. Their stigma is ridiculous and unwarranted considering they're not an aggressive breed. It is discriminatory that they are to be leashed by law at all times in public when little AGGRESSIVE yappy breeds can be allowed to roam free. Thanks for your time.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	There are so many fast moving bikes and children in the area. I am all for free dogs but they create a hazard for bikes and it's not safe for the dogs! They should be allowed off leash in the parks along side the path though, just on the path on leash.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	I have a dog that can walk off leash under my control, he is very obedient, but I don't trust him to not get in the way of cyclists or runners too for that matter. It's only fair and safe that dogs are on a leash if anywhere near the pathway. In saying that, I too use the pathway for running and cycling. Some cyclists need to slow down when riding past pedestrians, and many don't use a bell.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	While understanding that some have fear of dogs there need to be extensive areas where dogs can be safely exercised off leash. There will always be those that do not train their pets , or socialise them, or own dogs that are unsuitable around other dogs or people, you will never get through to these people, and the only ones to suffer the consequences of further restrictions are the vast majority of law abiding owners.....the others will continue to ignore any new rules.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Can you also please consider a survey for community feedback on cyclists using this area and the safety issues and concerns caused when cyclist ride at high speeds and do not follow rules that are important to making this a safe area for all? I walk this path daily and from personal, regular experience, cyclists who speed along and give no regard to the rules pose just as much a safety concern as dogs Off a lead. Perhaps a speed limit and reminders to give way, use a bell etc along the path.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Most dog owners that exercise their dogs care about the dog/dogs, and protect them. They would never put the dog in danger.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Bike riders to slow near dogs. Dogs are unpredictable and Bike riders seem to think they are in a race...Most ring their bells but there are always the ones that speed past. Dangerous

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Away from the concrete path dogs should be allowed off the lead. There are not enough green spaces in Flinders Park.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	



<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	<p>It would be great if you could supply compostable dog poo bags and then have notices that they should go in the green bin.</p> <p>I know it is an education process for the public but it would be an excellent progressive initiative by the Council.</p>
<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	
<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	
<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	
<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	<p>Yes - dogs need to be on a lead on the Torrens Linear Park pathway for the safety of pedestrians and cyclists and within a specified distance of playgrounds.</p> <p>BUT I strongly disagree with any changes that stop responsible dog owners from exercising their dogs off lead on Council reserve areas such as the Flinders Park reserve and oval. So long as dogs are under effective control and do not attack other park users.</p> <p>Strict exclusion rules should be applied to any dogs and owners that have been found to menace or attack other dogs or users on Council reserves.</p>

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Also include that dogs may be off leash, if under control, while crossing the pathway within 2 metres of the dog handler and must give way to all on the pathway.

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	It is a safety risk to have dogs running lose (even when owners say they have "control over their dog"). With their speed, bicycle riders can scare dogs and cause them to not be under the owners control if not on leash. This is a safety hazard for not only the bicycle rider but also the dog and their owner.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	A dogs movements are unpredictable on the shared paths, obviously they dont know where the line separates the lanes of the path are. I think that It would not be practicable on the owners part to exercise the high level of vigilance to ensure their dog does not stray
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	There needs to be a lot more education for people who have their dogs off lead. Their dogs will run up to my dog (who is on lead) and the owner will say 'Don't worry, she/he's friendly', but my dog will snap at boisterous dogs who are getting in her space. Owners need to control their dog (either on lead or under voice control) and ask permission to approach other dogs.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Id like to see the by-law of 5m from playgrounds increased.

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Relax lead restrictions for greyhounds that've passed Green collar test and can remain 'under effective control' just as much as any other dog
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Seen plenty of dogs run in the path of bikes on the proper path - should be on lead anywhere near the paved path

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Its important to keep dogs on a leash when on the path as when riding a bike or running along the trail it is dangerous when a dog runs at you or gets in your way.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	



Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	this law MUST be enforced---as I have seen many uncontrolled dogs in this area when I have spoken to the owners I have been told to mind my own business
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	I frequently walk my dogs along linear park. Most people have their dogs under control. Its the odd incident I have encountered where people cant control their dogs and it has lead to a few minor incidents .
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	I would like a law put in place that dogs can be off lead only if under effective voice control and that dogs must be put on a leash if you see another dog. Iam sick of walking along the Torrens River bank with controlled dogs and the second I see another dog even up to 200mtrs away I put my two dogs back on their leash simply out of respect and I dont know what the other persons dog is like but nobody else offers the same courtesy, it should be made a law that you can have a voice controlled dog off lead only if you can not see any other dogs!

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	



Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	<p>I cycle often along the path so my concern is I could have an accident involving other path users and the dog and owner, if someones dog was to suddenly run across my path. At the same time I enjoy having my dog off lead when I am away from the path (at least 10m) and feel this is reasonable. Perhaps the law could allow dogs off lead in certain reserve areas only where there is enough distance away from the track, and where signs mark where this is ok? Is there a penalty for irresponsible dog ownership leading to others being hurt in public? If not this would be something important to consider so that there are repercussions and penalties for irresponsible owners..</p>
<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	
<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	
<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	
<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Whenever being walked along a pathway a dog should always be on a leash. As much as the law states in a controlled way it is up to the individual to enforce this and can everyone be trusted? Can every dog always be trusted? We witnessed an horrific attack on a 3yo girl on the news last night where a dog mauled her as she came too close to it. This isnt something we can take lightly.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	<p>I keep my dog on the lead whilst along the pathway but allow him to run off lead on larger grassed areas like by Holbrooks road bridge area and then along the southern side of the grassed area by the housing area off holbrooks road when no other dogs are around .</p> <p>I dont use the dog park off Findon Rd because he is a small dog and is intimidated by the larger dogs who frequent that park a lot . We need a park for small dogs .</p>
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	<p>For Angela Evans - Mayor of City of Charles Sturt to note for discussion at your next Councilors meeting..... It's only common sense that Dogs in Public Areas must be on a lead (no more than 2 metres) at all times, particularly around playground areas and there should be disposable bags available near public seating areas along the Linear Park bike track,, wooden landings where dogs swim and near playground areas where children play in case dogs ' poop ' on the ground for hygiene purposes and appropriate signage visible which also ' glows in the dark ' at night..... Ideally I would also like to see the BIKE PATHS the Linear Park, 'painted with ' GLOW IN THE DARK PAINT' at night as the lighting can be quite dark in the park areas for safety purposes and have appropriate speed limit signage as many times I have nearly been KNOCKED OVERc over by cyclists who ' speed along the bike track while walking along the path with my young children and all Adult Cyclists need their bikes ' registered like a car registration in case I need to report a cyclist who is riding recklessly! Speed Cameras need to be placed along the bike path to ' photograph speeding cyclists which could also help slow cyclists down as none wants to cop a speeding fine!!!... .. Ratepayer -</p>
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	



Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Dogs off lead can be unpredictable in their movement, even if friendly and under voice control, and so create a real risk of collision with cyclists using the pathway, as I have experienced.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Have more laws enforced for bike riders - they are far more dangerous than dogs in this shared area ! Too many, riding too many abreast, going far too fast and very threatening and abusive if you are in their way

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	I'm a runner and dog owner. I'm happy for dogs to be off leash on the grassy areas, but unfortunately have almost been tripped many times by off lead dogs.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	



Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	Could we please have clearer signage on fenced playgrounds regarding NO DOGS, George Jones Reserve an example. West Torrens use a picture of a dog with line through it. We need similar on all entrances to these playgrounds. Thank you.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	I have a dog, and I (and many other dog owners) enjoy allowing our dogs to run free on the small tracks beside the river between Holbrooks and Findon Roads. To change the laws will stop people being able to enjoy allowing their dogs to have a little freedom and a run (under effective control of course) with little benefit to other park users as these small tracks are separated from the formal path.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	As a blind woman using the Linear Park pathway with my RSB Guide Dog it is disconcerting and potentially dangerous to have strange dogs race up and approach. Good idea to have the bylaws policed, too.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	I walk along the river all the time with my dogs in 5 years I've never had a problem with other dogs or people. I feel if your are off the shared path in the grassy areas or close to the river dogs should be allowed off lead under affective control. If you are on the shared path for the safety of your dog with people on bikes to keep them leashed. And narrow sections along the river to pop them on a lead as you cannot see who is coming around the corner.
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	
Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).	

<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	<p>The current laws are Dogs on lead on paths, why would anyone be stupid enough to change this, to think this (or any) council would allow dogs to run around on a shared path is only going to end in tears when someone gets hurt! An off lead dog on a path of any kind could trip up walkers, or take down bike riders, scooter users etc. Does the council want to wait to be sued by someone who ended up in hospital because of an off lead dog on a path before the council sees sense? Law was and should stay as "Dogs on lead at all times on all paths" regardless of where the path is situated.</p>
<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	
<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	
<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	
<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	

<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	<p>Perhaps the council should consider making a law to keep mountain bikers off of the reserve area first and foremost to protect wildlife and the environment. Mountain bike riders are increasingly using the reserve areas at speed and a high percentage of the riders are not considerate for dogs and their owners. At speed during their 'workouts' it is blatantly obvious they have no regard for the slow lizard, koala or other stick insects that may be in the path. I am a dog owner using effective control and enjoy exercising my dogs off the lead on the reserve area however I use the practice of dogs on lead on the shared pathway and therefore would not be against this change in law. (as per my response to Q1)</p>
<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	<p>If there is no person present at a playground, off leash should be allowed as per the reserve requirements of this option Thanks</p>
<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	<p>There are times when dog owners do not have their pets on leads on the shared pathway. They believe they have control of their dog but they do not. I believe dogs should be on a lead on the shared use pathway. It's not just a case of whether the dogs are dangerous, it is also for people who have a fear of dogs and those who walk with children/babies in prams.</p>
<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway ( playground By-law still applies - dogs on lead when within 5 metres of any playground).</p>	<p>I am a dog owner and as much as i love my dog i agree dogs should be on lead in high volume public areas like the torrens track/beach paths. There have been numerous times when walking/riding/running along these routes that dogs off lead have not been under effective control (eg aggressive dogs approaching mine, running in front of you, giving chase while i have been running). Everyone has the right to enjoy these areas and feel safe, most importantly children!</p>

<p>Dog can be off lead within the reserve area and on lead (no more than 2 metres in length) along the formal shared use River Torrens Linear Park pathway and 5-10 metres either side of it.</p>	<p>Not sure how the current law is " Dogs can be off lead if under effective control at any time" when the Dog and Cat Management Act 1995 states dogs are to be on leash in public places, except parks, unless otherwise sign posted. This path has sign posts telling the public to keep dogs on lead, and is therefore an on lead area.</p> <p>This is backed up by the council web page "To Leash Or Not To Leash", which also states that dogs are to be on lead on all pathways.</p> <p>The big problem with this survey is that you have given an option "Keep dog leash laws as they are", when this page contradicts the council web page and what has been common knowledge for decades. Majority of people are not going to look too hard into details and just tick "Keep dog leash laws as they are."</p> <p>With this survey on 'Torrens Linear Park shared path' what is the law for other off road bike infrastructure, e.g. the Port Creek shared path?</p>
<p>Dog on lead ( no more than 2 metres) when walking on linear park. If off lead, even if under effective control, owner must put dog on lead when approaching other people/dogs.</p>	<p>My concern is when other people's dogs come charging toward my dog. When I have her off lead it is away from people / dogs, so she can have run/sniff/throw ball. As soon as I am aware of other dogs or people I put her back on lead. I don't take her to Pooch park, as not all dogs are friendly, and not all owners are thoughtful. I get annoyed/concerned when people outside of pooch park allow their dogs to run over to her off lead.</p> <p>People/dogs can feel uncomfortable around dogs off lead due to various reasons (my last dog was viciously attacked by an unruly dog), to see a dog on lead feels safe. It is common courtesy to do all in a person's power to keep dogs/people safe.</p>
<p>Dogs can be off lead at anytime as long as they are under effective control</p>	<p>Please look at the leash rules for beach areas particularly Tennyson dunes through to Semaphore park - this is a very quiet section of beach for the majority of the year.</p>
<p>Dogs can be off lead if under effective control at any time.</p>	
<p>Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).</p>	
<p>Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).</p>	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I think lead can be longer than 2 meters but always need to be on lead. Off lead dogs sometimes bother our dogs who arent always friendly and we are petrified one day it will go bad.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	some dogs are inherently dangerous..ie pit-bull ..small dogs & people, especially children are @ risk..i have a sm. dog & whilst i wish him 2 run free the safety of all others take precedent . the irresponsible make it bad 4 others
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs on a leash keeps the animals and their owners safe and they are more easily to control
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	



Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	All dogs should be on leads at all times. There are dog parks and other parks for dogs to roam freely but not in high traffic areas
	<p>For four years i have been calling council regarding nuisance dogs off lead, attacking other dogs and people, owners not picking up dog poo as dogs are off lead out of control of owners who don't care if they pick it up or not. three years ago i was told their was going to be a big campaign commencing at George Jones Reserve fulham gardens along riverway street (heading to henley beach road and also heading along to kidman park bridge.</p> <p>The trouble is no officers from council police the track. If making these laws you must be policing the areas early morning and from 4.00 pm onwards. these times are a real problem around the above area i have stated.</p>
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Even on the streets owners are walking dogs off lead. have called council with the address of the dog and have been told they can't do anything.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
	<p>Unfortunately a lot of dogs are untrained, my dog has been attacked in various dog parks and I no longer take him to any dog parks. Even on the beach I have to be wary of certain breeds, German Shepherd, Doberman and Boxers come to mind. On sighting these I call my dog and put him on the lead, I also sometimes have had to shout at the owner to get his dog off us. I would love to have my dog off the leash along Linear Park but it is risky. I have just returned from a visit to the UK where dogs are well trained, such a pleasure. I don't know what can be done about this. My attitude is better safe than sorry.</p>
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Seen too many vicious dogs along path to even consider off leash. Mine is in a lead permanently to Protect him and other walkers. He is not vicious but I do not take chances
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Please tell me how you are going to police this
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I have two dogs and always have them on a leash. My daughter 26 years old, does not feel comfortable walking them by herself anymore as dogs always run up to our dogs and it ends up in a fight. My dogs used to be very social, but are wary when approached now. They have been attacked by a dog off the leash and I never want to go through that frightening experience again!! I strongly feel all dogs should be on a leash. Dog parks are for off the leash!!

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I walk my dog (a greyhound) along River Torrens Linear Park shared pathway a lot. As per laws regarding greyhounds, he is always on a leash. However, he is quite nervous and reacts when an off leash dog approaches and catches him by surprise. Owners are quite often many metres from their off leash dog and just assume because their dog is friendly its ok.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Charles Sturt council is great at a lot of things. Enforcing the "under effective control at all times" clause is not one of them. I support dogs off lead in principle but I'm sick of my dog being attacked by an out of control off lead dogs. Never seen the council monitor or control that issue.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I had an aggressive dog, who was always walked on a leash, other dogs were at risk when they ran up to him wanting to 'just say hello'. All dogs deserve to be walked and the only way to prevent these apparently friendly dogs from being at risk of attack due to their unwanted approaches is if everyone does the same. They are public areas. People who let their dogs run up to other dogs (and people) do not have them under effective control. Name withheld.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs should be on a leash at all times!!
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs should not be off lead in a Reserve area under any circumstances
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	



Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs should only be off lead in dog parks. Some breeds need to be exercised properly and this can only happen with free running. As some owners are ignorant to poor dog behavior I think owners should have to register entry into and out of parks, so that if there are any incidents information about owners IDs can be tracked
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	After my dog was attacked by an off lead dog on the esplanade at Henley Beach, I think all dogs should be on a lead in Public. The surgery for my dog was over \$4000.00 and from what I have learned, many dogs have been attacked by off lead dogs but it has not been reported to Council.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	All dogs should be on a leash.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	The issue of "under effective control at all times" is that most people loosely interpret this to mean "not a dangerous dog". People are not aware or don't care that when their dog is off lead and approaches others dogs or people in can have other consequences e.g. Some people are afraid of dogs, some dogs are afraid of others dogs.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	As a dog owner I consistently run into people that have dogs off lead that are not "under effective control" and this wrecks it for everyone. I know a lot of people that avoid these areas now due to uncontrolled dogs. Under effective control is such a grey area, where as dogs on leads at all time is black and white. Less stress and safer for everyone
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I live 150m from the Linear Park and use it every day, typically several times per day, both for walking my (much loved) small dog, or riding my bike. I ALWAYS have the leash on for the dog's safety, especially to control of risks from other dogs. The use of a leash AT ALL TIMES makes Linear Park (our popular and wonderful asset) safer for the dogs (averting inter-dog attacks) as well as walkers, joggers and riders. Why would one want any other option? There is the Pooch Park on Rowells Rd available for those who do not have backyards for their dogs to run around and explore.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	my dog was attacked by 2 medium sized black dogs for no reason whatsoever which made my dog panic and run out on the road. Put on leads at all times alleviates these situations. The owners of these dogs just giggled and moved on.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs should always be on a leash - its not just about how well behaved the dog is but how they may trigger other dogs to be aggressive (eg.: small dog off leash goes sniffing a large dog on a leash who doesnt get along with other dogs - large dog can easily hurt little dog)
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	People think that have total recall for their dogs...they dont.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I cycle along linear park during the week and walk my dog along there on weekends (greyhound who has to be on leash at all times) . For the comfort and safety of ALL linear park users, dogs should be kept on leash at all times.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	In my experience living on the edge of the linear park , dogs off the lead are never under effective control . I would like to see dogs on the lead at all times for the safety of everyone so the beauty of the linear park can be enjoyed without the threat of someone elses dog .
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	For the safety of all, dogs and people dogs should be under full control at all times, one never knows what may cause a dog to react even a well trained dog.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Keep it simple. Dogs on lead at all times. I say this as a dog owner.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Very few dog owners keep their off lead dogs under effective control. Effective control means not just keeping an eye on them, but having 100% reliable recall. Those of us who keep our dog leashed are putting them at risk of attack from which they cannot escape. This is an unsatisfactory violation of the right to safety so the leashed dogs and their owners.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	



Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	There is no such thing as "under effective control" when it comes to interacting with noiseless vehicles such as bicycles, and with people scared of dogs.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	My husband and myself walk every day along linear park, we have been attack by dogs on many occasions. We don't feel safe at all around dogs loose wandering around the park with their owners no where near their dog, we do not own a dog but if I did it would always be on a leash when out in public, dogs can't be trusted especially when their owners say wow it's never done that before. If dog owners want their dog to walk around freely tell them to take them to the pooch park.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	All dogs should be on leash when they are off their own property to protect other dogs and people on the beach or in the park. A dog gets adequate exercise with walking on a leash. Not everyone likes unleashed dogs charging up to them during their outings.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Until a larger amount of dogs are trained it is unsafe to the public having dogs of leads
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs should always be on a lead in public, for safety reasons. Too many irresponsible dog owners. The current laws are not good enough.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Obviously most animal owners believe they have total control of their pet off lead, but my dog is basically disabled, and I am sick to death of her being confronted by dogs off lead. I would appreciate greatly if the council could change the laws and thus afford my broken dog the ability to walk in public without being harrassed by other dogs

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	It can be difficult and cause anxiety when walking your dog (on lead) when you know there may be unleashed dogs running up to you. The owner answer is usually Oh hes friendly but that doesnt help my dog who is anxious or who may not be so friendly.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	No problem with off leash in specially-designated, securely-fenced and clearly-signed areas so as not to impinge on the rights & enjoyment of other users of what is after all a public park. Have been bailed up & threatened many, many times by off leash dogs in Linear Park over 30 odd years. Terrifying experience frequently. Owners range from unconcerned to rude & aggressive. Clearly feel the rights are all on their side. Have given up using Linear Park as a result.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Never off lead. That's why we pay for dog parks.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Many dog owners do not understand what effective control means and cannot recall their dogs if needed. We are required to keep our dogs on lead regardless of the area due to breed specific legislation (they are greyhounds), but they are sometimes approached by an uncontrolled off-leash dog and are stressed out through no fault of theirs or ours. An all-leash linear park would make this space more enjoyable for us.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Again its hard when there are dogs running around and coming up to your dog uncontrolled and my dog sadly hates being run at
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I walk my dog regularly along Linear Park & have to put up with dogs off least that are under no control. I also don't use the dog park due to excessive bigger dogs & lack of control by owners.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	As a dog owner, I think all dogs should be on lead and its such a busy path with bikes, runners etc. what is lacking however is an off leash fenced area (dog park or similar) for dogs to run and play together
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I am a dog owner and have her on lead at all times along Linear Park (I thought it was law). Plus I am concerned for the welfare of nesting birds and animals along the river that get hassled by free range dogs. And people dont pick up their dogs poo if they go off somewhere their owners cant see.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs off leash are big always well controlled or even within sight of owners. Keeping dogs on leash is the best way of keeping them controlled
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	my dog is always on a lead as he is sometimes not okay wth other male dogs. the issue is when other peoples dogs are roaming freely and they are not within sight of their owner and they come up to my dog and me - if anything was to occur the other owner would kick up a fuss about my dog and can implicate serious actions if something bad was to happen. My dog would never attack another dog or person but he may growl or become nervous around other males but if something were to happen i am the one doing the right thing and the other owner is not.

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Just because a dog owner trusts their dog or they are friendly does not mean anything. As a parent who has a child fearful of dogs they should be on their lead to prevent them coming over and being friendly!
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I walk along here quite often. I do not want to be harrassed by uncontrolled dogs. I want to enjoy it without bring scared of dogs coming up to me. Most times their owners are too far away to control the dog or the dog does not obey them.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	There are a number of off lead fenced areas available for dog owners (eg Tedder Reserve) and there is therefore no reason for dogs to be off lead outside of these areas
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Ensure there are contained spaces/areas for off leash use (dog parks/areas)
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	We have a dog that is not great socially with other dogs therefore we keep him on a lead at all times. The problem is when other dogs, even though friendly, come running up to him off leash. Therefore a consistent approach would alleviate stress from looking out for other dogs all the time.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I've been put at risk while riding a bike, many times by dogs suddenly changing course in front of me. People think their dogs are voice controlled but unfortunately are often not.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Allowing dogs to be off leads on reserve area there is no reason for this. I have walked my dog at the reserve and many times dogs are off leads cause they are on reserve but run off and come onto the path. I don't think it is fair for anyone to worry about there dog being attacked by another dog cause they are allowed off the lead. Not all owners can control there dogs 100% .
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Harder penalties for dog owners that dont follow rules.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	<p>I know of people who choose not to walk on the Linear Park now because there are a number of inconsiderate cyclists who ride too fast and/or don't indicate their approach by ringing a bell or calling out. Imagine how much more dangerous it may be if there are unrestrained dogs running at bicycles or walkers. Unfortunately too many dog owners give other dog owners a bad name because they don't take responsibility for their pets or restrain them when they run at people or jump all over them. The Linear Park should be a perfect place for families and as such safety should be the paramount consideration. Even at quiet times, mums often take their babies in prams and/or young children for a walk along the river and so there is really no time when it is safe to have a dog off leash. Some people may feel that because they do not have a big yard that they are entitled to a public place for their dog to run in and they do - there are dog parks scattered throughout the district for that purpose. To date there are people who think they can have their dog off leash by walking it on one of the dirt tracks made along the river edge by individuals. To my mind it spoils the attractiveness of the park when people decide to make their own paths. Because people flout the rules is not a good reason to change the rules when those rules are necessary for public safety. The thing about a survey like this is that the results can be skewed depending on who is aware of it and who has a vested interest in responding. I hope any decision will be based on what is in the best interests of all users of the park.</p>



Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	No dog should be off a leash at any time when utilising a public space where children and cyclists can be present as then no one gets injured and the dog is under control at all times.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Note;We are regular walkers in bike riders on the linear park and have not seen any examples of effective control of dogs that are off leads.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs should be on a lead at all times in public areas. They can run around off lead in fenced dog parks.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	<p>In a perfect world all dogs would recall &amp; always be under effective control of their owners. Unfortunately what one owner believes is effective control is often not the case. If a dog does not engage with another dog when told not to while off lead 100% of the time all</p> <p>Would be fine but this is very unlikely. So many times you see people call their dogs &amp; the dog does not respond and so many times you see off lead dogs running up to dogs on lead and causing issues.</p> <p>If there was a guarantee that these issues would not occur then I would be behind the off lead law 100% put unfortunately people do not self regulate when it comes to their dogs &amp; policing effective control is impossible.</p>
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	<p>Keeping dogs on leads all times is simple and easy. Often owners always say our dog is ok and most are but the devastation that can be caused unnecessarily for owners and others by off the lead dogs is not fair for either dogs or owners or the public (and I am an avid dog person).</p> <p>Also there doesn't seem to be enough policing of off the lead dog laws with consistent disregard by the public in general even good dog owners so engagement like when seat belts changed it a positive safety feature for all. It also allows all to enjoy walking and sharing spaces.</p>
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	This is a high biodiversity area and wildlife should be kept safe from dogs
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	With the bicycles on the path our dog is not safe to be off the lead. Cyclist are just too fast for dogs to be safe.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Any dog at a dog park beach or off a leash should be required to have a muzzle this would stop injury from dog attacks.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Often owners are not in "effective control" and it is dangerous for bike riders and walkers
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs on lead at all times except the fenced dog Parks. Even in front of peoples houses. There are no owners with effective control and let their dogs run up to kids and other dogs. My dogs have been attacked at a playground in the west Torrens council side of linear Park aswell as in the streets of city of Charles Sturt along linear park.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	High traffic area - Ive had several near misses with dogs while cycling on several occasions. Owners are oblivious and fail to take responsibility for their dogs.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	All dogs should be on leads unless in a designated dog park. This is for the safety of other humans and for the safety of other dogs on leads in the surrounding area.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I have been chased.by dogs along linear park on a number of occasions

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I'm sick and tired of coming across dogs who are unleashed and not under effective control of their owners and who approach my dog (always on lead) aggressively without their owners intervening. Dogs should be on lead at all times in all public spaces.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Many dog owners will tell you their dog is friendly when in fact under certain circumstances they are not. Hence people and other animals being attacked. Worst person to ask if their dog is approachable is the owner.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Everyone with a dog not on a leash claims they are under effective control. They are not!
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I think dogs should be on a leash all the time unless they are in a dog park
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Please clean after dogs. dogs' trash quiet often see on Torrens River Linear Park footpath, particulaly in Flinders park area. We all share the path to have our joy threr. But step into dogs" trash is not joyable.

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Can someone please police the dogs on a leash at the beach Henley square and grange always have dogs running off the leashes even during daylight savings
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	This would increase safety of cyclists and pedestrians (including children) using linear park, as owners often find their dogs difficult to control. This is a fair compromise for all users, including dog owners.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I want All dogs on a lead even in the streets at all times as I have a small dog and if a big dog got hold of him he would be dead in an instant.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	All dogs are good dogs when on a lead.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs not on leads are a risk to cyclists and themselves. They are unpredictable and can cause accidents. Happy to share path with dog owners but not at risk of injury. Thank you
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	You never know when a dog will just snap and decide to attack! I think for all adults and children its safer to have them on leads
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs cant be trusted
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Probably best for dogs to be on leash nowadays . Don't you dare getting any tougher
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I ride my bike along the linear park path for leisure and as a means of transport. There have been many occasions where off lead dogs have crossed my path while I have been travelling at speed which has nearly resulted in a crash or injury. I have also seen dogs snuffling/digging in bushes and swimming in the torrens which is concerning for local wildlife and from a sustainability point of view.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I consider this to be the best option for the prevention of possible injury to users, including the dogs.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	No point having these rules unless monitored. Many times we see dogs inside fenced playground at George Jones reserve!  So many children and users and many dogs NOT under control
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	If all dog owners were responsible and their dogs well-trained I would be happy with the 2nd option. However, there is too much risk involved when some dogs are allowed to run wild amongst people, especially children.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	We had our dog (that was on a lead) mauled by another dog that was off its lead. The owner of the dog was over 200m away and refused to provide any personal details. It cost us to ver \$2000 in vet bills and a significant amount of trauma. In my view, dogs in public places should always be on a lead in order to protect others and allow other people the freedom to use public open space in a relaxed fashion. How many times have you heard a dog owner say its ok, hes quite friendly, he wont bite! If they want to let their dogs run without a lead, use the dog park, its the perfect environment!



Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Often dogs can cause near misses or accidents to cyclists when not on lead. I have a small dog ,&would feel she would be very vulnerable with the no lead policy.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	There is no safe dogs in any public area. I am a retired nurse and have seen too many dog bite injuries in children. I will never ever ever change my mind.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Many dogs are let off lead around the reserve but are not obedient enough and will run up to my dog (on lead) ignoring their owners calls to come back. I no longer use the reserve for this reason. The current rules are too flexible as people always think theyre dogs are better behaved than they actually are. They will often make comment that their dogs are friendly but this misses the point.

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Everyone's safety is paramount including other dogs. I have small dog on leash at all times and we've been threatened by large dogs let loose.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	While I'm sure that most dogs are able to be kept under control by their owners I have seen many owners with dogs off leads that are roaming much further away than what is currently allowed. I have also been approached by dogs while their owners are still a distance away. There are some dogs that simply should not be allowed off the leash given their breed and tendency towards aggressive behavior and it's for this reason that all dogs should be leashed as it would be too hard to police for only certain breeds of dogs. Everyone should be able to feel safe while walking either on the track or along the river. Designated dog parks are the best thing for dogs to roam around in and socialise with other dogs.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I don't trust big dog's the freedom being off a lead I have 2 small dog's and they are always on a lead I have come very close being attacked by a big Dog thank god nothing bad has happened yet but you never know. When I see a owner struggling to hold his aggressive dog and I just quiver and change direction hopefully my beautiful fur babies are safe and myself.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	The problem isn't necessarily the law, rather that current laws are not currently enforced. Dogs not on leashes on the shared use paths and around playgrounds are common.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Policing of areas to ensure compliance to regulations
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	High risk to other people or children fir harm if off leash
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs on leash at all times keeps other users safer and maximises the chance of owners realising their dog is fouling the path, hence a higher chance that they will clean up after their pet and not leave the health hazard of dog mess all over the area
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Please consider leash length in non populated areas eg 5 meters if along the bank and no one visible and leash length not to exceed 1 m if on the paved walking/ bike path
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Very important for dogs and everyone safety

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	If dog owners did the right thing off lead dogs wouldn't be a problem but most owners I come across while walking my dog on a lead say as their dog runs up to us 'don't worry my dog's friendly ' without respecting that mine is on a lead and that we might not want a strange dog approaching us even if they are friendly. It really does spoil a walk when you always have to watch out for dogs running up to you and your dog when you have chosen not to go to a designated dog area like the dog park.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	It would be most desirable to change this to on lead all the time, owners can exercise dogs in dedicated off lead areas. Council should know how uncomfortable people are with dogs roaming freely, especially when people are jogging!
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs off leads create an unnecessary danger & nuisance
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs need to be on a leash at all times to preserve wild life along the path and safety for all walkers and cyclists and small dogs.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Too many people think that they have their dogs under control when they actually aren't
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs off leash are dangerous to bike riders in particular and older pedestrians.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Doggy parks to let dogs free, not where nondog-owners want to walk or sit.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	The amount of time we walk at Linear Park and dog owners have no control of their dogs when their off the lead.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	It's all well and good to say that dogs can be off the lead but under effective control, but so many dogs are off the lead and don't respond to commands. My dog is always on the lead, and doesn't like to be approached by others off lead. Owners either don't make any effort to control their dog, or say 'it's ok, they're fine'. But my dog isn't and likely to snap at other dogs.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs should be on the lead at all times especially when young children are about/running about at playgrounds. My dog is perfect off the lead EXCEPT if there are young children running around as he will chase them and snap at their heels, which is not good. So he is always on the lead if there are children around and I think all dogs should be. Some kids are terrified of dogs (my granddaughter) and if a dog rushed you to her, she would be terrified. All dogs on the lead on Linear Park is my suggestion.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	<p>Dogs are unpredictable, and as such require strict control by their owners. It's a responsibility of owners and council to ensure people and other pets are protected from free roaming dogs; it is a duty of care. I'm concerned when a dog approaches a member of my family not controlled on a lead, particularly small, or any age child for that matter, who might be attacked without warning or provocation. I don't see why I should have to be ready to take action to protect myself or others when in the company of people with dogs not under complete control, despite reassurances from dog owners that the dog is safe. Council provides fenced off recreation parks for dogs to run free. Dog owners can access these if they wish to exercise their dogs off a lead.</p> <p>When we have family enjoying the linear park or the beach it isn't fair to continually having to guard against free roaming dogs while attempting to relax and enjoy family outings. It's important to protect the rights of all people in the community. Council has an obligation in respect to the effective management of dogs; dog control policy or law. Ensuring a safe community where people of all ages are protected from risk. I hope you can appreciate my concern and continue to provide a safe and enjoyable environment to live in.</p>
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	If dog owners are permitted to release their pets in this area, it will be problematic to local home owners and to the general public. Make no mistake.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	its just safer for all. My girl is really good off lead, but with bikes going past and around corners..... its just safer
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Opinion dogs should be on leads when they are out in public no mater when or where with exception of dog parks.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	My children have been frightened and harassed by dogs along linear park on many occasions. Mostly by dogs not on leads but also by dogs that were not under control of their owners. This change would go some way towards reducing these incidents
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs are unpredictable and even if they are normally "under effective control" it is impossible to know when and why they may attack another dog. The dogs off lead are usually big dogs and can be very frightening when the suddenly run up to people walking along the track in the Linear Park.



Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	<p>I walk and cycle along the Linear Park at east once a week.</p> <p>The problem that I see constantly is with the term "effective control".</p> <p>I have only ever seen one owner who had "effective control" over his dog which did exactly as asked, when asked.</p> <p>I have never seen another owner with "effective control".</p> <p>The definition is impossible to control as who has a definition and who is to police, interpret and act on it?</p> <p>I have had dogs run immediately in front of my bike when called or yelled at by owners. A lack of "effective control".</p> <p>I have narrowly avoided a free running dog and had the owner verbally abuse then physically attacked me.</p> <p>I had them charged and convicted however no-one wants to go through the experience.</p>
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	They must be on leash al the times. As some people have allergies and some are scared including kids. Some dogs are same same height as the childs face and I have seen them licking their faces. Which parents dont like.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs are only under control on leash. Cyclists and walkers need protection from the impulsiveness of dogs. Ive seen the best controlled dog still unable to measure 2 metres... they simply cant!
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	<p>We have noticed that a few ladys walking with there dog and no lead even within less than one metre of playgrounds along the leaner park and children have been present on the playground. We told the lady that the law is the dog should be on the lead around playground areas and she told us her dog is a good dog and doesnt need to be on the lead and also told me she didnt care about the law she never goes by the dog laws. So to us the law should be to leave the dogs on the lead anywhere along the leaner Park.</p> <p>We have dogs and we always have our dogs on leads no matter what as we think of others its just common sense.</p>
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	<p>I believe that there should be stricter laws on dogs and their owners who at times are very selfish and careless. I had to sell a house and an apartment due to loud dog barking which despite all efforts if any could not be curbed.</p> <p>The other day in the latest episode my partner and the 18 months old baby were surrounded by two german sheperds and one husky dogs all unleashed at a playground on linear park. When she yelled for help and to restrain them fearing for the child safety she was also told to shut up by the owner! This sort of behaviour is surely unacceptable and dangerous. Hence all councils should take measures to stop it. Big dogs are usually a time bomb menace. People buy homes and then someone rocks up with a nasty dog and the whole world turns upside down. One should not be force to sell a home for such reasons. Or fear for its life. Dog owners usually turn nasty and wild when you complain about their dogs. Let us all remember that from time to time babies or adults are killed or mauled by good dogs...</p>
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I am a cyclist who uses the linear park daily. Many dog owners do not have effective control over their dogs when off leash and I have had several near misses due to this.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I feel safe when dogs are on leash as I've been attacked and bitten and therefore don't trust any free running dogs
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	<p>The council have provided dog parks for off the leash experience.</p> <p>It's very daunting for young people (and probably all community members) when a dog comes bounding up to you, not knowing what to expect next, thus detracting from all users experience and often dog owners acting aggressively too as they consider this behaviour okay.</p>
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I have a large dog i keep on the lead at all times. Dogs off lead are never under affective control when they see another dog on the lead. They invariably come over and my dog feels threatened. I am constantly asking people to either keep their dog on lead or get it under control. There are plenty of lead free parks for owners to take their dogs to for that purpose. Remove any possibilty or likelehood of any incidence in a public domain by ablanket law of all dogs on leads. The public pathways are for all to enjoy, however because of the 'effective control' law, i am on constant alert for a dog off lead to come bounding over. My dog has been trained at Obedience school, however he was attacked by a small dog, consequently he feels threatened when hes on the lead and approached by another dog. One law for all dogs.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	The Torrens linear park is a wonderful public asset for passive recreation. It follows that people using the park should feel and be safe from unwanted and sometimes aggressive approaches from strange animals. The current dog laws regarding dogs being under effective control are in my view, unenforceable.

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	<p>I love dogs, but its not good when walking along &amp; an unknown dog bounds up towards you . You have no idea what to expect! So you have to stop dead in your tracks !</p> <p>Then usually the owner appears well behind &amp; says its ok , dont worry, hes friendly !</p> <p>..... or if the dog decides to snarl at you , they owner will say , hes not usually like that !</p> <p>If a person comes across the wrong dog off the lead and has a bad experience, it can change your life, and I am speaking about adults and children. We need to be able to walk along and enjoy these areas without feeling threatened. I agree that most dogs are fine off the lease, but not all of them are, and not all dog owners do the right thing when they have pets that show aggression at times.</p> <p>We love our furry friends, but please keep them on the lease when around adults and children enjoying our linear park &amp; our coastline . Thank you .</p> <p>Maria Schievenin</p>
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	<p>I frequent the linear park area on a daily basis, and have yet to see a single off-lead dog under 'effective control'. Ive seen pugs, staffies, border collies, beagles, and schnauzers all chasing the wildlife and disrupting pairs of breeding birds such as swans and their young cygnets.</p>

Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I walk along Linear Park every day to & from work & on the weekends. Dogs off-lead often run up to me & sometimes even jump on their hind legs & wipe their paws & smear their saliva on my clean clothing. The dog owners always either act as if I should be pleased, or totally ignore their animal's behavior. Some dogs are on the leads that can extend out to around five metres. These leads are a trip hazard, as the dogs are able to run around erratically , crossing in front of walkers & cyclists. If people want to have their dogs off-lead, they should use the dog park.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs off their lead are often allowed by their owner to chase river wild life. There is nothing more upsetting than watching a rogue dog trying to catch ducklings.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I am a frequent user of the beach, pathways and linear park and given these are high use areas, it is reasonable and sensible that owners should need to have effective control of dogs at all times. There have been numerous occasions where a runner or a cyclist has had to swerve or make a sudden change of direction as a dog has been off the leash. This situation is highly dangerous and has the potential to cause serious injury. Therefore, I believe for everyone's safety that dogs should be on a leash at all times as this benefits all users and helps to maintain people's safety.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I constantly have issues with dog owners who dont have control of their dog
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Having been attacked by an off-lead dog on the Linear Park, ending up taking a month off work with an staph-infected leg, dogs should not be allowed off lead where there are children, or where they can trip up bike riders, rollerbladers etc., or even be a menace to other people walking their dogs. My experience of "effective control" is the owner yelling from 50 metres away "Here boy, come back... don't worry, he doesn't bite, he'll lick you to death". Sadly, dog owners think everyone is not scared of dogs. Not true.



Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	The number of times I have almost run or cycled into a dog not under control is ridiculous! Only last week my husband almost hit a dog not on a lead and the owner didn't even try to keep it under control. If he had hit the dog and come off his bike, sustaining injuries meaning he was unable to work and we lost income, I doubt we could have sued the owner - in fact, he probably would have sued us for the vet fees! It's simply not fair and is harming our enjoyment of the trail.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	Dogs need to be on the lead at all times otherwise they could run across the path and cause accidents. Dog off the lead are not aware of cyclists using the path. Why is there a 5 m. distance of a playground to protect the children yet at the beach they can chase and jump up on children during off the lead times? I find this very inconsistent and not protecting children at the beach during the summer months. I and my children would love a section of the beach to be dog free all day! Maybe a section 200 m. either side of the jetties so the children have the advantage of the shade created by the jetties, toilet and shop facilities.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	I see too many dogs roaming freely and it worries me because I have been bitten by a large dog and Im also fearful of what might happen to my grand children when they are with me. Also, My husband has Parkinsons and doesnt need any dogs knocking him over.
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	



Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	<p>There are a lot of cyclists including young kids who use the linear park. Sometimes dogs that are off lead suddenly try to jump on people. I have seen this a number of times when I was walking in the linear park. This is very dangerous and can lead to a serious accident.</p> <p>I have also seen quite a few times in the linear park that dogs off lead almost got into a fight with another dog. Just because people can control their dog inside their house, it doesn't mean that they can completely control their dog outside their house as dogs can be exposed to an event/situation they are not used to. Dogs can be unpredictable especially when something unexpected happens. We shouldn't put the users of the linear park including our dogs at risk by allowing them to be off-leash.</p>
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	
Dogs of lead if under control in these areas	If said dog is a registered obedience dog, definitely off leash ability, at all times.
Dogs, including Greyhounds of leads.	
During peak commute times with cyclists wanting to get to work quickly why not have dogs on the lead Mon-Fri 7-9am & 4-6pm? And still allow them to be off the lead on the reserve.	<p>I regularly walk the section from Henley Beach Road to Rowells Rd. I particularly like that section as there is adequate reserve space so that my dog can be off lead and nowhere near the bike/walking pathway.</p> <p>It would be a shame to have the dog on lead at all times. They need somewhere to run and sadly there are becoming less and less places available. It is vital. People still keep dogs and today live in houses with no yard or garden. For the mental health and dog's behaviour they need to be able to walk or run freely and sniff. If it's not allowed council will have even more complaints from neighbours living at close quarters alongside bored, and barking dogs. Dog parks are not the solution.</p>

Fenced dog reserves	<p>There needs to be more areas for off leash dogs to socialise and run of energy and play. If there are to be further lead restrictions along linear park then the council MUST provide some good walking and play areas for off leash.</p> <p>Bikes are often more dangerous than dogs! My on-lead dog was run over at West Beach shared pathway by a bike speeding along. They're were NO consequences to the biker and it cost me a fortune in vet bills &amp; ongoing therapeutic treatment for my dog.</p>
General rule, dogs off lead at all times, in any location, while under effective control. 2..	<p>1. General rule, dogs off lead at all times, in any location, while under effective control.</p> <p>2. All cats must be registered.</p>
I think dog should be allowed to be off lead both on the reserve and along linear park provided they are friendly both with people and other dogs, and will come when called.	As above
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	More education for children on how to approach dogs. There are some great in school programs
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	More education for children on how to approach dogs. There are some great in school programs
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	More education for children on how to approach dogs. There are some great in school programs
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	More education for children on how to approach dogs. There are some great in school programs

Keep dog leash laws as they are.	More education for children on how to approach dogs. There are some great in school programs
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	People do not pay attention to current laws. Will this be policed better in the future?
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	More education for children on how to approach dogs. There are some great in school programs
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	More education for children on how to approach dogs. There are some great in school programs
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	More education for children on how to approach dogs. There are some great in school programs
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	More education for children on how to approach dogs. There are some great in school programs
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	There is no need to complicate the law. As it is works well.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	As long as dogs are under effective control the current laws are suitable
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	as I live on linear park I get exposure to the many and varied dogs and owners that frequent the parks. Not once in 20 years have I or my dog experienced dangerous or unacceptable behaviour in that area

Keep dog leash laws as they are.	As an owner of a trained dog, its nice to have an off leash area to walk him. It would be nice to keep it as a reward for good dogs, rather than constantly punishing responsible owners with stricter laws.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Dogs under Effective control should always be off a lead. If the owners dont have control then they should be liable for any damage or incidents that occur.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	As long as the effective control laws are enforced!
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Dogs should be under effective control at all times, including against other dogs. Often my small dogs are harassed by larger dogs. If your dog harasses another person or dog it should be leashed immediately or fines should apply, wherever they are.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	There are a few short areas where the path is very narrow. E.g. underpass under south road near the brickworks or the bridges themselves. These very specific small areas could be on leash only while allowing off lead for the bulk of the shared path areas.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	I walk my dog along linear park daily through a couple of council areas and I see signs suggesting on-lead on paths. This makes sense as they are high usage areas. I walk off path so she can stretch her legs and not bother others as she won't use the enclosed off leash areas.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	





[illegible]



	I believe if you are a RESPONSIBLE DOG OWNER a bit of common sense is required. I love taking my dog for walks and give her the opportunity of romping and running free if NO ONE IS ABOUT however if I see others approaching with kids animals etc I take the precaution of putting her lead back on so theres no unforeseen issues happening. Most dogs are well behaved friendly but they can also be spooked and hesitant of unknown situations so I feel COMMON SENSE plays a big part to right and wrong
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Thank you
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	How about putting a speed restriction on cyclist using the shared pathway. The ones that think they're Lance Armstrong cause alot of the difficulty as they come up so fast you don't have anytime to make sure you, or your dog/s are out of harms way. This is with or without a lead on.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Biggest issue is cyclists who do not use bell. Not previously aware of 5M playground rule. Needs to be broadcast in say regular newsletter.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Stop demonising dogs and dog owners and start protecting pedestrians v mad cyclists

Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	<p>Ive always kept my dog on a lead because I thought that was the rule but I think the current rule is sensible as long as dog owners are responsible</p> <p>However I do not use this path, I have tried several times to take my children cycling there and adult cyclists are dangerous and rude</p> <p>I think this needs to be dealt with also</p> <p>Im surprised a child hasnt been injured</p>
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Responsible dog owners can effectively control their dogs without such unnecessary prescriptive rules. Dogs need to be effectively exercised (off lead) so they are less likely to cause a disturbance when in own back yard (I.e. less bored)
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Walking anywhere along the publuc pathway we always keep or dog on lead as many bike riders do not warn of their approach and are too fast. I feel sorry for the ones who do the right thing.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	There are not enough opportunities for off leash
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	

Keep dog leash laws as they are.	<p>2 metres is an extremely short lead. A retractable dog lead is about 4 metres.</p> <p>Where is your data ? .... How many dog related issues would have been prevented if a dog that was being exercised by its owner (eg not on the loose) had been restrained on a 2 metre lead ?</p> <p>Our family (4 people) enjoy nothing more than our dog lagging behind on a walk only to run past us and wait for us to catch up.</p>
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	It is a good idea that we have freedom in society and people can exercise commonsense and respect in a common place
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	People whinge and complain no matter what the rules are. The rules are completely ok (left to cyclists, they would like to make the park paths dog free) I walk these paths with my dog every day, and 99.9% of the time people are absolutely ok with the situation.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	My dog is always walked on a leash.i dont go to the dog park as other owners dont control their dogs Thank you
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Assuming people can be charged if the dog or dogs are not under effective control and their rights to walk their dog/ dogs off the lead withdrawn for that specified dog/ dogs.

Keep dog leash laws as they are.	I think most dog owners are responsible enough to know when they do and dont need to be on a lead. Having used the Linear Park for over 20 years as a dog Walker, with my running group and as a cyclist I can not recall when a dog has ever been a problem, so just keep things as they are!
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	I'm a regular bike rider on the path. We need to tell bike riders to not only ring their bell, but also to slow down and anticipate obstacles like dogs, when approaching pedestrians. If cyclists want to go flat out then there are bike lanes on all West-bound main roads.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	An Obedience Trained Dog is able to enjoy the free running & not be a nuisance to other people or dogs.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	If you insist on introducing restrictive dog laws then you need to provide proper dog parks of a reasonable size. The Greenshields Reserve is excellent as in the Park at the Woodville Oval Complex however at Woodville you need to ensure that the grounds are watered over summer and that some repairs are done where stupid owners have allowed dogs to dig holes.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	It comes down to the definition of "under effective control". To me this should only be able to be applied if the dog (and owner) have passed a set training course. So keep them the same but my second option would be the off lead within the reserve area and on lead on the path
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	

Keep dog leash laws as they are.	I love walking with my dog off the leash and do it responsibly. I rarely have an issue with dogs that are walked off the leash, as they have been well socialised ie at the beach and their owners clean up after them.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	There should be a law and enforced strong penalties for people who do not comply with these laws.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Whatever the decision, it needs to be consistent with the City of West Torrens (whatever their rules are) given that the linear reserve in the City of Charles Sturt is broken into two parts.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Dont penalise the majority for the bad behaviour of the few. Poor dog owners wont obey more restrictive rules anyway and with all due respect the council dont have the staff to effectively police anything more restrictive.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	There are not many places dogs can go off the lead. Please keep laws as they are!
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	If we are walking our dogs down on nature paths near the river, please keep bikes away.  Also reduce speed of bikes on linear park, its just ridiculous
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	

Keep dog leash laws as they are.	The dog laws are right as they are. There need not be such restrictions. Responsible dog ownership relies on dogs coming when called, under effective control.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Current arrangements are fine
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Dogs and people share spaces. Its been this way for a long time. Theres no new circumstance, so why make new rules. It'll end up being a rule that you don't police, and has little effect on the dogs and people that cause whatever problems exist.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	I have two dogs and share linear park track on a daily basis. I walk the dogs off lead on the river bank however if there are other dogs or children I put them on lead. Also when walking under bridges and sharing the official track with other people and or bikes I have the dogs on lead. I can confidently say my dogs respond to my commands at all times. Unfortunately, I myself have been injured by other dogs who are off lead and do not respond to owners commands. I think this is not acceptable and disrespectful. I do not mind the leash laws as they are however maybe people can be more respectful if there is a stronger boundaries around what they can and cannot do. Thank you for this consultation process
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	For years we have regularly walked our dogs we have not had an incident and believe dog should be able to stay off leash and the current laws should remain
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Dogs on leads on the trail can be hazardous for cyclists. Its easy to ride past a dog that is off lead without risk of getting tangled up.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	

Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Itâ€™s a lovely place to be able to walk along the river. I think they should be on lead on the walking paths but on the grassed areas down by the river off lead but under effective control is fair.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	As a dog owner and trail user I find there not to be an issue with the current leash laws. As long as all users are able to enjoy the trail and the dogs are under effective control there is no issue.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	We BADLY need a designated fenced off area for SMALL dogs to play! It would be wonderful if we could have one!!!
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	<p>Thank you for the opportunity to provide input.</p> <p>I walk my 18 month old schnoodle up to twice a day along Linear Park for socialisation (humans &amp; canine), reinforcement of obedience training, sensory stimulation and exercise.</p> <p>I am a very responsible dog owner and obey all signage.</p> <p>It is dissappointing that after all the time and effort responsible dog owners make to ensure the happiness and safety of all community members in relation to having their dog in public spaces that the option to further restrict opportunities to reinforce obedience training: recall; effective control; desensitising to noise, children, other dogs etc.</p>

Keep dog leash laws as they are.	I have walked Linear Park every day for approx 13 years. It has been my social life meeting other walkers and their dogs knowing their names etc and feeling like a family. In that time I have never had any problems with dogs off or on the leads. If it has to be perhaps the same rules as the beach times could probably work. I avoid the river on weekends to let the bike riders have a free range.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	NOT BROKEN WHY CHANGE IT
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Dog owners and dogs enjoy walking along Linear Park without a lead as the dogs ran and sniff the vegetation. These dogs really enjoy the outing and are friendly so they can be let off lead. These are responsible owners. I would be outraged if this was to change.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	We are regular users of the linear park and coastal walking areas with our dog and follow the current dog leash laws as required. We feel no change is required to the current laws and suggest that most dog owners do the same. More importantly as regular users of the liner park we would urge the council to address the issue of speeding bike riders along the linear park and coastal walking paths when passing pedestrians. Speed is an issue when we walk with our grand children and walk dogs and often we do not know when a bike rider is approaching until they are just close by. Some signage / speed limits may be required or another survey.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	As a runner along the linear park, I have never been bothered/harassed by a dog along the park. I have however been forced off trail, or had to take evasive action in response to cyclists riding with out due care. Perception of risk associated with dogs is far less than that of cyclists



Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	As long as owner requests do go back on Leash if other owners concerned
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	I think commonsense should always be appropriate when your a dog owner, however some people have none and therefore, we have to have rules.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	While I like the idea of combining off leash on the park and on leash on the path, the more complicated you make a law the fewer people will follow it. In my opinion the most effective leash laws are those which are enforced, give the Rangers overtime or employ some for weekends and have a leash law blitz!
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	All the options to change the current laws will ensure that responsible dog owners and their dogs will have less freedoms and potentially a less enjoyable outing. The problem owners/people who dont train their dogs will continue to flout the laws and cause problems for those who endeavour to do the right thing by others and their dogs. Dont fix what isnt broken. Properly enforce the laws that already exist.

Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Responsible dog owners need places where they can exercise their dogs off leash. Your current dog parks are not suitable for different sized dogs, and there are some quite irresponsible people who bring their dogs to those parks. Current laws seem to be a sensible compromise.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	It is so rare a dog owner would let their dog off lead if they didnt believe their dog would come back. Ive been running down linear every day for 7 years and not once have I encountered a dog poorly behaved off lead.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Please, especially in the north there are so few off leash area's that aren't enclosed small "dog parks" don't restrict our ability to run and ride with our dogs further.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	How many reported dog attacks on People or dogs in the last 5-10 years.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	I live near the river Torrens and have never encountered any issues with dogs off the lead. Most issues with dog aggression come from dogs that are on their leads. It is important that owners who take the time to train their dogs well are able to allow them to be off their leads. Everyone needs to be considerate of each other.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	As a daily Linear Park user both as a dog walker and cyclist I strongly believe the current laws are suitable. They allow for Linear Park to be a relaxed place where people (and dogs) show each other consideration and enjoy themselves, creating a sense of community. There are far too few of these places left.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	

	<p>As regular (multiple times per week) users of Linear park with our dog, we appreciate the opportunity to responsibly walk our dog under the current laws. We have not been impacted by other dog users or people using these areas.</p> <p>As always, there are a small minority who do not clean up after their pets or comply with the law. The proposed changes to the existing laws will not change the minority, just negatively affect the majority of people and pets doing the right thing.</p>
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	<p>Owners also need to understand properly what effective control is!</p> <p>Council also needs to check for untrained dogs who are potentially a hazard as people dont understand what effective control is.</p>
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	In your survey you've given no factual reasons why things should change
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Current laws are sufficient but there been a number of times near Underdale school a french bulldog is off lead at the Park
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	

Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Dogs deserve to enjoy our beautiful nature just as much as we do!
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Bikes are a bigger risk than dogs along the linear park
	This is not a police state!
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Keep them as they are. I see no reason to change.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	As much off leash as possible. Must be able to command control.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	



	I ride the linear park from Holbrook road to the beach and along to Grange most days and have for some years now for exercise and for pleasure. I do not have a dog myself at home so remain unbiased however, I do not find any nuisance at all with the existing laws and so would say, if it aint broke then dont fix it.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Effective control should be the driver; an aggressive dog on a lead which is not under effective control by owner (because the owner is too small or unwilling to control the animal) should also be required to be muzzled
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	We regularly cycle this park. Dogs separated by lead from their owner across the path cause risk to both dogs / cyclists and owners. It's easy to move past dogs and owners without leads but under effective control.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Please don't reduce the small amount of areas left that allow dogs to be dogs.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	

	<p>it Is imperative to provide our dogs with the ability to be free from leash. Training makes a huge difference. Its not only training for our dogs but for ourselves. Dogs are smart creatures and can learn. They can learn to behave without danger to others or themselves. It is us who should get to know the symptoms of a possible bad encounter then, we can prevent that bad encounter. Some people are terrorised by animals. They should not be on those shared paths. Some people ride their bikes at road speed. They complain when find themselves having to slow down because a dog is gently walking on the path. Those cyclists should not be allowed on shared paths. My dog is a well trained dog and Iam proud to say, he has very good manners. And so his Dad before him. They were both trained. To keep them chained is nonsense. Hope you keep the laws as they are.</p>
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
	<p>While I totally appreciate that not everyone is comfortable around dogs. There are very few areas that dogs are allowed off-lead. Surely people can walk elsewhere if they dont like dogs. Please allow them some areas to run free, that arent dog parks.</p> <p>My dogs have been attacked twice in dog parks, I wont use them again.</p>
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
	<p>I have encountered no issues with the current laws.</p> <p>Some dog owners don't have effective control over their dogs when they are off lead but that shouldn't penalise all dog owners.</p>
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	

Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Keep the same
	I believe that dogs should be of lead, but under effective control (re voice command), at all times. They need to have this in order to have their freedom, when out walking, that is the idea of dogs going for a walk. If they cant have this what is the point in exercising them. If people cant handle the fact of dogs of lead, tell them to walk elsewhere.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Maybe increase the leash proximity for playgrounds to 20m
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
	We take our dogs out so they can be off the leash to have an enjoyable experience for us all It is the people doing the wrong thing that make it hard for others
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Leave the dog leash laws as is...
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	



Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Dogs are not my problem, cats are. Maybe you could come up with ways to keep them from roaming!
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Laws should be put in place for speeding bike riders on the walkways. Lots don't slow down while passing walkers with dogs
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	I walk along the Charles Sturt section of the River Torrens Linear Park four or five times a week. I have never seen dogs off the leash causing a problem but I do find cyclists to be very dangerous. Many of them ride at 20 or 30 kph or faster and fail to sound a warning when approaching from behind. I have nearly been hit many times and I think its only a matter of time before someone is seriously injured. I think there should be a speed limit for cyclists using the path.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	No.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	

Keep dog leash laws as they are.	I walk my dog regularly at linear park. We walk off the path away from pedestrians and cyclists. My dog is off lead. When we are coming or going from the area he is on a lead. I have very little trouble with this and find most people that I meet feel the same.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	It would be amazing if there were areas within the Charles Sturt Council where greyhounds can be off-leash - whether this is in existing dog parks or other dedicated and enclosed public spaces - so they can exercise freely and socialise just like other dogs. These animals are unfairly discriminated against because of their background in racing, but the reality is that most are passive and very friendly in nature.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	To require all dogs to be on lead needlessly penalises responsible dog owners
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	I use the linear park nearly every day as a walker, sometimes waking my daughters dog. I have been doing that since 1975. In that time I have not experienced any dog problems and am strongly opposed to any change.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Dogs should be allowed off leash as long as they arent harming anyone or any other animal. We need more areas where dogs can be off leash
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	

Keep dog leash laws as they are.	<p>Please stop trying to micro-manage our lives!</p> <p>I walk our dog along Linear Park and keep him on a lead when there are horses or larger groups, particularly kids and other times when I'd prefer to keep him close by.</p> <p>Not because he has a bad temperament (far from it - he is great with kids including ours), but thats what responsible owners do! So leave the laws as is!</p> <p>I'd like to see the beach bylaws revised to something more sensible if you'd like to play with the bylaws. Maybe on leash by 10am at weekends and/or in school holidays. And the 8pm limit is ridiculous as its almost dark then.</p> <p>Thanks</p>
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	<p>All dog owners on the track are very responsible, and do put their dogs on a leash when passing other dogs just in case. I do not believe a change of the laws is necessary.</p>
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	<p>If it comes about that you decide that dogs must be on lead in the linear park, I would propose that it be under 2 levels:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. All dogs must be on a 2m lead.</li> <li>2. Dogs &amp; owners can get an exemption if they prove to the council that they and their dogs meet "under control" requirements and they are of a well balanced and friendly to people and other dogs. This may be a permit that costs and is applicable for a number of years, but must be retested on a regular basis.</li> </ol>
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Let dogs off the leash much more
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	<p>We walk along sections of Linear Park between Findon Road and the Beach several mornings each week and see dogs both on and off leads and have never seen any behaviour of concern. In short, we have never seen any dogs that have caused us any concern.</p>
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	

Keep dog leash laws as they are.	I think we have enough legislation on things. I am not a dog lover but I think that it is ok if they are under effective control. If there has to be any rules on this then jsut make it on the bike path parts and leave the other tracks as they are with current legislation.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Please review the bike usage of Liner Park also - there needs to be a "speed limit" of the speed the bikes use this path, particularly in places where there is an obscured view as to what is coming or the particular narrow sections of the path. Road bikes should not be allowed to use the path unless they adhere to the speed restrictions, otherwise they should be using the road - these particular type of riders pose danger to the recreational users who are trying to use the path (walkers, recreational riders, and dog walkers). Like with dog walker and the rules they adhere to, there should also be a rule stating the "correct way" to notify walkers and other bike users of your intent to pass from behind, and should be mandatory that this is used.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	It is essential that cyclists reduce speed when approaching pedestrians & sound their bells loudly, especially when coming from behind. It is, after all, a shared use path.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	

<p>Keep dog leash laws as they are.</p>	<p>Option 1 is my preferred choice.  Option 3 is my back up choice  Most dog owners are very responsible and use a leash in the busy shared areas. Even on the dirt path most of us leashes our dogs if we see another dog or bike approaching  Cyclists/mountain bikers using the lower dirt paths off the main path and along the river bank particularly are becoming a hazard to anyone walking in that area.  They are abusive if reminded to watch out for walkers and dogs and sometimes swoop down from the higher bitumen path at right angles to the dirt path without being able to see what's ahead.  I think mountain bike cyclists should be banned from Linear Park. Last week I found a blue tongue lizard killed on the lower path - the bike track was evident on it's body. It could have been easily avoided. Cyclists are damaging the dirt paths and other sections of the park area and making it dangerous and uncomfortable for walkers.  Perhaps cyclists should be leashed at all times  Please do not ban our dogs from the freedom to explore off leash.  We are mostly responsible and sociable people who chat to others as we walk along. It's a healthy and social experience for dogs and owners</p> <p>I also have a concern that some users of The Dog Park on Rowells Rd do not control their dog's behaviour effectively. There are a one or 2 dogs who constantly bully while their owners are oblivious - eyes fixed on their phones. A child in a shared playground would not be able to act in this manner.  I have a smaller dog and have stopped using the Dog park because of this.  We all hate more rules but if all owners cannot be responsible perhaps some days/times could be designated for small dogs only in the Dog Park  I can be contacted on for further comment if required  Thankyou for the opportunity to express my thoughts and concerns</p>
---	---

	<p>what brought along this need to revise this with the only response options being to make the current regulations stricter or keep the same... I hope there is some strong evidence - data - to show that there is a need to revise. For instance, the reported number of injuries to dogs and people have increased by X% while the number of dogs off lead have stayed the same. Or, the number of different dogs off lead causing trouble is now more than 40% of the total number of dogs off lead. I doubt whether there is any real evidence though.</p> <p>Although I am in strong support of safety for everyone, we also need to be careful that this is not another step towards Nanny State, with unnecessarily restricting laws for everyone while it's only a small minority causing trouble.</p> <p>If there are any concrete issues with a particular dog (owner) then that particular problem should be dealt with. It would be such a shame that if only 2% of the off-lead dogs cause trouble, that we need to restrict the freedom of the other 98% to be able to deal with the 2%. (Moreover, the 2% trouble makers are possibly more likely to ignore any restrictions anyway, so I doubt whether that would solve the problem in the first place.)</p> <p>If there is no clear evidence, or the cause for this review is only a 2% minority trouble makers, then it may be a better idea to think about how to police the trouble makers. Perhaps expiate those dog owners that are reported to cause trouble to more than 1 reporter. This way the actual problem is addressed instead of some blanket rule that restricts the majority.</p> <p>Wouldn't it be a shame if that 11 year old mellow Labrador that is used to and trained to walk off lead now has to be on lead for reasons that are not actually clear, for alleged problems that may not even exist. Please, let's first get the data clear before we introduce more silly restrictive rules into this society that we'll never get rid of again because they</p>
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	People on bikes can be more scary than dogs when they whiz by right next to you (and your dog) without warning.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	

Keep dog leash laws as they are.	<p>I love dogs, but its not good when walking along &amp; an unknown dog bounds up towards you . You have no idea what to expect! So you have to stop dead in your tracks !</p> <p>Then usually the owner appears well behind &amp; says its ok , dont worry, hes friendly !</p> <p>..... or if the dog decides to snarl at you , they owner will say, hes not usually like that</p> <p>If a person comes across the wrong dog off the lead and has a bad experience, it can change your life, and I am speaking about adults and children. We need to be able to walk along and enjoy these areas without feeling threatened. I agree that most dogs are fine off the lease, but not all of them are, and not all dog owners do the right thing when they have pets that show aggression at times.</p> <p>We love our furry friends, but please keep them on the lease when around adults and children enjoying our linear park &amp; our coastline . Thank you .</p>
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	<p>I believe that dogs should have the opportunity to walk off lead as this is important for their well being. It is also an incentive for dog owners to walk their dogs and this is adds to the population health paradigm. Australia needs to do more to fight obesity and public spaces are playing an important role for this.</p> <p>However, I live opposite George Jones reserve and observe daily that people enter this area with their dogs off lead. Unfortunately, there were times when parents and their children felt unsafe near the playground and barbecue. Therefore, I think there should be an "all dogs on lead" sign before you enter the George Jones reserve and this should be enforced as children need to feel safe.</p>
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	





Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Most people are responsible dog owners - these changes make everyone suffer for the sake of a few who don't control their dogs
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	My place is not very close to any dog parks and some open areas in the linear park is great for them to go off lead while I walk them. One of our dogs is not very social and she prefers that to dog parks anyway. My husband and I are responsible dog owners and we have been putting our dogs back on the lead as soon as we see potential risks when they are off lead. They are on lead at all times on the path and only go off lead in a large open space. I believe the current laws are fine.
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	
Keep dog leash laws as they are.	Linear park is constrained unlike the coast therefore greater chance of a dog biting incident.
No leads dog run free where ever they want	
On leads	My dog doesnt bite, shes lovely.. but sometimes she gets nippy with other dogs which are off the lead. Now if my dog done some damage, im not paying for it. Also, my dog is safe to be around and i wont put a muzzle on her! Thats just unfair! She is so kind but also so timid!
On long lead but under effective control	
There should be one reserve dedicated to dog use... Any reserve with a playground should be leash only as no one follows the 5m ruke and I'm sure hardly any know that rule exists. All pathways should be leash only. But I don't think all reserve areas should be leash free.	
We have a specific dog park for dogs to be off lead outside of this area in public areas the dog should be on a lead alternately specific hours Early morning 5am until 7:30 am	
	Off lead only if under full control of owner at all times, does not approach other dogs/humans unless instructed to do so.
	Small dogs to be able to be off leash at all times

	<p>Leave laws as they are. I believe if you have a dog on a leash and it is attached the owner has no right to protest. I have never if youre dog is not restrained you have no case if youre did is restraining on a lead the owner has every right to restrain the dog and kill if necessary</p>
	<p>I love dogs .but when outside the large dogs should be muzzled then they are unable to bite people or.smaller dogs ,it.does not hurt them but gives everyone.a better sense of security . Brian wade</p>
	<p>On leads where bikes and walkers are at all times Cheers Brenton</p>
	<p>What constitutes 'reserve area'? My dog was attacked by dogs not on a lead on the Underdale High oval. We were on the linear park track...on a lead...and two unleashed dogs (not under any control) ran around the fence and jumped my dog (leashed). It's fine having dog laws but how often are they enforced??</p>

## Dog on leash suitability for high public use areas

**Title/Question:** Coast Park Dog Leash Survey (between Marlborough Street and Grange Road Henley Beach)

Q1. Please select your desired option for dog leash laws within the specific			Any other comments?
1. Dogs must be on lead at all times (no more than 2 metres in length).	2. Dog off lead within the specified Coast Park reserve area (dogs are still required to be under effective control at all times).	Other	
	1		
	1		Please don't do this
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		I see no reason to change existing rules for dogs to be off lead within daylight saving time. I have walked me dogs there for 20 years with no problems and think the current rules work perfectly.
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		

	1		Use the time zones currently in use for walking on beach... Summer time/day light savings...
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		As a resident of West Beach why only cover a small area of the council? Doesn't it matter further south?
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		This works well as it is. No need to change it.
1			Most dog owners don't know what effective control is, this is a high traffic area for walkers, bikes and small children especially in summer dogs should be on lead at all times.
	1		
1			Dogs on leash on entire length of Coast Park.
1			
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
		Leave the laws as they are	Works as is. This state is becoming more of a nanny state every year.
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		

		Dogs can be off lead if under effective control at any time.	
	1		
1			
		Dogs off lead and under effective control at certain (not-busy) times. Such as the stretch between Marlborough street and Henley jetty	Your options for new dog leash laws above says for dog off leash no more than 2 metres in length
	1		
1			All dogs (no matter the size) should be on a lead. They still approach dogs doing the right thing on leads and situations escalate quickly. Currently many people dont pay attention to the rules/law anyone..We need better policing and reinforcement. Thank you
1			Hi I think Dogs should be on Leads on footpaths at all times any place no matter time of the day I have a Whippet I do not like dogs off Leads.
	1		
	1		Dogs need the freedom to roam and socialise to ensure they develop good and safe social behaviours
	1		
	1		

	1	I don't see the need to change the current law. Are we trying to encourage or discourage people using the beach and coastal areas? I am sure there are laws for unruly or disorderly dog behaviour to keep owns and their animals in check
	1	
1		This area is so busy in summer with bikes scooters prams etc... we really can't afford dogs off lead on top of everything else going on.
1		There are some beautiful dogs who just need to be in leads but when other dogs bound up and won't leave dogs on leads alone it can be very stressful. Dogs are unpredictable creatures no matter how well behaved. For everyone's stress levels all dogs should be on a lead. There are dog parks and other parks where dogs can get a good run. But not in high traffic areas
	1	
	1	
1		
1		
		Keep current rules.
	1	
1		They are better controlled if kept on their leash it's safer for everyone
	1	
	1	
	1	

1			Having dogs off leash poses too great a risk of injury to bike riders who either collide with a dog or take evasive action to avoid a dog. Hours permitting unleashed dogs on foreshore during daylight saving should be extended especially on week days when there are very few people on the beach ( most of whom are walking dogs).
	1		
1			
	1		
			The current laws are fine, if your dog harasses another person or dog it should be leashed immediately regardless of where they are. Other than that some freedoms should be left in place so leave the laws as they are.
	1		
1			This path has a high use for bikes, prams, walkers and runners, children and all dogs should be on a leash so as not to cause any accidents.
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
			The laws should be consistent on the path beside the beach as they are on the beach. I don't know why daylight savings makes a difference on the beach, but as long as the leash is required there, it should also be required on the path 1km next to it
1			
	1		

	1		
1			<p>I have small toy poodles I keep on the lead at all times. There have been many times other dogs approach my dogs with no owner in sight or way behind. I tend to avoid the area now which is a shame.</p> <p>Linear park is across the road from my street and most people have their pets on a leash. This is far safer</p>
	1		
1			
	1		
1			<p>Dogs on lead at all times in all areas is essential given many dogs off lead behave badly and owners do not care. The beach is not a safe place for my two dogs who are scared of other dogs and particularly those that come up to them while their owners "it's ok he is friendly". A few weeks back a friend of mine witnessed a poodle was literally torn apart by two off leash Irish wolfhounds at Brighton. The owners of the wolfhounds left the scene leaving the devastated owner to be assisted by my friend and a local vet who picked up the remains of her little dog. This abhorrent situation should have become a police matter and worst of all, was completely avoidable. In addition Heavy enforcement of dog laws needs to be carried out as there are many owners who willfully ignore the laws.</p>
	1		



1			Need some dog parks like the Roy Marten ones at Taperoo. The small dog one is fantastic for my small dog. Most owners of small dogs keep them on the leash incase larger dogs, off leash, come bouncing up to them. There are lots of small dog owners!!
1			
1			<p>just keep dogs on lead at all times.</p> <p>With the amount of dog attacks that have been reported in SA alone this year that we hear on tv, it is amazing that council doesn't ever have an officer permanently walking or even riding a bike up and down both linear track and the beach during peak times. eg 7.00 am until 9.30 pm</p>
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		Pick up your dogs poop
1			I think it's imperative that these controls are put into place. I have a dog and always walk him with a lead, even thou he is extremely friendly however I take into consideration other people at the beach that may not be as understanding to a dog jumping all over them as happens constantly at Henley Beach.
1			
	1		
1			
1			
	1		

	1		
1			This is s very busy path with joggers, bikes, prams and elderly. Be responsible and keep dogs contained
	1		
1			
1			I need to have my dogs on lead as my breed of dog doesn't recall when off lead. It would be nice to still be able to walk my dogs along there without having dogs off lead run up to my dogs. I find a lot owners walking along coast park and foreshore don't keep their dogs close to them while off lead so when they try to recall it's too late.
1			
1			
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
		Read comment below	I would rather have all dogs on lead on the bike path along the beach front from torrens outlet to Grange not just Grange and marlborough street plus all dogs on lead at the henley square

1			I have never seen a dog off leash “under effective control” at the beach - and have never heard of anyone being fined. My child is afraid of large dogs, and after many bad experiences at the beach with dog owners who let their dogs roam freely and yell “it’s friendly” we no longer go to the beach. It’s a PUBLIC space, no dogs don’t have the “right” to run as they choose. IF you allow dogs off lead with conditions PLEASE do something about people following the conditions, otherwise why bother.
			Keep it the same
	1		
	1		It would’ve good to have a dedicated dog beach within the Council area where dogs can be off leash at all times, if under effective control.
	1		
1			Most people I have encountered on this path with dogs are responsible but there are quite a few that have no idea what they themselves are doing let alone their pet on or off lead. There have been numerous times my daughter (7) and I have had to take defensive actions cycling and walking to avoid colliding with these people or dogs . No matter what strategy is in place you can’t stop stupid.
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		

1			
	1		
	1		
	1		1. General rule, dogs off lead at all times, in any location, while under effective control.
	1		2. All cats must be registered.
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			At all times including walking your dog in any area
	1		
	1		
	1		Dogs registered as obedience trained dogs, able to be off lead at all times.
	1		Retain laws as they are unless there have been a high number of adverse events that would have been prevented if the laws had been changed.
	1		
	1		Keep the regulation as is.
	1		
1			
1			Many dog owners are not in effective control of their dog. Their dog does not come when called.
	1		

			Do you have data on peak usage times? I never take my dog on this path because is too busy in the mornings when I walk her. I'd rather be on the beach early (tide permitting) for the most relaxing experience. I imagine dogs off leash, pedestrians and bikes, in a relatively narrow path could pose challenges.
	1		
	1		

			<p>Being a victim of a dog attack has left me quite anxious and nervous when out with my dog, which is on a lead and under control, very well behaved and educated.</p> <p>The term "under effective control" can have many meanings and interpretations to different people.</p> <p>Pls keep your rules simple and clearly stated. Same with the areas you are defining. Help people to understand and to be protected.</p> <p>Communication, education and understanding the responsibility and liability of dog ownership and management should be promoted within the community, in respect of other residents and visitors to our lovely area.</p> <p>As importantly is ensuring the rules are obeyed. Who is ckecking, are fines being applied? How is accountability monitored? If it isn't, your rules are a waste of valuable time and resource. Residents appreciate your support.</p>
1			
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			

	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		I would love to see a 24hr year round quieter section of the beach designated off leash. We have such long beaches especially north of grange jetty that are not hugely populated. Summer off leash hours can be difficult to manage with work and family commitments. Thank you
	1		
	1		It is not safe to have dogs off leash where cyclists are permitted. I can't recall if this is the case on the path. I own a dog and would prefer to walk on beach front and, particularly during daylight saving, before 8pm. Revision of those laws should be considered.
	1		Leave the laws as they are
	1		
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
	1		
1			On a leash at all times!!
1			
1			

1			My dogs are extra small and are intimidated by most other dogs because they are bigger. Trying to explain to another owner that their dogs are NOT welcome to approach my dogs has frequently resulted in conflicts. People claim that their dogs are friendly - but what if mine aren't? Let's keep all dogs and owners safe by leashing in public except at designated dog parks.
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		As a responsible Dog Owner I do not see any problem in having the dogs off the lead by the beach. Those people who are walking their dogs are ALREADY responsible owners and ALL the dogs want is a bit of free reins where they can run and burn their extra energy off plus socialize
1			
1			
	1		Current laws are fine. Its only a very few bad owners who should be banned from the area. Most people and dogs are perfectly fine. Some humans behave worse than any dog
1			
	1		
1			
	1		



	1		The current law is effective. It gives dogs a share in play time as they are pack animals. I have found owners of other dogs quite comfortable for their dogs to interact. If your dog hasn't ever interacted with dogs then those owners need to rethink where they walk their dogs.
	1		
	1		
1			I chose this option as my dog doesn't like other dogs. I don't want to have to put my dog down because someone else's dog runs up to mine and my dog reacts.
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		Sounds like another bikie favour at the expense of everybody else. Off lead for dogs.
1			
	1		I believe dogs should be allowed off lead and that most owners do the right thing. There should be a stretch of beach that is dog off lead at all times too. Can be a low population area like north of grange but it would be so beneficial for dog owners
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		Another option is to have dogs on leads between specific times, such 10:00am to 2:00pm, during the summer.
	1		
	1		

1			My dog was attacked by another dog who was off leash a few years ago on New Year's Eve. It almost resulted in the death of my dog but luckily she survived. She has never been the same since. It cost me thousands of dollars in vet bills. The owner of the other dog provided false information at the scene and was never found. Several families were out with their children who would have witnessed this horrific attack. I have suffered trauma issues relating to dogs since. If dogs are allowed off leash I believe they should be muzzled as a bare minimum.
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			Dogs off lead are very dangerous to bicycles they run straight across their path with no warning. They can also be very confronting when they come up to you. My experience is all owners will tell you their dog is friendly but I am now wary after a bad experience, and can get quite scared when people's dogs come running up to me and the owner exerts no control whatsoever to call their dog back.
	1		
1			Too dangerous for kids and bikes if off leash.
		Designated dog beach	Could there be a fenced off section of beach, including into the water, as a dog beach? Then the pathway could and should be on leash at all times b

	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			
		On leash at all times. But 2 meters is too long.	Dogs must be on leash at all times but no retractable leashes. They are too long and are dangerous.
	1		
1			
1			
1			
		Dogs can be off lead before 8am when beach and pathways are quiet particularly in winter	Not everyone is irresponsible and locals shouldn't be punished because of populations increasing. Dogs should be kept under control. One of my dogs in on leash and another is not. The golden rule is if your dog is on leash then other dogs need to be kept away from them. I like the rule about keeping your dog close if off lead. My other dog is scarred of the lead.
1			
	1		Responsible dog owners will comply and make sure there animals are under control if there are to many other things happening eg. Young kids running about or even other dogs ..to avoid unnecessary conflict common sense is the resolution. My dog loves romping free but shes always in the lead if circumstances change as a precaution so shes not spooked and runs into traffic ..shes a very friendly do but at the end of the day shes an animal that can change if she feels scared or a bigger dog approaches etc

	1		
1			
1			
		This section of beach for dog off lead	A section of beach/foreshore in which dogs under effective control can be off leash at all times in day light saving so that the many rate payers of Charles Sturt with dogs can enjoy the beach during the day.
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		
1			Dogs should only be off lead in dog parks. Dogs who are not under effective control should not be allowed out in public. Muzzles should be worn by dogs with known aggression issues
1			
1			Provided this does not include the foreshore/ beach.
	1		
	1		
1			

			<p>The discretion as to whether a dog should or shouldn't be off a lead should be with the responsible dog owners. We currently choose to have our intelligent dog off the lead and our not so intelligent one on the lead. Sometimes being leashed does not necessarily stop them being aggressors towards other dogs or move into the pathway of foot/bike traffic. We use this walkway daily and all dog owners are responsible. I have never seen a problem apart from individuals being rude and aggressive towards us about our unleashed dog just for being unleashed and not because he has created a problem or threat, which he hasn't. I think some people enjoy seeing our dog being free and responsible and often approach him for a pat. These positive community experiences far outweighs the before described negative interactions. Thank you for the opportunity.</p>
1			<p>We have a friendly dog and is on lead at all times</p> <p>However not all dogs off lead are friendly</p>
		Dogs on lead between 8 and 5pm after these times dogs may be off the lead	<p>My dog has been hurt by dogs off leads with irresponsible owners and I have seen dogs push over small children when left off lead and unsupervised. Allowing dogs to have time off lead is important but should be kept to a time when the beach and walking paths are less likely to be busy to decrease chances of dog attack and injury to children. Thanks</p>
	1		Thank you

		I think the dogs need to be in a lead but can it be to 5 metres. Our leafs are auto retract and 5 m in length. You can shorten them as needed, but gives well behave dogs a bit of freedom.	I think the path is too busy to have dogs off the lead. Even if they are well behaved, some kids feel unsafe around dogs.
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		
1			
1			
1			
1			
	1		
			It would be unfortunate if this law changed because of some dog owners being ignorant of what is good dog manners. I see dog owners who allow their dog bother other people without realising that their dog is bothering other people, I have family members who love dogs but don't want or are scared of strange dogs approaching them. Can you make a requirement for a dog owner to be educated on why their dog needs to leave other people alone. It's great that there are discounts for those dogs that are trained, however some mandatory training would be great. It's also unfortunate that it's the minority that spoil things for people who do the right thing.
	1		
	1		

1			Your 'Option2' above is incorrect nonsense!! Please update as there is no point in an "off lead" option when then in brackets ( no more than two metres in length) is incorrectly repeated from option 1 . This may confuse some people and invalidate your results??
1			Due to the high volume of traffic along that path, dogs should be on lead at all times. There is a nice off lead area next to the path, ie the beach.
	1		
1			
1			I'd be happy to see the length of the lead extended to what the extenda leads currently go to an extra 1-2m. Allowing more freedom when it's quiet while maintaining control.
1			
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		I Rarely use this pathway with my dog or my children due to the speed some cyclists go. Far too dangerous and the comments you get from cyclists are very inappropriate. Keep my dog on his lead for this reason but happy to opt for option 2
1			
	1		

1		<p>I have a dog and I live on Seaview road between Marlborough and Grande. I constant walk that section daily and I always keep my dog on the lead. I also run along there. It is very dangerous when (not all) but majority of the public don't control their pets, especially when not on leads. I have been tripped over numerous times.</p> <p>The path is very busy, especially during summer. So to keep everyone safe, i am begging to have the laws specify the all pets must have a leash on and no longer than 2m. It would also be amazing if this was policed closely.</p>
	1	<p>Responsible dog owners can effectively control their dogs without such unnecessary prescriptive rules. Dogs need to be effectively exercised (off lead) so they are less likely to cause a disturbance when in own back yard (I.e. less bored)</p>
1		
1		
1		
1		
1		
	1	
	1	
1		
1		
	1	
	1	
	1	Dogs are not the problem, humans are...
1		
	1	



1			I do believe dogs should be free to run but there's always the risk of dog attacks on other dogs. Experience talking.
1			
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
1			The path is very busy and even more busier during summer. I have seen plenty of 'near miss' incidents and just as many accidents where a pet was not on a lead and allowed to wonder. Unfortunately people are more engaged with the chatting to one another and less diligent with their pets. To create a complete safe environment for everyone I believe that all pets must be on a leash. I also believe that all pets must be on a leash between 930am and 3pm on the foreshore.
1			
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
1			People only think that they have total recall of their dogs. Ever seen a dog attack, its scary and uncontrollable. Everyone says "wow that has never happened before". !!!!!!!

1			Having been badly attacked myself and my gentle greyhound ripped up on footpath by loose
	1		
1			This is a high traffic pedestrian and cycle through way. For everyone's safety, dogs should be on a lead at all times on footpaths and shared paths. I am a dog owner and often walk or cycle this path
1			I have experienced a 2 dogs off lead threatening my pup which was on a lead, this is not only frightening for my dog but I have never walked a dog in a public place since that incident.
1			
	1		
1			
1			
1			
1			KIS Keep it simple. Dogs on leashes at all time. Then no one can argue the toss or plead ignorance. I say this as a dog lover and owner.
1			Dogs off their leads in this section are NEVER under effective control. I have seen dogs get under peoples feet and trip them up many times. People then continue on the path further along without their dogs on leads. Any public shared space especially ones young children use all dogs should be on leads at all times!
1			

1			There is no such thing as "under effective control" when it comes to interacting with noiseless vehicles such as bicycles, and with people scared of dogs.
1			
1			I currently cannot take my dog to where there are off lead dogs as he is freaked out by being approached at speed by unknown, off lead dogs. As a greyhound, my dog is always on lead in public places and has a perfectly fine time when out and about.
1			
	1		
1			
1			Too many dogs are running through this area far away from their owners. This annoying when other dogs charge towards your own leashed dog. This takes the fun out of taking your own dog for a walk.
	1		
1			
		1	I never see a problem with people and their dogs. We have responsible dog owners which is great to see. The only complainers would be cyclists- my thoughts are that if you're going to change anything, then enforce slower speed limits. Cyclists on these paths are the problem.
1			
1			Dogs should be on a lead at all times in public.
	1		

1			The area alongside Sportsman Drive and the lake is meant to be dogs on leash at all times but many people disregard this and let their big dogs roam ahead, which is a concern if the control is dubious and a breed known for attacking other dogs.
	1		
1			I think once dogs are off of the beach foreshore as soon as they are on the Esplanade footpath or in Henley Square they should be on a lead-many people get nervous around dogs and the footpaths and square are quite busy Keeps the dogs safe also
1			
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		Running a dog on lead is dangerous for runner,dog and other users. Dogs that are in control, are not on the dangerous breeds register should be allowed off lead in the area. Leave the laws as is
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		The 10 - 8 during ACDT restriction for dogs needing to be on leads is already enough.
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		

1			My dog is broken and unable to walk far. I am so sick of her having to deal with other dogs harrassment in public. I take her to the ocean to swim and in all honesty I cannot remember the last time we went to the beach and she wasn't accosted by dogs off lead. Please consider changing the laws on the foreshore as well, as I realise policing such an area is hardly possible
	1		
	1		Either survey. Perhaps put a time for no lead like early on am pr late in day. Safer for general use.
	1		
1			
1			Some owners who walk dogs off leash often don't keep them near/under control. If you dare ask them to get there dog away from your leashed dog (who may be anxious) they can be abusive. Sick and tired of it.
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		Obedience training should be encouraged by the Council. Dogs do need free running, but also under effective control, which CAN be achieved.
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			

1			<p>I have noticed there is often dog poo on the paving/beach, and that people often don't leash their dogs during the time leashing is supposed to be compulsory. Some are also not remotely in control of their dogs. Occasionally I think dogs off lead aren't being watched by their owners and may go to the toilet without the owners being aware (because they are so far away!). Other times it is the owner's deliberately not picking up their dog's poo.</p> <p>I believe having a simple consistent rule - that dogs should always be on a leash - would mean that owners would be more likely to ensure this is the case and would allow children and the general public to be safer year-round. It would also be safer for any other wildlife.</p>
1			
1			Very annoying with the people who do not pick up the doggy Doo. Especially right outside the houses - fences
	1		
1			Dogs always on leash. That is what we pay for dog parks for.
1			
	1		
	1		

			It is time Councils and Organisations in Australia need to get with the rest of the world and stop denigrating dogs and dog owners. If you travel overseas, people are seen everywhere with their dogs both at restaurants, pubs and in public parks with the people and dogs enjoying themselves. In this country anyone who has a dog is seen as terrible and Councils and the Dog and Cat Management Board are doing their best to ban dogs. Instead of denigrating dogs what about some of the people with their children especially young tweenagers who destroy facilities in parks and ruin gardens and cause untold problems.
1	1		
1			
1			And this should also apply to the beach between the hours of 8.00 am to 8.00 pm from October to Apri
1			
1			
1			I have a large dog that pulls and jumps towards other dogs that come toward him (he want to play - is not aggressive ) so would prefer to know other dogs were on leads to stop them approaching. I currently avoid that area if I see dogs off lead.
1			
	1		Comments the same as for the previous survey.
1			
	1		
	1		

	1		
1			
1			There needs to be better monitoring in general of dogs off leads. In my local area I can't take my dog for a walk without crossing paths with a dog off a lead. She has been attacked once as have I on a seperate occasion by dogs off leads but it's never policed so people seem to think it's fine. As a result my dog doesn't get the walrus she deserves.
1			
1			
1			
1			
1			
	1		
1			Please make it lead all the time It's hard when your dog doesn't like to be approached and they yell from a distance "it's ok my dog is fine " they then get pushed off when I yell back my dog isn't I just want to be able to walk my dog near the beach without being harassed by off lead dogs Thank you
1			
1			
			I like the current laws where my dog can be off leash on the coastal path, and on leash elsewhere.
	1		
	1		



1			I am a dog owner they must be on a lead at all times
	1		
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
		Leave as it is.	Some dogs like mine do not like reserves, they feel threatened in a confined area where it smells if other dogs. Also some dogs are allowed to go mad in reserves scaring all other dogs. I think if they are under strict control they should be able to wander, sniff etc off lead.
1			
	1		There needs to be a law and enforced penalties for people who do not comply with these laws. Maybe dogs who require special care etc need to wear a recognisable yellow banner.
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
	1		Who's in a position to warrant policy change along this section of our public beach the current laws are fair to all
1			Again dangerous for both dogs and cyclists on shared paths and this path is always so busy
1			

1			
1			
1			
		Dog park in grange	
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			
1			
1			
	1		
1			They should be on a lead if they are waking on a path with children
1			
	1		
	1		

1			The beach area (sand) should be a leash free zone but any access way like paths along or to the beach in that area should be mandatory leash zones.
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
1			I live on this stretch of Coast Pk. I have a small dog. He has been attacked by a big dog, off the lead, owner did nothing to stop his dog. I have also seen kids terrified of dogs that run up to them as they are walking along. Not a relaxing walk for parents or kids. PLEASE DOGS ON LEADS ALWAYS. It is a beautiful area & everyone has the right to enjoy it, not be wary of uncontrolled dogs.
	1		Not enough off lead areas so please don't reduce them further!
	1		
	1		
	1		

			<p>Go there now and what do you see? Some dogs on leads, some not. That means dog owners are making decisions about whats appropriate in the circumstance. What if theres no one around? What if its not busy? What if the dog is placid and well behaved? Just let people live their lives without having to worry about getting caught out by odd inconsistent rules made by some administrator looking to justify their salary.</p> <p>Hundreds of people were there last night, obviously not dissuaded by the scourge of dangerous terriers.</p>
1			
1			
1			
	1		
	1		
		Keep as they are	
	1		I think dogs should be allowed off lead providing they are friendly and will come when called
	1		We regularly walk our dogs off leash they play and have a great deal of fun being on leash would not be the same
1			

1			Dogs on the trail need to be on a lead, it drives me nuts when my dogs (on a lead) are approached by dogs off lead and their owners don't seem to care... on the beach I agree off lead if they are good but on the trail they need to be on lead. Bikes and kids and elderly walk there. Plus cars drive close to there too so leads are a must!
1			I support dog on leash in this area as much as for the safety of the high volume of shared users as for my dog. What I'm keen to see is a survey that asks for community feedback and fair consideration for a stretch of the foreshore being a 'dog off lead' scenario 52 weeks of the year? I exercise myself and my dog on the beach between Grange and Tennyson Dunes daily, and enjoy the interaction with so many other members of the community who regularly do so to. The on lead requirements enforced for the daylight savings term of 10am-8pm makes this extremely difficult and near impossible to do. So a stretch of foreshore that's open to off lead rules year round would be fair, and no doubt highly valued by us dog walkers who use the beach 365 days of the year, rain and no shine.
	1		
	1		
	1		

1		<p>This should not even be up for negotiation.</p> <p>This stretch is always busy with walkers, bikes, prams, scooters, skate boards etc etc.</p> <p>I am a dog walker and this is one stretch I would not even consider having dogs off leash.</p> <p>I have seen too many accidents here already and many near misses.</p> <p>The negatives far outweigh the positives on this one .</p> <p>I also say that 2 metre leash is too long on this path.</p> <p>It reduces your control considerably, especially if cyclists do not warn on a rear approach and the dog is startled.</p>
	1	
1		I think some people may have unsuitable dogs to be off lead. So it is better that dogs are kept on leads.
1		
	1	
	1	
1		
1		
	1	
1		
	1	Common sense prevails
	1	
	1	
	1	

			<p>Please do NOT confine dogs to being on leads at all times. Currently it is lovely to see the pets and owners happily interacting. As a resident my golden retriever and I value the off leash time together. Owners are very responsible and I have not witnessed any issues ever.</p> <p>Please do not take away off leash options. Be pet friendly as pets are a big part of a healthy, balanced life, particularly near the beach.</p>
1	1		Too many dogs are not under effective voice control ( I was actually bitten recently)
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		
1			
1			
1			How will you police it?
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		

			<p>The greatest problem here (and other shared bike-pedestrian paths in the CCS) are irresponsible bike riders (speed &amp; failure to ring bell) and wide babybuggies (or more than one babybuggy across the path).</p> <p>Responsible dog owners know this is a congested pathway and put their dog on leash when it is busy anyway. Why is it that the responsible majority are continually penalised for the irresponsible few?? Would be lovely to see council support responsible members of their community who make good decisions without the threat of by-laws.</p> <p>Worth noting: As council have limited resources to enforce by-laws, those who refuse to abide by them will continue to do so and the responsible majority will continue to have their civil liberties restricted.</p>
	1		
	1		DOGS NEED TO RUN AND A 2 METRE LEAD DOES NOT DO THE JOB
1			
	1		
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			



1			
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
		Keep current leash laws	
	1		
	1		
	1		Penalties should still apply to those dog owners who fail to clean up their dogs excrement thereafter disposing it correctly.
	1		
	1		I walk this path everyday and I have never seen a dog in this area causing issues as the owners are responsible and have their dogs on a lead.. the only dogs off lead are highly trained and cause no issues.. My suggestion would be to open up that section of foreshore beach to enable dogs off leash at all times of year.. this enables all people within the community depending on their work circumstances to walk their dogs off leash everyday.. dogs are an integral part of the community and we should encourage people to exercise and socialise their dogs as often as possible..
	1		
1			Harder penalties for owners that don't follow rules.

	1	After the beginning of daylight savings, dogs are not allowed on the beach off leash until 2000, however by this time it is dark. Perhaps the time should be earlier (1800 or 1900). A rule could be in place whereby dogs are not allowed off leash around Henley square or Grange Pier, which is where most children and families are swimming.
1		This walk area is way too busy at times to have a dog off leash in the mix
	1	
	1	Our council had been acknowledged that many dogs are perfectly under control even when off a lead. While rules are important, council officers should be able to exercise some discretion when enacting any laws
1		
	1	
	1	As long as dog goes back on leash if other owners request it
1		
	1	
1		
	1	
	1	
	1	
	1	
1		Dogs must be on lead at all times because 'effective control' is a subjective term. My family had so many instances where we were harassed by dogs to an extent we stopped going to certain public places.
	1	
	1	

1			
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		
1			<p>The most effective laws are those that are seen to be enforced. It doesn't matter what if any changes are made if there is no follow up. There is little wrong with the current laws except for two key issues: A poor understanding among the public as to what "effective control" is and lack of enforcement. Most folks know that when walking in the evening or most weekends they will not have to fear being "caught" by a pet control officer. Get the Rangers out at peak walking times, hand out a few fines and the local grapevine will do the rest to spread the word. Keep up with your education programs!</p>
	1		<p>I have chronic pain. My dog is well behaved and just follows me off leash. She pulls me if she is on the leash. She is friendly to everyone. While I respect peoples desire to blanket ban all dogs from being off leash - this does impact pwople with chronic pain. I don't want dog always on leash. I can't walk her.</p>

1			<p>This is such a busy area with walkers and cyclists that I am surprised that dogs would be allowed off lead at all. It is unfortunate that so many dog owners are not more responsible in terms of stopping their dogs from jumping on people and running at them or getting underfoot. This area is only get to get more congested due to the growing population in the western suburbs, the popularity of the beach and the attraction of Henley square. Loosening restrictions on dogs now could have serious ramifications in the future when there are so many more people drawn to this area.</p>
1			<p>No dog should be off a leash at any time when utilising a public space where children and cyclists can be present as then no one gets injured and the dog is under control at all times.</p>
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		<p>Dog on leash from car if possible until on beach path if allowed to be off lead</p>
1			



		Dogs must be on lead if on the path or with 2 metres of the path.	Dogs must be on lead if on the path or with 2 metres of the path.
	1		
1			<p>In a perfect world all dogs would recall &amp; always be under effective control of their owners. Unfortunately what one owner believes is effective control is often not the case. If a dog does not engage with another dog when told not to while off lead 100% of the time all Would be fine but this is very unlikely. So many times you see people call their dogs &amp; the dog does not respond and so many times you see off lead dogs running up to dogs on lead and causing issues.</p> <p>If there was a guarantee that these issues would not occur then I would be behind the off lead law 100% put unfortunately people do not self regulate when it comes to their dogs &amp; policing effective control is impossible.</p>
	1		Is there any way to encourage the northern beaches to have an off leash area for dogs? It is so restrictive driving over an hour to get down south to let them play.
	1		
1			
1			
		Dogs can be off lead if under effective control at any time.	
	1		
	1		

1			To share the space with all public should be on lead at all times regardless of dog size and behavioural obedience. Often owners think their dogs are not going to cause any issue and this can be so but other users are not. Also there are bikes children and other users. Most responsible dog owners would oblige with dogs on leads it keeps it simple and easy rules for all (there are other areas eg dog parks etc where if you want your dog to go free can take).Any shared space should be on a lead.
	1		
1			
			Here again,all large dogs should be muzzled,this gives children and small dogs a feeling of security,its no good being sorry after a child or small dog has been mauled and badly.injured. brian wade
1			
1			
1			
1			
1			Dogs and cyclists just don't mix. The beach is safe for dogs but not where cyclists ride.
	1		
		1	I would like to see the council address the dangerous dog breeds which should be "muzzled and on lead at all times.
		1	
1			
		1	How about a year round dog off leash friendly beach say north of west lakes boulevard??

	1		
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			Dogs only offleash in fenced off dog parks. Too many owners dogs are not under effective control and let them run up to dogs and people. My dogs have been attacked a few times while they are on lead.
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			Well done to the Council for addressing this problem.
1			
	1		
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
		Dogs off leash everywhere at all times	
1			
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			
1			



	1		
	1		
1			High pedestrian and cycling traffic area - I've had several near misses with off lead dogs. Have observed owners pretending not to notice their off lead dogs defecating - on lead it is harder for them to ignore.
	1		
	1		
1			
1			I have a dog but think for safety of all dogs should be on leash. Also a need for control of bicycle riders here as some provide a nuisance to walkers
	1		
1			
	1		
1			What does effective control mean? I have seen so many dogs not responding to their owners calls. Simpler to have dogs on leads at all times.
1			I think having a bike speed limit on this path and policed would be wise. I have seen many people riding at high speed between people jogging and/or walking which is an accident waiting to happen.
	1		
	1		
1			

1			On the actual beach early mornings allow the dogs off lead for 2 hours ,on the walk way up from the beach they should be on a lead Young mums pushing prams etc on walk way are not worried random dog jumping up on them or walkers during the summer
1			
1			
	1		
1			It is too dangerous when dogs run into pedestrians including children and elderly people, people riding bikes.
	1		
1			All dogs should be on leads unless in a designated dog park. This is for the safety of other humans and for the safety of other dogs that are on leads in the same surrounding area.
	1		Relax lead restrictions for greyhounds that've passed Green collar test and can remain 'under effective control' just as much as any other dog
		Leave as is	Leave as is.
	1		
	1		
1			I'm sick and tired of coming across dogs who are unleashed and not under effective control of their owners and who approach my dog (always on lead) aggressively without their owners intervening. Dogs should be on lead at all times in all public spaces as many owners seem to consider their dogs as "under control" when they are not.
1			

1			
1			
1			
1			
1			
1			I'm not a bike rider but anywhere a path is shared with bikes, dogs need to be on lead
1			
	1		
1			
	1		Designated dog beach area sounds like a great idea!!
1			On lead at all times. Very few people have anything close to effective control. Get sick to death of off lead dogs jumping all over my on lead dog. With owner yelling it's ok he's friendly. I don't care how friendly you think your dog is lots of dogs don't like being harassed.
1			
	1		
1			I wasn't aware dogs could be off lead in that section. Thought all dogs had to be on lead from 10 am till 8pm.
	1		
1			
1			
	1		

1			Stupid owners with leads on spring rollers and hence massive extentions are incredibly dangerous to cyclist and pedestrians alike. These owners shouldnt have dogs . I have been lunged at not to mention shown agression by dogs and been bitten on 2 occasions!
1			All dogs should be on a lead at all times unless they are in a dog park
1			With this being a shared path for pedestrians and bikes too dangerous to be off lead. Also perhaps cyclists a be policed more often with their lack of respect for other users.
	1		
	1		
1			
		1	I dont even own a dog.  That said we arw not a police state!!! Stop making stupid laws for no reason!
1			Under effective control but not on a leash. No that just is not so. Having the dog on a short leash held by a person whose size and strength is appropriate to the size of the dog is what constitutes effective control.
	1		
1			
	1		
1			
1			Even dogs underproper control by their ownerscan come up and jump on young children and frightenthem

	1		
	1		
		Restricted times	Dogs should be on lead during high usage times but off lead under effective control during other periods eg after 7.30pm.
	1		
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
1			
1			
			This would increase safety of cyclists and pedestrians (including children) using the path, as owners often find their dogs difficult to control. This is a fair compromise for all users, including dog owners. The same requirement should be implemented for the foreshore, all day and all year round as this would attract more people, including tourists and young children to our beautiful beaches.
1			
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		Speed limit should be placed on cyclists.
1			
1			
		Off lead at anytime, in any location - except near playground.	Must be under command.
	1		
		Current leash laws	

1			In light of the pedestrian/ bike traffic in this area ALL DOGS should be on a short leash at ALL TIMES. Mine always is.
	1		I am a dog walker and a cyclist along this path and in my opinion bikes are much more of a hazard here as there can be many people on this path in the evening and cyclists zip along.
1			
	1		
	1		
1			People will be at risk of injury if dogs are allowed off their lead.
1			
1			
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			
1			Although dogs may be gentle and kind and had never hurt or went at any other animal or person. We can't promise it won't happen. I think they should be on a lead and controlled in popular areas!
1			
	1		
1			Dogs can't be trusted
	1		
1			
1			

	1		
	1		HI, we often do the semaphore to Henley coastal walk but often people with large friendly dogs think it is ok for their dogs to rush people and smaller dogs as they're not vicious. I find this a common issue. I do feel it needs to specify what effective control means even for friendly dogs.
1			
1			
	1		
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		It's great to be able to have my dogs off the lead in this area. There aren't many off leash beaches I know of in adl. Besides o'sullivan's beach.
	1		
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
1			

			As a previous responsible dog owner I do not have anything against dogs in general. However, I was recently walking along the West Beach foreshore when a large dog came running towards at great speed...then ploughed straight into me, resulting in a nasty shin bruise. Though I was in pain and almost knocked off my feet, the owner simply called out "sorry" from quite a distance away. I'd hate to think what would've happened if I was a small child. For this reason I feel that untrained/boisterous dogs should be suitably restrained at all times.
1			
1			
	1		
1			Please finish the coastal path without delay.
1			
1			
1			For the safety of the dog, especially where bikes are concerned.
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			People need to understand that their dog jumping up on others is not a sign that they have their dog under control
	1		
1			
1			
1			
1			
1			
	1		



1			
	1		
1			
		Leave as is	
	1		
	1		Please don't punish well-mannered dogs & responsible owners by reducing off-leash opportunities/areas
1			
1			I own a dog and I didn't know that dogs could be off leash on this pathway. During daylight saving time we use this pathway quite a lot (up to four times a week in the evening) and I would still choose to keep my dog on the leash when on this pathway because it can get very busy at times with bikes, skateboards, prams, joggers and people walking sharing the pathway. Because of this I think dogs should be on a leash when on this pathway. If a dog is not under effective control (which some owners don't comply with) there could be a chance of a serious accident if the dog wandered in the way of the users of this pathway.
1			As per my comments on the Linear Park survey
1			
1			
1			Already commented more fully for linear park with similar findings here.

1			Most dog owners are either oblivious to the definition of 'effective control' or do not care. I'm also tired of those silly 'leads' that are on a retractable system that 1. have no strength to control a dog 2. could snap at any time and 3. are more than 2m long. A dog under effective control should actually not be walking out front of it's owner anyway, ask any dog behaviourist. I love dogs, but in my opinion there are enough off leash parks and foreshore/sand areas where they can run off leash (all the time during winter) without the actual shared path being off leash also. Also, the dogs are not the problem, it's the human owners.
1			This survey was and still is very confusing to me. I would like Dogs on lead on any shared walk/bike path anywhere on any road or any street. Dogs off leash only on beach but under full control.
1			
	1		
1			
		Dogs off lead and under effective control	
		All dogs under control should be aloud off lead	
1			
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		If your dog is under your control they should be allowed off their leash
1			

1			
1			it would be great if dogs were able to be off leash in designated oval / field or dog park areas, but on leash in suburban streets, , local ovals , at the beach ( unless after 8pm or a remote beach like Saint Kilda ) and on leash along Linear Park. I have a fearful boy and we avoid open spaces for this reason. I would like to walk in peace on the footpath anywhere in Adelaide and go to the beach without fear of a strange dog rushing up to us. Thanks for your consideration .
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			With bikes and pedestrians it is difficult enough, without dogs off leaf too.
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			
1			Dogs need to be on lead at all times. Seen too many dogs approach young children, parents constantly nervous. We need dog free areas and beaches. No clean beaches, all covered in dog poo. Sick of going to beach and seeing dogs off leash, wee and poo everywhere and approach beach goers. Never ever see a council dog patrol. Dirty dangerous beaches which turn visitors and locals off

	1		
	1		
1			These paths have become far busier than they were when the laws were first made, & should reflect current circumstances & changing traffic volumes for everyone's safety, & enjoyment.
1			
1			
	1		Dog owners or person having effective control of a dog must carry a suitable bag and pick up dog faeces where the dog defecates and dispose of waste in a garbage bin.
1			
		Off lead before 8am & after 8/9pm	I worry about dogs crossing in front of push bikes
1			
	1		
1			
1			
1			
1			
1			I am a retired nurse and have seen too many dog bite injuries, mainly involving children. I will never ever ever change my mind regarding mandatory ALL dogs on leads at ALL times in public areas.
	1		

			<p>I don't agree with a coastal park dog area to confining and having lived here 33 years on Esplanade leave it how it is ... dogs on leads between 10am and 8 pm in daylight saving periods.</p> <p>If you confuse the issue people will take advantage also those along that strip will get mighty pissed off and whinge and complain if they don't already about dogs. I have a couple of run in with twits that think the lawn in front of their place is not for us walk on with our dogs even on a lead.</p> <p>I have had many dogs so I know what I'm saying is true. I have noticed people being more responsible about Pooh but it's still a problem at times especially on the footpath and we all get blamed for it. Like I say there ain't no pooh fairy focus on that because it's disgusting.</p>
1			
		All dogs must be leashed but consider longer length as them dogs can be restrained if other dogs around	
			Dogs on lead at all times except when in a dog park but if dog at all aggressive muzzle and lead at all times
	1		
1			
	1		Off lead until 10 am
1			
1			
	1		

	1		Why do you always pick on the dogs. Dogs are not the problem, why aren't you looking into cyclists and how fast they travel along this path? I walk my dog on a lead but forever have to protect him from these idiots.
1			
1			
	1		
1			
1			
1			
1			
1			
	1		
1			Dogs are not always under control. Its too dangerous especially for children. Let the dogs go to Pooch park if they want to roam.
1			Many people do not have sufficient control of their dogs. As a family with young children it can be very scary when dogs are off leash.
1			
	1		
1			No such thing as effective control off a leash. If I was bitten and given bodyblows by humans as much I am by dogs when using beach and paths, the humans would be charged with assault. Why do dogs and owners have special status to allow such abuse? A laugh and sorry mate doesn't cut it.

1			Will there be a survey regarding dogs at cafes where food is being served. I'm tired of dogs sitting so close to my table eyeing off food. I know it's cafes responsibility but should be an allocated area. Also when taking grandchildren to beach they get very frightened when dogs bound up to them.
1			
1			
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
1			
1			Never know if dog off leash a random unexpected incident could hurt child or any other person knock someone off their footing. Dangerous
	1		
	1		
1			I'm a dog owner, bike rider and walker. Think it's best for dogs on walking paths to be on lead as a lot have no control on their dog off lead.
1			
1			
1			
	1		

1			Under effective control is most often ignored and once there is an issue (attack or nuisance) it is too late to debate
	1		
1			Dogs on leash at all times keeps other users safer and maximises the chance of owners realising their dog is fouling the path, hence a higher chance that they will clean up after their pet and not leave the health hazard of dog mess all over the area
		Why does the survey cover such a small area of Ch.St Council	
1			
1			
1			
	1		
1			Anytime a dog is using a shared walkway/ bike path dog should be on a leash no longer than 1 meter - people walking or riding in the opposite direction should not feel forced to leave the path because of a dog as they do not know if the dog will pose a threat ... a dog on a 1 m leash is very capable of making contact with anyone on a shared path or trip a cyclist . Ps I am a dog owner and lover so not anti dog but as a responsible owner I keep my dog away from people . I absolutely hate the way people take their dogs to food places if they must the food vendor should have a separate no dog area
1			
	1		



1			<p>Same as linear park, it would be nice to be able to feel comfortable walking my dog who is always on a lead in an area where there are not off leash dogs. Unfortunately most dog owners believe that it's ok to let their dog run up to other dogs even if they are on a leash simply because 'their dog is friendly' without taking into consideration that a dog on a lead may not want to be approached by an off leash dog even if they are friendly.</p> <p>I have also noticed that during daylight savings majority of people still let their dogs run off leash on the beach between 8am-8pm despite signage asking them not to. This also spoils a walk for someone who wants to enjoy a walk with their on lead dog during those hours without having off leash dogs approach them.</p>
	1		
	1		
1			
		All dogs to be on a lead Between 8am & 8pm on the beach	
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			Dogs need to be on leash due to the smaller area for making it easier for walkers.
1			
	1		
1			Too many people think that they have their dogs under effective control when they are not

	1		
1			The problem is that people do not have their dogs under control.I live in a different part of the path and continually clean up dog poo and have even had dogs come over my fence into my garden.Constantly dogs off leads barking at my dogs through my fence and the owners just walk on.Fed up.
1			
	1		
	1		
1			
1			In this situation there are considerably more people and dogs off lead can be a problem. Long leads are also troublesome as they cause a tripping hazard when dogs dart across the path. As a runner I have had to dodge long leads numerous times and in poor lighting they can be hard to see.
	1		
	1		
	1		Friendly under-control dogs are fine off lead.
1			
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
	1		

	1		I would also like to suggest this option (off lead but under effective control) for other coastal areas such between semaphore and grange beach. As currently, during day light savings they must be on a lead down the beach between certain times. I would like to see this changed to match non day light savings times. Thank you for listening.
		Keep the dogs on leash at specific times in specific months. The same as on the beach. Don t make more rules and regulations.	
	1		
		Off lead all times except school holidays	Off lead all the time except school holidays
1			Use doggy parks to let dogs off leads.
1			
1			
	1		As long as your dog is under control
1			Owners of dogs at the beach have no control of their animal.
1			
1			
1			
		Daylight saving hours.	Coast park should be the same as the beach. Dogs on leads during daylight saving hours.
1			
	1		Whether on or off lead wish people would pick up after their dog.
1			
	1		
	1		

1			
	1		
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
		leave it the way it is	
		dont change them	
		no need to change them	
		fine as they are	
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		Bullshit survey .Get back to real life.
	1		
1			
	1		
1			
1			

1			Dogs should also be on a lead on the beach at all times. I cannot take my toddler to the beach before 10am when dogs are off the lead as about 50% are not under control of the owner and it is not policed in any way.
1			
	1		Owners must be responsible for their dogs...they may think the dog is under effective control however dogs should not just bound up to all other dogs
1			
1			
		1	<p>some dogs are not a threat to the public but when you have a toddler on the beach &amp; a large dog like an uncontrolled Rottweiler runs up to your child its alarming &amp; frightening. Its the owner who should be aware of the animals temperament &amp; act accordingly.</p> <p>Sometimes though the owners are not very sensible &amp; dont think there animal is a threat. My mum was severely injured from a family dog. Im very cautious around dogs &amp; often afraid if dogs look threatening coming towards me &amp; my family when out.</p> <p>If dogs on beach are about small children they should be put on a lead.</p> <p>If its safe let them off.</p>
1			
	1		
1			
1			
1			

1			
1			
	1		
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
		Off lead from 6.30am - 10.00am other times on lead	
1			very irate about this consultation and does not want dogs off lead. He said they should be on the road so they can get runover. He pays thousands of dollars in rates.
	1		provided dogs are under effective control, and bike riders signal they are coming up behind you
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		

1			<p>I live on the esplanade, since the new path has been completed there is a lot more foot and bike traffic, with dogs being off their leads wondering across the path will cause an accident and scare young children who potentially can run into a cyclist.</p> <p>The outlined Coast Park area by virtue of the Dog and Cat Management Act 1995 (the Act) where Dogs must be on lead (no more than 2 metres) should be included.</p>
1			
	1		<p>Some people find the idea of dogs being off lead controversial, particularly where cyclists using the same space are concerned. However, perhaps more emphasis could be placed on the fact that this is designed to be a shared route for cyclists, pedestrians, and pets, rather than a place for cyclists to race along the esplanade.</p>

		Current leash laws are suitable	<p>Do not change the current arrangement for dogs on the beach. Do not implement new laws for dog leash laws along the designate section of coast.</p> <p>This appears antagonistic to current dog owners and will adversely affect residents directly along the foreshore; increasing the number of people loitering (as opposed to currently walking/riding a bike past) outside their backyards at all times of day, not to mention increased noise from animals, as well as the increase of dog poo inevitably left right outside their homes....no waves to clean up any of those messes.</p> <p>This is a bad idea.</p>
1			This section of path is often busy. Its seems safer to make things more orderly by having dogs on leads, rather than potentially having a dog suddenly moving across the path just as a cyclist comes through.
	1		
	1		
1			
1			
1			Dangerous mix for bike riders and escooters and prams and dogs all on one path.
	1		



1			My dog is always on a lead but has been attacked by dogs off leads on the pathway on several occasions - and also many dog owners don't bother to clean up after their dogs - yuk !! Does anyone from the council walk and see what is happening ?? Concerned dog owner and ratepayer
1			
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		

			<p>seems to be working as the present laws are. All dogs need a good run to keep them calm as a dog on a leash can get frustrated. I walk along the linea park and try to keep to the grassed areas this is safer for my self and my dog as the very fast bike riders think they own it and we as dog owners are at fault. I have seem many young children who are learning to ride and are with their parents and have some difficulty ridding straight get abused by bike riders . Many people walk with ear phones on and to them my dog is to blame for walking up to them and give them a fright. Not all dogs are to blame many people have little tolerance for other people. I do use dog parks but they have problems with nasty dogs usually with Nasty owners. I have been on the linea park since it was built and the increase in traffic has more than doubled as have the use of electric bikes</p>
		Dogs should be allowed off lead on the beach	
1			
1			
	1		
1			
1			
	1		

1			Under effective control means nothing. Dog owners can be abusive when we cycle down there and their dogs just stand in the middle of the path or run across your path. The owners always think they have EFFECTIVE CONTROL when they can be metres in front of their dog and have no idea what their dog is doing behind them
	1		I believe dogs should always be allowed to be off-leash, with the proviso that they are under effective control at all times
1			Effective control too subjective
	1		
	1		
1			I have commented on the Linear Park survey and would wish you to read those comments. I don't walk as often along the specific section of the Coast Park, however my comments are the same. [REDACTED]
1			
	1		
	1		
	1		
1			

1			I have two young children that I often take to the beach, it is very common that they are frightened and jumped on by out of control dogs. Please prioritize the safety of our children over the liberty of dog owners. I always take my children to the beach before 11am and after 3pm to avoid harmful mid day UV rays. All parents that i know do something similar. If dog owners must let their dogs run Wild on the beach make them do it in the middle of the day when young children are generally not at the beach.
	1		Can we expand off- leash beaches for dog owners? I appreciate that some people may wish to go to a beach with no dogs, but there are plenty of dog owners who work during the day would love to take their dog for a run/swim in the warmer months in the evenings without having to wait til 8pm.
			Who controls the sandy area or foreshore as that is the area people would like to be able to walk their dogs off lead between 10am and 8pm. It would be nice to change ut to 11am to 5pm.
			Dogs should be allowed off leash a lot earlier than 8pm on the beach during the summer months and a little later than 10am.

			<p>As a Semaphore Park local I am left frustrated during daylight savings months when I can't walk my dog on the beach until after 8pm. I can understand imposing this restriction on weekends, public holidays and anywhere the surf lifesavers are operating, but along the quieter un-patrolled areas between Semaphore and Grange should be more flexible. After 8pm it is dark for a large portion of daylight savings hours. Most families have also gone home to have dinner and are not playing by the water. Lifting this restriction to 5 or 6pm on weekdays would allow many dog owners more freedom to allow their dogs a much needed swim in the hot months. I understand we can use the beach before 10am, however this is not a viable option for full time workers that leave the house early in the morning. It is already risky taking our dogs to the Taperoo dog park due to snakes in the summer and also a lack of shade. Please consider more reasonable off leash hours at the beach! Thank you.</p>
1		Foreshore survey	

		Again a lot to consider	And again it depends on the discipline let the dog has the size of dog the breed of dog there are so many responsible people out there a lot of children use the beach dog attacks in this day & age of control bit risky for my lighting and in regards to faeces again a lot of people not responsible or lack of consideration for others the tide comes in the faeces could end up anywhere along the coast a lot to consider dogs have changed times of changed tempers have changed and the list goes on
1			It would be great if the hours for dogs needing to be on lead on the actual beach could be reduced. I would love to have my dog off lead in the evening in summer however 8pm is too late to be down at the beach. 6pm would be much better
1			
1			
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
		1	Change the summer times for off lead walking on the beach- especially when no one on the beach! Have longer off lead times e.g 10am to 5pm on lead time.
1			
1			
1			I have dogs and would like to be able to walk them off lead on the beach as we can still do but I think they must be on a leash on a shared path to prevent accidents.

	1		
1			
1			
	1		
		Dog can be off lead if under effective control at anytime	
	1		
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
1			
	1		
	1		
1			
1			Also please in this area monitor more regularly and issue fines to the numerous dog owners who refuse to carry with them appropriate bags and allow their dogs to "pooh" randomly, never cleaning up after them. This issue has escalated and owners are definitely ignoring the guidelines. Owners tend to think in the morning from roughly 6am to 10 am it's open slather.

1		<p>Not sure how the current law is " Dogs can be off lead if under effective control at any time" when the Dog and Cat Management Act 1995 states dogs are to be on leash in public places, except parks, unless otherwise sign posted. This path has painted stencils on the path telling the public to keep dogs on lead, and is therefore an on lead area.</p> <p>This is backed up by the council web page "To Leash Or Not To Leash". How does this section differ to the West beach section of the Coast Park? The West Beach section is also in the Coast Park reserve, and not in the adjacent road reserve, there are not even signs saying if it is a on lead or off lead area.</p>
	1	
	1	
	1	Let dogs off leash at all times at west beach on the beach
1		Why are you endangering cyclists and joggers/walkers by having dogs run riot in a high speed area?
	1	<p>Is there an area of the beach where no dogs are allowed? It doesn't have to be a long stretch of beach just an area where we can walk and enjoy without stepping on dog excrement.</p> <p>People rarely pickup after their dogs on the beach.</p> <p>Thanks</p>



1			We often walk in this area & i often have to pick up my grandchild as dogs come up to us. jump up & bark. We do not feel safe. Could you also please have signs which encourage owners to clean up after their pets. There seems to be a lot of "poo" around lately.
1			I think there should be designated dog beaches along the coast. I personally can't stand being approached by dogs on a beach when I'm laying down resting and especially when I am with my four year old son. Some can be aggressive and poorly controlled. We should be able to go down to the beach without the fear of having dogs around. Also, at Henley Square I would like to be able to eat my meal at the restaurant outside without a dog wanting to smell my food and constantly harrassing us. Most owners are completely ignorant to other people's needs and fears. Thanks
	1		
		1	We walk along the beachfront path in the area in question 5-6 days a week and our observations are that the dogs we see off a leash are invariably well trained, sociable and very well behaved. The anti social dogs, those that snap at other dogs, lunge and bark are on a lead anyway due to their behaviour. [REDACTED]
1			
		1	
1			
		1	

1			<p>I think people need to have their dogs on leashes at all times. I walk daily and within the hours dogs are suppose to be on leases but never are. I am afraid of dogs and on more occasions then I can remember I have had dogs jump on me, shake there wet fur on me, run over me while I've been laying on the beach and have once been knocked over. All while the owners of the dogs think this is cute or funny while I'm having an aniexity attack. I have on a weekly basis seen dog owners not pick up dog droppings and have also witness an owner throwing it in the water. I have changed my walk path on any occasions but no matter where I walk people are not considerate with their dogs and think every body should like them as much as they do. It is disappointing that I have to be in these situations while dog owners don't have any consequences for there actions. It puts me off going to the beach knowing I have to deal with dog owners being inconsiderate!!! This is a public domain and humans should feel safe and have more rights then animals!!!</p>
---	--	--	--

1			I think people need to have their dogs on leashes at all times. I walk daily and within the hours dogs are suppose to be on leases but never are. I am afraid of dogs and on more occasions then I can remember I have had dogs jump on me, shake there wet fur on me, run over me while I've been laying on the beach and have once been knocked over. All while the owners of the dogs think this is cute or funny while I'm having an aniexity attack. I have on a weekly basis seen dog owners not pick up
		same leash laws as now	Totally ridiculous stopping dogs run free on the beach outside of the area between Grange and Marlborough Sts. Who is going to sit there and stop them????
1			
	1		
	1		
1			The path is already busy with pedestrians & cyclists , this is a small narrow strip we don,t need uncontrolled dogs running amok creating a cyclist hazzard or disturbing picnicers or view enjoyers being annoyed by running, yapping canines

1			<p>Please we need a prohibited dogs beach (for children with autism, cat people, people allergic to dogs, people that just wants to sunbathe without having a dog running towards them or licking their legs, babies and toddlers who need to be safe from dogs who are not under sufficient controlled). This will bring money to local businesses and make this council unique and a ultimate destination from other areas and tourists.</p>
		<p>Dog off lead at specified times within the specified Coast Park - please see comments below</p>	<p>This is a hard one. I think in the Winter months on the coastal park, dogs should be under effective control at all times. Unfortunately, not everyone understands what that means, perhaps more signage about that might be an option. Most who take dogs to the beach treat it as Pooch Park, it is not. Not all dogs can be trusted all of the time. And not all of us appreciate dogs charging at them and their dogs. Perhaps in summer/holiday months, dogs should be on lead in the coastal park between certain hours, and then under effective control outside of those hours.</p> <p>I think they should be on lead (no more than two metres) on the footpath.</p> <p>I think it is hard to have only a two part law.</p> <p>thank you</p>

1			<p>Unfortunately irresponsible dog owners don't do the right thing. They use the morning walk as an opportunity to allow their dog to defecate and don't pick up after it. This happens daily. There are never compliance officers around. I'd be interested to know how many fines have been issued to owners who don't pick up after their dog does it's "business". Seems like dog owners have more rights over all other users of the coast.</p> <p>Furthermore dogs off leads and under voice control is farcical. I've never seen a dog obey it's owner after it runs off, gets excited running around other dogs, chases other dogs, etc.</p>
	1		
		Dogs off the lead allowed at all time's	
	1		
	1		
1			There appear to be many definitions associated with "effective control". At least being on a lead is more obvious. However, sometimes dogs on leads are also not very well controlled by their leash holders!
1			
1			No such thing as effective control, when it suits the dog all bets are off and it will do what it likes. In my experience dog owners are very lax with effective control.

1			<p>The dog owners who do not pick up crap are those who have dogs off lead. If you point it out to them they say "I didn't see it" and sometimes pick it up or not. Many already think they have their dog under control and they run amuck on the beach. Impossible to police . The great dog day at Henley was a reinforcement that many dog owners brought their dog on lead and were not in control of them. They do not have training and have wrong lead/restraints. Unfortunately good dog owners must comply because of the incompetent but that is safer. If they can be off lead in this area why not everywhere? What is so special about this short area that owners of untrained dogs (they all think their dog is trained) can create more difficulty for children, elderly and cyclists. I would personally hold CSC to blame for any harms created by a change. Completely unnecessary and dangerous concept for that larger numbers who do not have dogs.</p>
---	--	--	--

1		<p>I have a spoodle and walk my dog on leash on the path from Marlborough to Grange and back twice a day.</p> <p>Cyclists and young ladies also use this path and I assumed that all dogs must be on a leash on this path.</p> <p>should be under control and on leash dogs meet smell each other one or two altercations while on leashes.</p> <p>I have seen 5 faded signs painted on the path advising that dogs must be on leashes, I do not understand why the council is wanting feedback with everyone understands that dogs must be on leashes in this area.</p> <p>I have seen some altercations between dogs when they are on leads, can you imagine these altercations if dogs were off leads and small children are around.</p> <p>Dogs must remain on leashes on the path.</p>
	1	
	1	
	1	<p>I can control my small dog so that I can leash him quickly, especially if a larger leashed dog approaches. However, it would be much better if cyclists using the shared use path reduced their speed &amp; sounded their bells when approaching pedestrians from behind.</p>
1		

	1		The annual review of the 1995 act, whilst part of a review process is upsetting for responsible dog owners. The current laws serve all people in the community well and there is no need for change. Effort would be better invested in addressing the more complex problem of free roaming cats decimating our local wildlife.
	1		
1			
1			
	1		
1			<p>This is a busy pathway with lots of people of all ages walking and young children riding bikes or scooters (under the supervision of their families). When dogs are not on leashes they often run in front of people or between them causing dangers to people of all ages. Old people trip easily, and young children may be afraid of dogs, meaning that they feel unsafe if dogs aren't on a leash and therefore don't want to use the path.</p> <p>Dogs off leash but "under control" does not work as these dogs are, more often than not, out of arms reach of their owner and therefore incidents with the dogs are only responded to, not prevented.</p> <p>Please keep the dogs on leash at all times on the paths. If dog owners want dogs off leash, please take them to the beach at the appropriate "off-leash" times.</p> <p>Thank you</p>



			<p>for why this review is needed. I wonder what brought along this need to revise this with the only response options being to make the current regulations stricter or keep the same... I hope there is some strong evidence - data - to show that there is a need to revise. For instance, the reported number of injuries to dogs and people have increased by X% while the number of dogs off lead have stayed the same. Or, the number of different dogs off lead causing trouble is now more than 40% of the total number of dogs off lead. I doubt whether there is any real evidence though.</p> <p>Although I am in strong support of safety for everyone, we also need to be careful that this is not another step towards Nanny State, with unnecessarily restricting laws for everyone while it's only a small minority causing trouble.</p> <p>If there are any concrete issues with a particular dog (owner) then that particular problem should be dealt with. It would be such a shame that if only 2% of the off-lead dogs cause trouble, that we need to restrict the freedom of the other 98% to be able to deal with the 2%. (Moreover, the 2% trouble makers are possibly more likely to ignore any restrictions anyway, so</p>
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		<p>I do not see any valid reason why anything should change. It's pleasurable to walk along that stretch as is. Dogs are wonderful, even the ones that get a little excited.</p>

	1	One of the reasons we moved to the western suburbs and to Adelaide from Sydney was because of the beautiful coastline and dog off leash policy. Our family love going for walks and spending time at the beach with our much loved dog. He is very well trained as are most dogs we come across off leash and we would be very disappointed to lose this freedom and enjoyment we all share in the summer.
1		
1		<p>I am a passionate dog owner and would love to be able to have Archie off his lead as he sticks to my side at all times. But I agree with him being on a lead as:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Some people and children are naturally scared of dogs and therefore feel more comfortable seeing dogs on leads.</li> <li>2. There are so many owners who do not have control of their dogs and do not care if they bother others - this is infuriating. Everyone has the right not to be bothered or have to dodge dogs who walk all over the path or come up to people and other dogs.</li> <li>3. With cyclists on the path as well - many of whom dont ring bells and ride too fast - it becomes borderline unpleasant to navigate the path on days of medium to high foot, cycle, skateboard, scooter traffic.</li> </ol>

1			<p>The law requiring dogs to be under “effective control at all times” is in my view, unenforceable. As a regular swimmer in warmer months, I witness on nearly every occasion running off lead outside regulated hours, with no apparent enforcement. When, in the past I have contacted Council (not Charles Sturt), I have been told that the preferred option is education not enforcement. In my view, regulations are very visible for all to see. Dog owners flout the law because they can get away it. The only education that many people respect is an enforced fine.</p>
1			
	1		
1			
		1	<p>Stop messing with the laws seems like the council has nothing better to do, does this really have to be brought up every other year. Leave it as it is</p>
1			<p>Dogs not on lead are a trip hazard for the various types of Coast Park users, including walkers, joggers, cyclists and parents with babies in prams and other children, often on tricycles or scooters.</p>

	1		<p>I'd like to know what has prompted this need to change? An increased amount of incidents? I suppose this means more signs, telling us what we can't do, more signs that will be vandalised or graffitied and won't be fixed. And who will police this new by law? Absolutely no one I can tell you now. Another great idea just like the the proposed " zebra crossing" at the end of Marlborough Street. How about actually FINISHING the coast path? Now that would be a good idea unlike the completely useless ones that you seem to be promoting at the moment.</p>
--	---	--	---

1			<p>I love dogs, but it's not good when walking along &amp; an unknown dog bounds up towards you . You have no idea what to expect! So you have to stop dead in your tracks !</p> <p>Then usually the owner appears well behind &amp; says " it's ok , don't worry, he's friendly !"</p> <p>..... or if the dog decides to snarl at you , they owner will say , " he's not usually like that !"</p> <p>If a person comes across the wrong dog off the lead and has a bad experience, it can change your life, and I am speaking about adults and children. We need to be able to walk along and enjoy these areas without feeling threatened. I agree that most dogs are fine off the lease, but not all of them are, and not all dog owners do the right thing when they have pets that show aggression at times.</p> <p>We love our furry friends, but please keep them on the lease when around adults and children enjoying our linear park &amp; our coastline . Thank you .</p> <div></div>
---	--	--	--

			<p>I love dogs, but it's not good when walking along &amp; an unknown dog bounds up towards you . You have no idea what to expect! So you have to stop dead in your tracks !</p> <p>Then usually the owner appears well behind &amp; says " it's ok , don't worry, he's friendly !" .....</p> <p>or if the dog decides to snarl at you , they owner will say , " he's not usually like that !" </p> <p>If a person comes across the wrong dog off the lead and has a bad experience, it can change your life, and I am speaking about adults and children. We need to be able to walk along and enjoy these areas without feeling threatened. I agree that most dogs are fine off the lease, but not all of them are, and not all dog owners do the right thing when they have pets that show aggression at times.</p> <p>I cycle along here at a gentle pace for my health. Even a friendly dog off lease can unbalance a rider if it approaches you.</p> <p>We love our furry friends, but please keep them on the lease when around adults and children enjoying our linear park &amp; our coastline . Thank you .</p>
1			
		1	<p>This topic comes up every couple of years, always with the same outcome. People love the area BECAUSE of the dogs.</p> <p>Stop wasting rate payers money with these surveys.</p>
1			
1			

	1		
1			
1			Please ensure this is enforced and violators fined. Too many dogs running unleashed and when you advise the owners you get abused.
	1		Leave laws as they are please.
1			
1			

			<p>'Community Engagement' survey to be quite sly reasons as listed below.</p> <p>a) Yes, the survey and questions are located under the Community Engagement banner, but it should be also located under the dog management section the of the council's website.</p> <p>b) The questions listed above also is misleading by listing two news proposals as question 1 and 2 and the third option listed as 'other'. In my opinion the first option should read 'Laws to remain the same' and be written as such.</p> <p>Secondly, vast majority of dog owners who take their dogs to all areas of the beach are locals who adhere to laws governing responsible dog ownership and have dogs that are well behaved. This includes having their dogs registered, trained and by picking up and disposing of their dogs waste appropriately.</p> <p>Thirdly, while walking my dog around the local streets my small dog has been attacked three times (while he was on the leash) by dogs running out of peoples yards, NOT while on the beach. I did report one incident, however, was hesitant to put in an official complaint after being informed by council that this dogs owners</p>
	1	Laws to remain the same.	
	1		



1			Owners should be made to have their dogs on lead at all times. Who wants a dog running up to them when there is no guarantee that it won't attack & bite. It's quite frightening, especially if the dog is large.
		Dogs are under effective control at all times.	The beach is deserted in some areas and most people that take a dog for walks actually are responsible.
1			Signs on the path says "dog on lead" so I have always assumed that's the rule. So I have been surprised to see dogs off the lead and sometimes causing problems. On a number of occasions dogs have run into the path of bicycles, nearly causing an accident. If someone did come off their bike and fall into the rocks, there could be some serious injuries. I have also seen dogs run up to young children causing them to panic. Some children are afraid of dogs and this sort of thing causes them considerable distress. Traffic on the path is getting much heavier and dogs off the leash are can be a major problem. Even 2 metres seems a bit much given the width of the path and levels of congestion at peak times.
	1		

1			<p>This is a high use area especially during the daylight savings period. I am a frequent user of this area and I feel that the only option is for dogs to be maintained on a lead at all times. The pathway is simply not wide enough to allow dogs to be able to roam freely without putting pedestrians (joggers, walkers) and cyclists at risk. There have been occasions a dog that was not under effective control leapt out or has even chased a runner from behind barking loudly. This is both dangerous and scary for people that are out wanting to enjoy some exercise, without their wellbeing being put at risk.</p>
1			<p>Dogs should always been on a leash at all times. There should be policing and fines if this law is broken.</p> <p>There are signs along the pathways around West Lakes but no one obeys them. Dogs defecate and some owners do not pick up. We live on the Lake at Tennyson and dogs run loose quite often on our gardens and at times defecate on our property. If you say anything you get abuse and the possibility of a brick through your window. We have a garden which has been dug and you can see where they have run through the garden. People just do not think they are doing wrong letting their dogs run onto private property, they just laugh at you. I think serious consideration should be made for resident areas.</p>
	1		

1			Currently dog owners don't obey the current laws with keeping dogs on a lead. I love walking my dog on the beach but sick of dogs bounding up to my dog always on a lead. Most owners don't have control of their dogs.
1			
1			
	1		
1			This are is still busy at peak times with cyclists, walkers, joggers and children on scooters. Adding in unleashed dogs is not suitable. I live locally and more than half of the dogs that are unleashed on the beach and are supposedly under control from their owners are not and frequently jump at children or other things. If these unleashed and uncontrolled dogs are added to a cycle path with children on bikes and scooters as well as adult cyclists riding fast on the pathway injuries will happen frequently.
1			
1			It is a busy path- dogs should be on leads at all times for the safety of all users
	1		
1			
1			
1			I am yet to see any dog under effective control off a lead.

1		<p>I have been attacked by a dog off a lead and support dogs being on a lead at all times because it is impossible for an owner to always control a dog off a lead at all times.</p> <p>I am reluctant to go for walks at the beach or in public spaces as I have a fear of dogs who are not on a lead attacking me again or coming up to me despite the owners saying "they won't hurt you". All public areas should be free for everyone to use without fear of dogs being off the lead.</p>
1		<p>I would like to travel on my bike or on foot with children through this area. I find that it is over run by uncontrolled dogs.</p> <p>I no longer go to Charles Sturt beaches and I am always approached by off-leash dogs. They make picnicking unpleasant. I am nervous for children and smaller dogs while dangerous dogs run loose. I was attacked by a Staffordshire bull terrier there last summer and then threatened with violence by the owner. Dogs in Charles Sturt are out of control and ruin this potentially pleasant seaside environment for the vast majority who seek peace, fun and safety.</p>
	1	

1			Dogs should be on lead at all times on all paths, regardless of where the path is situated, and in the case of shared paths, off lead dogs can cause injury to bike riders, scooter users etc. And all councils should work together to make these laws the same across all areas so everyone knows what is expected of them and not change rules every 100 metres or so.
1			Dogs can be off leash only in signposted/designated areas
1			
1			
	1		
1			Today's Advertiser speaks of the increased dog attacks on children. I am concerned about the fear that unleashed dogs generate in my grandchildren, as a resident in this strip. I also fear havoc that could be wreaked when the inevitable e-scooter users start using the path soon, trying to dodge unrestrained dogs.
		Dog on lead on coast path, dog off lead on beach (includes water and sand area between waters edge and rock wall)	
1			the signs on the path currently say that dogs must be on a lead
1			
1			
			Maintain current laws

1			<p>This is a heavily trafficked multi use area for walkers, runners, bikes and scooters that can often be congested. I often see dog owners walking in front of their animals which does not give them the opportunity to quickly react to a situation. I believe that given the congestion and the high level of usage it is not appropriate for dogs to be off lead in that space and they should be kept under effective (not passive) control at all times for public safety.</p>
1			<p>Unfortunately there are some owners who just don't control their dogs, making it difficult for others to enjoy the coast park.</p>
		<p>Similar to the beach on lead during peak times and off early morning and evenings - especially on the weekends.</p>	<p>We use the path, never had a problem, but peak times are full of people lots of older fragile ones like my husband, bikes, skaters, children - dogs are happy and cheery (we never saw an aggressive dog) but our observation is that owners are rarely in control of them. Perhaps owners should demonstrate their control when registering the dog?</p>

			<p>It makes no sense for this part to be different to the rest of the coastal walk - ie between Marlborough St and Henley Square. This only confuses everyone! It is important that the law is changed and that, importantly, this area, and the rest of the path - and beach during restricted period - is periodically checked to ensure compliance. There are far too many people letting their dogs defecate on the paths and beach. ** Even under so called effective control, many owners have their dog trailing behind them and are blissfully unaware of what the dog is doing. We feel that if fines are issued then the message would soon spread!!</p> <p>Thank you Henley Beach Residents and daily walkers on the path in question</p>
1			
1			
1			
1			
1			<p>This is a very busy strip and when riding a bike encountering a dog off lead can be a potential hazard if moves suddenly in path of bike.</p>
	1		

1			<p>As a regular use of the coastal path, time and time again the 'irresponsible' dog owners do not watch their dogs while off the lead. The path is used by many walks of life - the elderly, young children, walkers/runners and bike riders. It is the council's responsibility to ensure the safety of all persons that use the path and to allow dogs off the lead is opening the door for accidents to happen, eg dog and bike riders colliding, or bike riders cause harm to walkers/runners/dogs on leads to avoid hitting the loose dog. I walk on the path to enjoy the my surroundings, I don't want to have the worry of a dog off it's lead approaching me, and then it's owner to abuse me when I voice my aggravation at the owner for not have effective control. The Council already has restrictions for dogs off/on lead on the beach itself and STILL there are dog owners that think the restrictions don't apply to them and their dogs!!! It's so not right and if very frustrating. Why do you think the irresponsible dog owners will obey the 'coastal path' rules when they can't obey the restrictions already in place for the beach.</p>
1			<p>As pathway shared with walkers, joggers, cyclists and young children best that dogs are kept on lead in my view. Thanks</p>



1			<p>We have found that dogs off the lead are a major concern for our children. They are now afraid to walk when dogs are visible and become extremely scared and anxious. We have to carry them until the dog is out of their site. Dog owners forget that an animal of similar height running towards a child is an extremely scary event for that child. It is like a small horse running to jump up on an adult. We can no longer take our children to the beach to play or swim in the times that dogs are allowed off the lease. On many occasions our children have had dogs jump up on them or chase them when they run back to us for safety. Dogs seem to have more rights to the beach than our children, a very sad state of affairs.</p>
	1		

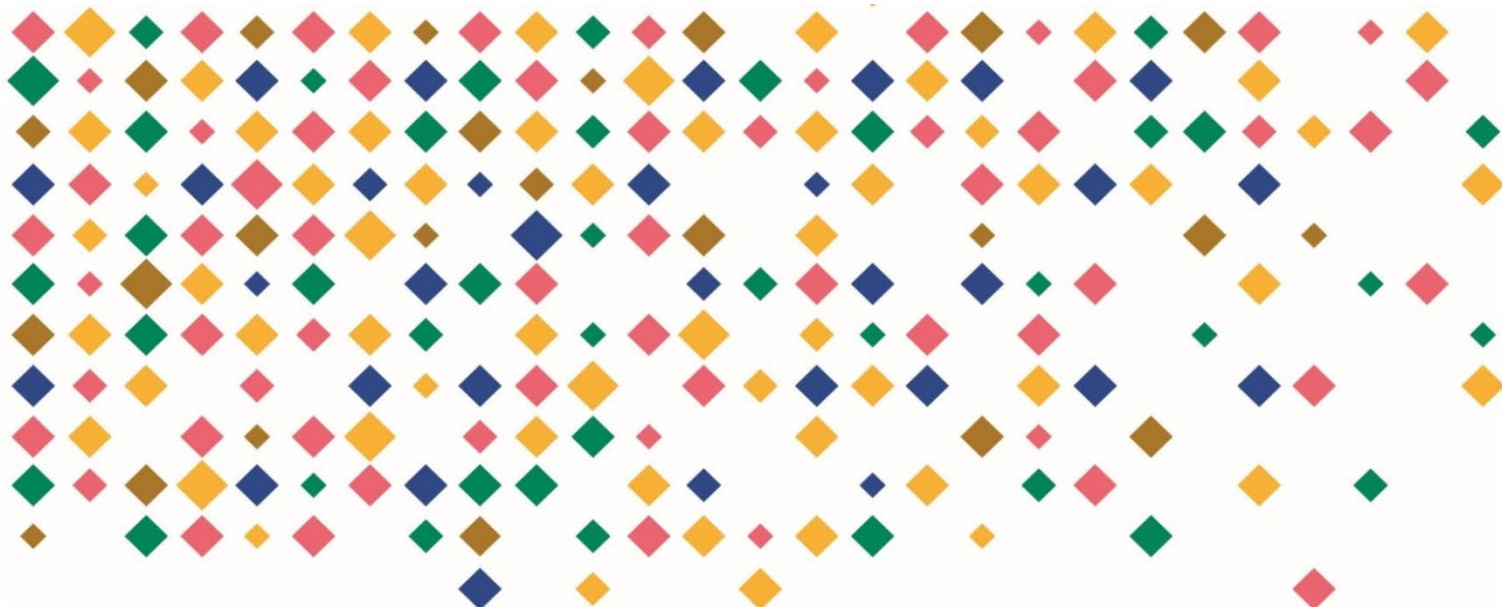
			<p>people to enjoy the parks, playgrounds and beaches in the Charles Sturt Council. It doesn't even seem to matter that dogs have attacked children and left them permanently disabled and traumatised. In your FAQ sections the statement below shows the council's bias of dogs over people. I feel that anything we say will be ignored as you have already decided to give dogs the priority. My choice would be NO DOGS where large numbers of people are, eg. around jetties, the whole Henley Square precinct and consider the wellbeing of people. However, dogs (CHILDREN) are a social and active species whose quality of life is in our hands. Off lead freedom provides dogs with valuable mental and physical enrichment with the opportunity to run, play, explore and sniff to their heart's content.</p> <p>As our lives become busier with work and other commitments, and the demand for affordable, easily maintainable housing increases, an outing every day for our (CHILDREN) dogs helps meet their social, physical and mental well-being needs.</p> <p>Some dogs do prefer to stick close to their owners on lead and love street walks that let</p>
1			
1			
1			<p>Too many dogs roaming freely. I'm fearful of dogs biting my grand children when they are with me. Also my husband has Parkinson's and has enough trouble staying upright without dogs knocking him over.</p>

1			
	1		
	1		
1			
	1		
1			
1			
		Retain the current laws	
1			<p>Dogs need to be on a lead at all times when there are others around, particularly in the busier times of the year. Not everyone is a dog person, some can be quite scared especially children.</p> <p>I often walk with my children on their bikes and the near misses we have had because they have veered off the path to avoid a dog is occurring too often.</p>
	1		
	1		

**HIGH PUBLIC USE AREAS – DOG LEASH SUITABILITY REVIEW - LINEAR PARK AND COAST PARK** Item 6.141

***APPENDIX B***

Appendix B consists of 7 pages.



## **Community Engagement Approach for high public use areas - dog leash suitability (Linear Park and Coast Park)**

September 2019

Contact: Dani Scuteri  
Project Officer- Public Health and Safety  
PH: 08 8408 1305  
[dscuteri@charlessturt.sa.gov.au](mailto:dscuteri@charlessturt.sa.gov.au)

# **Community Engagement Approach for high public use areas - dog leash suitability (Linear Park and Coast Park)**

## **1. Purpose and Objectives**

The project is a matter set out in Part 1 of Council's PCP and follows the public consultation steps prescribed in the relevant parts of the Act.

The purpose of this Community Engagement Approach is to articulate the process and measures that will be undertaken to ensure our community, stakeholders, The Mayor and Elected Members are appropriately informed and engaged in relation to the intent of a decision of Council to engage and consult with the community about the dog leash suitability in high public areas.

The objectives of this Community Engagement Approach are to ensure:

- That our Charles Sturt community has easy access to the appropriate information.
- That our Charles Sturt community is given opportunities to provide feedback.
- That the process builds positive relationships between Council and the community, and positions Charles Sturt as an organisation that is providing sound management decisions.
- That information is provided to the Charles Sturt community of the decision and reasoning for the decision.

## **2. Project Background**

It is a requirement under the Dog and Cat Management Act 1995 to have a strategic plan regarding dogs and cats within the Council area. During the development of this strategic plan for the period between 2016 to 2020 titled Urban Animal Management Plan (UAMP 2016-2020) a consultation was held to identify key actions affecting the community surrounding animal management in Charles Sturt Council. The consultation was conducted between 6 July 2015 to 24 August 2015. The consultation identified strong repetitive themes around dog leash laws within high traffic areas. As such an action was included in the plan to further consult on dog leash suitability in these areas.

These areas were initially identified as the foreshore, linear park and a section of coast park. However due to the inconsistency of desired dog leash restrictions received within the consultation as well as the overall small number of requests for change received since the consultation period in 2015, it was identified that the current By-Laws provide the best possible balance with dog on leash and off leash times on the foreshore. Additionally, it was also identified that any changes to the existing By-Laws would be problematic in regards to regulating particular sections of the foreshore to be specifically assigned on/off lead and any variations would be generally at odds with the majority of the metropolitan foreshore.

## **3. Consultation Scope**

- The community will be in a position to provide their feedback on desired dog leash laws for the identified section of coast park where no current By-Law restrictions apply and the entire linear park
- This feedback will be presented to the Council for consideration and possible amendment to current By-Law resolutions.
- The decision regarding the possible amendment to By-Law resolutions to include an update on leash laws for the area of Coast Park and Linear Park will ultimately be made by the Council.

## **4. Communities of Interest**

Key stakeholders and communities of interest for this project include:

- Mayor and Elected members.
- Dog owners
- Local families who utilise the outlined areas
- The broad Charles Sturt community.
- Landowners and occupiers within the locality.

The entire Charles Sturt area will be consulted

## 5. Consultation Maps

The entire Linear park – Highlighted area in dark green including the path and the surrounding reserves

\*light green is outside of Charles Sturt Council



Coast Park - The grassed corridor adjacent to the foreshore between Grange Road and Marlborough Street – not including the foreshore area.







## 6. Planning Community Engagement and Timeframe

The scope for community engagement includes the following steps and timing.

The timeframe for the scope of engagement is outlined below.

Step	Title	Description	Timeframe
1.	Prepare Approach	Prepare a community engagement approach in relation to the matter.	July 2019
2.	Authorise Approach	Obtain authorisation of the community engagement approach from the CEO or Council	August 2019
3.	Undertake Community Engagement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Feedback sought via mailout to residents including survey form</li> <li>On-line survey using Survey Monkey</li> <li>Public notice in the Advertiser</li> <li>Depending on feedback received and demand -Open evening/day</li> <li>Public signs on the linear park and coast park</li> <li>On site consultation drop in sessions</li> <li>Meetings with interested parties</li> </ul>	24 September-22 October 2019
4.	Consider Submissions	Consider written submissions received.	December 2019 / January 2020
5.	Prepare Report	Prepare a report for Council which: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Summarises the community engagement process and outcomes;</li> <li>Presents information in the broader context of the matter; and</li> <li>Makes recommendations for Council to consider when deciding on the matter.</li> </ul>	January 2020
6.	Council Decision	Council members will consider the report and recommendation(s) and decide on the matter. The right of a member of the community to address Council by way of deputation in support of any written submission may be granted at the discretion of the Mayor.	January 2020
7.	Communicate Decision	Following the decision making process, communicate the decision by: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Correspondence to residents who submitted feedback advising outcome of Council resolution</li> <li>Public notice in the Advertiser</li> </ul>	February 2020

## Levels of Engagement

The level of engagement for this project is “involve” given the:

- Multiple issues involved in the matter.
- Divided community views.
- Moderate or high degree of impact on the community.
- Moderate or high political interest.
- Clear options for the way forward or no clear way forward.

## Communication and Engagement Techniques and Promotions

The following communication and engagement techniques and promotions are proposed.

Communication Techniques and Promotions	Engagement Techniques and Promotions
<b>Print Media Techniques</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CCS Column in the Messenger Newspaper</li><li>• Public Notice in the Advertiser</li><li>• Article in CCS Kaleidoscope Magazine</li></ul> <b>Social Media Techniques</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• CCS and Pets of Charles Sturt Facebook</li><li>• CCS Twitter</li><li>• CCS Instagram</li></ul> <b>Online Techniques</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• City of Charles Sturt website</li><li>• City of Charles Sturt social media platforms</li><li>• City of Charles Sturt's e-Newsletter Diamond Bytes</li><li>• Your Say Charles Sturt</li><li>• Newsletter to Your Say Charles Sturt registered participants (includes over 1,900 registered participants)</li></ul> <b>Public Display Techniques</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Corflute Sign/banners in project areas</li><li>• Display in Civic Centre Internal Street</li><li>• Flyer</li></ul> <b>Other Communication Techniques</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Direct communication with registered dog owners (email, SMS or letter)</li><li>• Fact Sheet</li></ul>	<b>Online Engagement Techniques</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Your Say Charles Sturt engagement - open to the general community</li><li>• Online Survey – open to the general community</li></ul> <b>Conventional Engagement Techniques</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Survey - hardcopy, telephone or face to face</li><li>• Interview - individual or small group</li><li>• Written Submission</li><li>• Public Meeting (if requested)</li><li>• Contact number for further information and questions</li></ul> <b>Other Engagement Techniques</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Community Event Activity (Doggy Day on the Beach)</li></ul>

## 7. Reporting on Community Engagement

All submissions received electronically, verbally and written feedback forms will be collated to formulate a combined community feedback result. All submissions will be considered to summarise common themes, key issues and community preferences for recommendation to Council.

## 8. Budget

The resources required to plan, deliver and report on the public consultation of the proposed high public use areas dog leash suitability (linear park and coast park) include the following:

Resource Requirement	Budget Estimate
Internal administration costs associated with drafting the high public use areas dog leash suitability (linear park and coast park) engagement approach and preparation of associated key messages and documents	Covered by recurrent operational budget
Notice in the Advertiser, CCS Column of Westside Weekly, Portside and The City Messengers (3 newspapers)	Covered by recurrent operational budget
Use of City of Charles Sturt website, Charles Sturt Your Say site, and City of Charles Sturt's social media platforms	Covered by recurrent operational budget
Printing of promotional material and distribution to civic centre, libraries and community centres and key stakeholders	Covered by recurrent operational budget
Printing of letters and posters	Covered by recurrent operational budget
Refreshments for Community Open Day	Covered by recurrent operational budget
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ Covered by recurrent operational budget</b>

## 9. Risk Management

The key issues and risks for Council if a community engagement approach is not delivered, or not delivered well, include:

- Balancing individual views with broader community views.
- Community satisfaction.
- Failing to understand community sentiments on a project.
- Impacts associated with project delays.
- Media interest.
- Reputational risks.

## 10. Approval of the Community Engagement Approach

Seek Council or CEO approval for the community engagement approach.

**TO:** Council

**FROM:** Chief Executive Officer

**DATE:** 9 December 2019

---

**6.142 DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE – CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS (B35)**

**Brief**

Discretionary Ward Allowances are available to eligible not-for-profit individuals, groups and organisations which are seeking funding support for programs, projects, activities and events. This report is for Council to consider new applications that have been received and assessed.

**Recommendation**

1. That the Discretionary Ward Allowance application for West Lakes Tennis Club Inc at Club West Lakes for \$5,000.00 (ex GST) be approved or not approved from Semaphore Park ward.
  2. That the Discretionary Ward Allowance application for Henley & Grange Youth Clubs Inc for \$2,461.00 (ex GST) be approved or not approved from Henley ward.
  3. That the Discretionary Ward Allowance application for The Scout Association of Australia - SA Branch on behalf of Kidman Park Scout Group for \$2,727.27 (ex GST) be approved or not approved from Findon ward.
  4. That the Discretionary Ward Allowance application for St Barnabas Anglican Church for \$3,000.00 (no GST) be approved or not approved from Hindmarsh ward.
  5. That the Discretionary Ward Allowance application for Sharon Hefferan on behalf of Croydon Paint Bank for \$2,997.35 (no GST) be approved or not approved from Hindmarsh ward.
-

**DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE – CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS** Item 6.142

Continued

**Status**

This report relates to or impacts upon the following Community Plan Objectives 2016-2027.

***Our Community - A strong and connected community***

- Provide accessible social infrastructure and services that engage our diverse community.
- Capitalise on partnerships, build community resilience and sense of belonging.
- Create opportunities for community leadership and civic participation.

***Our Leadership - A leading & transformational Local Government organisation***

- Be bold and innovative in our practices, leadership and decision making.
- Practise transparent and accountable governance.

Relevant Council policies are:

- Discretionary Ward Allowance Guideline

Relevant statutory provisions are:

- Nil

**Background**

Council provide discretionary funds to assist eligible not-for-profit individuals, groups and organisations within the community who are seeking support for programs, projects, activities and events that address identified community priorities and which build local capacity, strengthen social diversity and enhance the health and wellbeing of residents in the City of Charles Sturt. The establishment and operation of the Discretionary Ward Allowance (DWA) is derived from Council's powers under Section 137 of the *Local Government Act 1999*.

**Report**

Five applications were finalised following assessment during the period of 19 November 2019 – 2 December 2019. The applications have been assessed for consistency and eligibility by the Grant Administrator against the DWA Guideline and program criteria.

A summary of the finalised application's assessment notes, in addition to any specific notes regarding identified eligibility concerns are contained in **Appendix A** of this report.

Copies of finalised applications and their supporting documentation are available for perusal by Elected Members at the time the Council report is prepared by visiting the Elected Members Extranet 'DWA Applications' folder. Alternatively, Elected Members may contact the EA to the CEO via [ctierney@charlessturt.sa.gov.au](mailto:ctierney@charlessturt.sa.gov.au) or 8408 1100 to request a copy.

**DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE – CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS** Item 6.142

Continued

All applications approved, not approved, outstanding and yet to be considered for the 2019/20 financial year are detailed in **Appendix B**.

Applications that were approved for the 2018/19 financial year, including those still being processed and/or yet to be acquitted are detailed in **Appendix C**.

**Financial and Resource Implications**

The approved budget for the DWA program is \$276,000 for this financial year, for which each Ward is allocated \$34,500. The approved applications will be funded from this allocation and **Appendix B** provides a summary of the funds currently available for each ward and the impact of the new applications.

**Customer Service and Community Implications**

There are no customer service or community implications.

**Environmental Implications**

There are no environmental implications.

**Community Engagement/Consultation**

(including with community, Council members and staff)

Public advertisement of the DWA scheme to community groups and residents will occur at the commencement of the financial year and at other times throughout the year should the Council members determine this is necessary, in the interests of good probity practices.

**Risk Management/Legislative Implications**

The establishment and operation of the Discretionary Ward Allowance (DWA) is derived from Council's powers under Section 137 of the *Local Government Act 1999*.

**Conclusion**

Council is to review the DWA applications finalised for their consideration during the period 19 November 2019 – 2 December 2019 and determine what funds, if any, shall be allocated to the applicants.

**DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE – CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS** Item 6.142

Continued

**Appendices**

Appendix	Title of Document	No. of Pages	CM Ref
A	2019/20 current Discretionary Ward Allowance application assessments for Council consideration.	7	A
B	2019/20 Register of Discretionary Ward Allowance Applications.	4	B
C	2018/19 Register of Discretionary Ward Allowance Applications.	4	C

**DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE – CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS** Item 6.142**APPENDIX A****2019/20 DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE  
APPLICATIONS FOR DECISION**

Ward	Project	Allowance Available	Application Amount Ex GST	Eligible Contribution Ex GST	Allowance Remaining
Semaphore Park	West Lakes Tennis Club Inc - Kitchen Upgrade to the tennis canteen facilities (next to Norm Gibson Hall) for the additional benefit of West Lakes Bridge Club, West Lakes Senior Citizens and Probus Clubs.	\$5,009.77	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$9.77

**Assessment**

- Application received 3 September 2019.
- Application was originally for \$10,000 but following advise the maximum amount eligible to be considered was \$5,000 ex GST (given the project is for building works/capital project), the amount was lowered at the request of the applicant.
- Applicant is an affiliated club and sub-licensee of the Lakes Sports and Community Club Inc, known as Club West Lakes.
- In principle approval was sought from the President of Club West Lakes for this project and was obtained.
- Applicant has applied and been successful for a grant from Office of Recreation and Sport toward this project (totalling \$35,000) for \$20,000.
- Page 15 of the provided Business Plan, as endorsed by Robyn Palmer, President of the Lakes Sports & Community Club Inc and West Lakes Tennis Club President, shows the 5-year investment strategy and the kitchen upgrade for the tennis facilities next to Norm Gibson Hall is listed in Item 9.
- Applicant is incorporated. Evidence of Incorporation obtained.
- Applicant ABN number provided and checked.
- Profit and Loss and Balance Sheet for the Financial Year ended 31 March 2019 provided, with accompanying Accountant's financial statement opinion.
- Minutes of Annual General Meeting held on 14 June 2019 were provided.



**DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE – CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS** Item 6.142**APPENDIX A***Continued*

- Applicant has provided two quotes for equipment and installation costs being requested for purchase with the grant funds, which is a requirement of the Guidelines given the individual expenses are over \$3,000 ex GST. Please note that the quote from Elite Building Group was from a club members' business, and that club member was seeking to become a sponsor of the club. It was suggested an independent, third party provide the second quote for a comparison, and to avoid any allegations of a conflict of interest by engaging a contractor who had such close ties with the Club.
- Grant expense budget is not required given the quotation/s provided deal with all the proposed expenses.
- DWA funding received in the last four years:
  - **2016/17:** \$4,565.00 - Purchase of new chairs
- Other council funding, subsidies or support received in the last four years:
  - Nil found or advised.

**DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE – CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS** Item 6.142**APPENDIX A***Continued*

Ward	Project	Allowance Available	Application Amount Ex GST	Eligible Contribution Ex GST	Allowance Remaining
Henley	Henley & Grange Youth Clubs Inc - Replacement of damaged gymnastics mats.	\$29,781.50	\$2,461.00	\$2,461.00	\$27,320.50

**Assessment**

- Application received 23 November 2019.
- Applicant is incorporated. Evidence of Incorporation obtained.
- Applicant ABN provided and checked, trading as 'Gym West'.
- Unaudited Profit and Loss statement for the year ended 31 December 2018 was provided, as certified by the Club Treasurer. Full financial statements were included in the Annual Report, as noted below.
- Annual Report for 2018 was provided, which included the Treasurer's Report for 2018 containing the full suite of financial statements for that year.
- Applicant has provided one quote for the items being requested for purchase by the grant funds, which is a requirement of the Guidelines given the expense is over \$1,000 but less than \$3,000 ex GST.
- DWA funding received in the last four years:
  - Nil
- Other council funding, subsidies or support received in the last four years:
  - **December 2002** - City of Charles Sturt and Henley and Grange Youth Clubs Inc (Gym West) formed a partnership with the Henley High School to construct a new gymnasium at Henley High School. Council contributed \$50,000 towards the development, with the Henley & Grange Youth Clubs Inc. contributing a further \$200,000, the Education Department funded the balance. The term of this agreement was for 15 years, with a right of renewal for a further 15 years, which was initiated as at 11 December 2017. This partnership was formalised through a Joint Use Agreement (JUA). In accordance with the terms of the JUA, the City of Charles Sturt is required to have a representative on the Management Committee. The Committee meets once per term.
  - Nil other known or found.

**DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE – CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS** Item 6.142**APPENDIX A***Continued*

Ward	Project	Allowance Available	Application Amount Ex GST	Eligible Contribution Ex GST	Allowance Remaining
Findon	The Scout Association of Australia - SA Branch - on behalf of Kidman Park Scout Group - Purchase of a Defibrillator and Cabinet plus accessories.	\$26,176.00	\$2,727.27	\$2,727.27	\$23,448.73

**Assessment**

- Application received 19 November 2019.
- Applicant is incorporated. Evidence of Incorporation obtained.
- Applicant ABN provided and checked.
- Applicant is registered with the Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission.
- Audited Income and Expenditure Statements for the financial year ended 31 December 2018 were provided for the Kidman Park Scout Group.
- Audited, consolidated Financial Report for the Scouts Association of SA Branch for the year ended 31 March 2018.
- Scouts SA Annual Report for 2019 was provided, including a financial snapshot of the Scouts SA on pages 6-7.
- Applicant has provided one quote for items being requested for purchase with the grant funds, which is a requirement of the Guidelines given the individual expenses are over \$1,000 but less than \$3,000 ex GST.
- Grant expense budget was not required, however was provided by the applicant.
- DWA funding received in the last four years:
  - **2015/16:** \$2,991.40 - Purchase of camping equipment for Australian Jamboree in January 2016.
- Other council funding, subsidies or support received in the last four years:
  - Nil found or advised.

**DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE – CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS** Item 6.142**APPENDIX A***Continued*

Ward	Project	Allowance Available	Application Amount Ex GST	Eligible Contribution Ex GST	Allowance Remaining
Hindmarsh	St Barnabas Anglican Church - Subsidised purchase of 5 x reverse cycle air-conditioning units in the church hall.	\$24,589.06	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$21,589.06

**Assessment**

- Application received 20 November 2019.
- **Note - Applicant did not comply with the Statement of Acquittal time frames for grant funds received in 2018/19 due to follow up required with the supply of various receipts and further evidence that was required. Multiple reminders were sent to the applicant for the additional evidence and acquittal was over two months overdue from the extended acquittal due date already agreed to.**
- Application is for the purchase of capital equipment but is eligible for consideration given the grant request amount is under \$5,000 ex GST.
- Applicant is unincorporated and has complied with the maximum grant request of \$3,000 ex GST.
- Applicant ABN provided and checked.
- Applicant is registered with the Australian Charities and Not-for-profits Commission.
- Applicant was only able to provide unaudited income and expense financial statements for 2019 as they do not produce Profit & Loss or Balance Sheet statements. Applicant also provided the Pastor's cheque transaction account from 23 August to 20 November 2019 in support of the church financials.
- Applicant advised that they do not hold an AGM, and so provided the minutes of the 4 Management Meetings held since 25 March 2019.
- Applicant also provided the 2019 Pastors Report in substitution of AGM minutes.
- Applicant has provided two, comparative quotes for the purchase of goods and services being requested with the grant funds, which is a requirement of the Guidelines given the expense is over \$3,000 ex GST.
- DWA funding received in the last four years:
  - **2018/19:** \$4,000.00 - Event expenses for Barneys' Bazaar on 2 March 2019 and purchase of trestle tables and a photocopier.
  - **2015/16:** \$4,450.25 - Phase 2 of creation of a community garden space at the front of the St Barnabas Church building on William Street.

**DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE – CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS** Item 6.142**APPENDIX A***Continued*

- Other council funding, subsidies or support received in the last four years:
  - **2018/19:** Approx. \$1,500.00 plus staff time- Henry Trewren as part of St Barnabas Anglican Church was supported through the Council Young Change Maker program from August to November 2018. Part of what staff worked with him on was supporting him to trial some new activities to help engage participants attending Barney's Bazaar in October 2018, and to help people make a connection to the community church activities that would also occur outside of the Bazaar. We funded 2 environment related workshops at the event, face painter, and gardening supplies for the community garden at the church he was trying to re-establish (as it had died). Staff time was also spent supporting him with networks and looking at how the church group could make the activities sustainable without continued funding support, including investigating sponsorship from local business.
  - **2015/16:** \$400.00 - Hindmarsh Town Mission Education Scholarship Program for Henry Trewren of St Barnabas Anglican Church.
- Rate Rebates for St Barnabas Church at 4A Williams St Croydon:
  - **2019/20:** \$2,056.70 - 100% Rebate for religious use
  - **2018/19:** \$2,234.00 - 100% Rebate for religious use
  - **2017/18:** \$2,254.25 - 100% Rebate for religious use
  - **2016/17:** \$2,171.95 - 100% Rebate for religious use
  - **2015/16:** \$2,030.10 - 100% Rebate for religious use
- Rate Rebates for St Barnabas Church Hall at 4A Williams St Croydon:
  - **2019/20:** \$841.35 - 50% Discretionary Rebate
  - **2018/19:** \$913.90 - 50% Discretionary Rebate
  - **2017/18:** \$922.20 - 50% Discretionary Rebate

**DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE – CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS** Item 6.142**APPENDIX A***Continued*

Ward	Project	Allowance Available	Application Amount Ex GST	Eligible Contribution Ex GST	Allowance Remaining
Hindmarsh	Sharon Hefferan on behalf of Croydon Paint Bank - Top up Croydon paint bank supplies for stobie pole painting by groups in Croydon, West Croydon and Rosetta Street Greening.	\$21,589.06	\$2,997.35	\$2,997.35	\$18,591.71

**Assessment**

- Application received 29 November 2019.
- Applicant is an individual applying on behalf of the Croydon Paint Bank.
- Applicant does not have an ABN. Statement by Supplier ref 18/80621.
- Financial Statements are not required for an individual.
- Applicant has provided one quote from Inspirations Paint in Seaton for the items being requested for purchase by the grant funds, which is a requirement of the Guidelines given the expense is over \$1,000 but less than \$3,000 ex GST.
- DWA funding received in the last four years:
  - **2017/18:** \$4,976.90 - Purchase of paint and brushes for the Croydon Paint Bank's Stobie Pole Art project.
  - **2016/17:** \$5,000.00 - Paint and brushes for stobie pole painting in West Croydon
- Other council funding, subsidies or support received in the last four years:
  - Nil found or known.
- Other support received for this project or related projects by other applicants:
  - **2019/20:** \$3,000.00 - Hindmarsh Greening - Community Art Mosaic and Painting Initiative
  - **2017/18:** \$786.01 - Rosetta Street Greening - Purchase of paint and cement sheeting for the beatification project of stobie poles in West Croydon
  - **2016/17:** \$4,267.40 - Rosetta Street Greening - Purchase of trailer with branding for storage of paint, ladders, safety supplies, garden tools to perform its work in and around West Croydon
  - **2015/16:** \$4,990.00 - Hindmarsh Greening - Paint a mural with a train theme at the end of West Street, Brompton
  - **2015/16:** \$4,450.25 - Gorilla Art – decoration of stobie poles in the Kilkenny, Woodville Park, Croydon and West Croydon area

**DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE – CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS** Item 6.142

***APPENDIX B***

Appendix B consists of 4 pages.

APPENDIX B - 2019/20 Register of Discretionary Ward Allowance Applications

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Processed in TECH ONE?	Applicant	Project	Allocation	Application Amount	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Balance	Final TRIM Ref.	Status / Notes
SEMAPHORE PARK														
19/68893	12/03/19	Approved	CL 26/08/2019, Item 6.102	YES	Applicant West Lakes Sports Club	Projects Purchase of soft back net with winch storage system - for the baseball backstop and football goals - SMOSH West Lakes - Henley and Grange Baseball Club - Port Adelaide Softball Club.	\$34,500	\$5,483.50	\$4,985.00	\$4,985.00	⌌	\$29,515.00 \$24,530.00	19/313604	02/09 - Advised of Approval and Tax Invoice Requested. 04/09 Invoice Received. 04/09 - Invoice processed and awaiting payment. 6/9/2019 - Funding Letter sent (payment entered and awaiting payment). 19/09 - Payment made. 05/11/19 - Statement of Acquittal finalised and 07/11 application completed.
19/156629	5/06/19	Approved	CL 8/07/2019, Item 6.91	YES	SA Radio Yacht Club Inc	Purchase of a new Honda 4-stroke outboard motor, trolley and spares kit to go towards replacement Dinghy		\$1,481.00	\$1,481.00	\$1,481.00	⌌	\$23,049.00	19/300642	12/07 - Applicant notified and new creditor raised. 22/07 payment voucher processed. 25/7 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 28/10 Finalised acquittal with report received and application finalised.
19/117883	29/04/19	Partially Approved	CL 8/07/2019, Item 6.91	YES	The Epilepsy Association of SA & NT Inc	Family Respite Camp for 25 families in urgent need of respite and community engagement at West Beach Park 1-3 November 2019		\$6,000.00	\$5,454.55	\$1,000.00	⌌	\$22,049.00		ALL WARD APPLICATION. Supported by Semaphore Park and Hindmarsh. 11/07 - Applicant notified approved and invoice requested. 12/7 - New creditor raised. 22/07 Invoice processed. 25/7 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent
19/200099	18/07/19	Not Approved	CL 12/08/2019, Item 6.99	NA	Rotary Club of Adelaide	Trailblazer by the Sea #6 2019 - from Semaphore to Henley Beaches		\$6,000.00	\$5,454.55	\$0.00	⌌	\$22,049.00		Application to Henly, Grange and Semaphore Park wards. 6/8 email sent advising funding not approved.
19/205149	24/07/19	Approved	CL 12/08/2019, Item 6.99	YES	West Lakes Croquet Club	Replacement of aged and failing, crumbling croquet lawn edging		\$6,900.00	\$5,000.00	\$6,900.00	⌌	\$15,149.00		16/8 email sent advising funding approved & Payment Voucher raised. 21/8 Payment voucher processed. 29/8 Funding letter and cheque posted
19/210885	31/07/19	Approved	CL 12/08/2019, Item 6.99	YES	Port Adelaide Softball Club	Hire of Seaton High School Indoor Batting Facility Aug to Sept 2019		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$1,500.00	⌌	\$13,649.00		Application split with Grange. 16/8 email sent advising funding approved & Payment Voucher raised. 21/8 Payment voucher processed. 29/8 Payment processed and funding letter emailed
19/211514	31/07/2019	Approved	CL 26/08/2019, Item 6.102	YES	SMOSH West Lakes Junior Football Club	Purchase of 25 footballs for female team pre-season games and training.		\$2,244.00	\$2,244.00	\$2,244.00	⌌	\$11,405.00	19/324585	02/09 - Advised of Approval and payment to be processed (PV). 05/09 - New Creditor and Payment Voucher raised. 11/09 EFT Payment Made. 19/09 Funding Letter Sent. 19/11 Statement of Acquittal
19/224245	13/08/19	Approved	CL 26/08/2019, Item 6.102	YES	Material Girls	Purchase of materials to make quilts and supply them to the community who are least able to afford them.		\$1,315.00	\$1,315.00	\$657.50	⌌	\$10,747.50	19/274893	Application split with Grange. 02/09 Notified of Approval (PV). 05/09 New Creditor and Payment Voucher rasied. 16/09 - Payment made and 19/09 Funding Letter sent. 30/09 - Statement of Acquittal received and finalised.
19/246872	3/09/19	Decision	Up to Council 09/12/19	NA	West Lakes Tennis Club Inc at Club West Lakes	Kitchen Upgrade to the tennis canteen facilities (next to Norm Gibson Hall). Canteen is also used by West Lakes Bridge Club, West Lakes Senior Citizens and Probus Clubs (2). Subsidy of costs to trap, desex, and re home stray colonies of cats in CCS area.		\$5,500.00	\$5,000.00		⌌	\$5,747.50		16/09 - Application amended from \$9,090.91 to \$5,000 ex GST as requested.
19/248363	4/09/19	Approved	CL 28/10/19, Item 6.123	YES	Ginger Ninja Animal Rescue			\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$375.00	⌌	\$5,372.50		28/10 - Approved for \$3K even contributions from all Wards 31/10 - Notified approved
19/290313	17/10/19	Approved	CL 11/11/19, Item 6.128 (1)	YES	Lakes Sports and Community Club at Club West Lakes	Replacement of block out curtains in Norm Gibson Hall		\$3,600.00	\$3,272.73	\$3,272.73		\$2,099.77		19/11 - Payment Voucher processed 28/11 - Payment made and funding letter emailed
19/299009	24/10/19	Approved	CL 11/11/19, Item 6.128 (2)	NO	Semaphore Surf Life Saving Club	Purchase of three flag poles for patrol flag, club flag and Indigenous flag.		\$2,090.00	\$1,900.00	\$1,900.00	⌌	\$199.77		14/11 - Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested 19/11 - Invoice received 19/11 - Invoice processed for payment 14/11 - Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested
-	-	Approved	CL 25/11/19, Item 6.133 (1)	NO	Semaphore Surf Life Saving Club	Purchase of three flag poles for patrol flag, club flag and Indigenous flag.		\$209.00	\$190.00	\$190.00	⌌	\$9.77		21/11 - Applicant advised they had input their application amount in ex GST dollars not realising it should be GST inclusive. Ward councillors were happy for Council to consider the additional amount.
							Total Spend to Date	\$24,505.23		\$9,994.77		\$9,994.77	BALANCE REMAINING	
							Allocation	Application Amount	Total Expenditure			Balance	TRIM Ref.	Notes
GRANGE														
19/147617	28/05/19	Not Approved	CL 8/07/2019, Item 6.91	NA	Applicant Rotary Club of Adelaide West	Projects Rotary Youth Driving Awareness program to be held on 26 September 2019 at the Christian Family Centre for students of the Thebarton Senior College. (Ineligible).	\$34,500	\$6,300.00	\$6,300.00	\$0.00	⌌	\$34,500.00	19/197677	12/07 - Applicant notified not approved
19/210885	18/07/19	Not Approved	CL 12/08/2019, Item 6.99	NA	Rotary Club of Adelaide	Trailblazer by the Sea #6 2019 - from Semaphore to Henley Beaches		\$6,000.00	\$5,454.55	\$0.00	⌌	\$34,500.00		Application to Henly, Grange and Semaphore Park wards. 16/8 email sent advising funding not approved
19/210885	31/07/19	Approved	CL 12/08/2019, Item 6.99	YES	Port Adelaide Softball Club	Hire of Seaton High School Indoor Batting Facility Aug to Sept 2019		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$1,500.00	⌌	\$33,000.00		Application split with Semaphore Park. 6/8 email sent advising funding approved & Payment Voucher raised. 21/8 Payment voucher processed. 29/8 Payment processed and funding letter emailed.
19/224245	13/08/19	Approved	CL 26/08/2019, Item 6.102	YES	Material Girls	Purchase of materials to make quilts and supply them to the community who are least able to afford them.		\$1,315.00	\$1,315.00	\$657.50	⌌	\$32,342.50	19/274893	Application also put to Grange. 02/09 Notified of Approval (PV). 05/09 New Creditor and Payment Voucher rasied. 16/09 - Payment made and 19/09 Funding Letter sent. 30/09 - Statement of Acquittal received and finalised.
19/224244	13/08/19	Approved	CL 26/08/2019, Item 6.102	YES	Stitchin Sisters	Purchase of a sewing machine and quilt wadding and fabric to support people experiencing domestic violence.		\$1,350.00	\$1,350.00	\$1,350.00		\$30,992.50	19/274906	Application split with Semaphore Park. 02/09 Notified of Approval (PV). 05/09 Payment Voucher raised. 06/09 Funding Letter sent (advising payment scheduled). 11/09 Payment made via EFT. 26/09 - Statement of Acquital Received. 30/09 Application Finalised.
19/32569	1/02/19	Approved	CL 23/09/2019, Item 6.115	YES	Grange Surf Life Saving Club	Purchase of replacement motor for Inflatable Rescue Boat		\$6,400.00	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	⌌	\$25,992.50		24/09 - Applicant advised of approval and tax invoice requested. 10/10 - Payment made and funding letter sent.
19/248363	4/09/19	Approved	CL 28/10/19, Item 6.123	YES	Ginger Ninja Animal Rescue	Subsidy of costs to trap, desex, and re home stray colonies of cats in CCS area.		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$375.00	⌌	\$25,617.50		28/10 - Approved for \$3K even contributions from all Wards 31/10 - Notified approved
19/315413	11/11/19	Approved	CL 25/11/19, Item 6.133 (2)	NO	Grange Uniting Netball Club Inc	Purchase of velcro bibs and electric netball pump		\$2,614.50	\$2,614.50	\$2,614.50	⌌	\$23,003.00		19/11 - Payment Voucher processed 28/11 - Payment made and funding letter emailed
							Total Spend to Date	\$11,497.00		\$23,003.00		\$23,003.00	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)	



APPENDIX B - 2019/20 Register of Discretionary Ward Allowance Applications

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Processed in TECH ONE?	Applicant	Project	Allocation	Application Amount	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Balance	Final TRIM Ref.	Status / Notes
							Allocation	Application Amount		Total Expenditure		Balance	TRIM Ref.	Notes
HENLEY														
19/84080	22/03/19	Approved	CL 8/07/2019, Item 6.91	YES	<b>Applicant</b> Henley Dunes Care Group	<b>Projects</b> Purchase of fencing and equipment, and operational and administrative expenses	\$34,500	\$2,443.50	\$2,443.50	\$2,443.50	┘	\$32,056.50		12/07 Applicant notified approved & new creditor requisition raised. 22/07 payment voucher procesed. Cc Council Officer Gary Griffiths. 25/7 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent.
19/192270	11/07/19	Approved	CL 26/08/2019, Item 6.102	YES	The Korean & South East Asia Forces Australia, SA Branch Inc	Missing in Action Memorial Event being held 12 October 2019 on Port Road Median, Hindmarsh		\$2,789.00	\$2,789.00	\$929.67	┘	\$31,126.83	19/339291	Approved Henley, Hindmarsh and Beverley Wards. 02/09 Notified Approval (PV). 05/09 New Creditor and Payment Voucher raised. 20/9 Payment made via EFT & Funding Letter sent. 29/11 - Statement of Acquittal Finalised & sent to ward councillors.
19/210885	18/07/19	Not Approved	CL 12/08/2019, Item 6.99	NA	Rotary Club of Adelaide	Trailblazer by the Sea #6 2019 - from Semaphore to Henley Beaches		\$6,000.00	\$5,454.55	\$0.00	┘	\$32,056.50		Application to Henly, Grange and Sempahore Park wards. 16/8 email sent advising funding not approved
19/275286	1/10/19	Approved	CL 14/10/2019, Item 6.120	NA	Henley Woodworkers	Purchase of a replacement table saw		\$1,900.00	\$1,900.00	\$1,900.00	┘	\$30,156.50		15/10 New Creditor Requisition raised. 17/10 Email advice funding approved. 18/10 Payment Voucher raised. 24/410 Payment made. 29/10 Payment advice and funding letter sent
19/278634	2/10/19	Not Approved	CL 14/10/2019, Item 6.120	NA	Anangu Ngangkari Tjutaku Aboriginal Corporation - ANTAC	Purchase of outdoor/indoor office furniture and equipment, including IT equipment.		\$5,500.00	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	┘	\$30,156.50	19/291639	17/10 Email advice funding not approved.
19/248363	4/09/19	Approved	CL 28/10/19, Item 6.123	YES	Ginger Ninja Animal Rescue	Subsidy of costs to trap, desex, and re home stray colonies of cats in CCS area.		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$375.00	┘	\$29,781.50		28/10 - Approved for \$3K even contriutions from all Wards 31/10 - Notified approved 19/11 - Payment Voucher processed 28/11 - Payment made and funding letter emailed
19/317402	12/11/19	On Hold to 2020	Pending CLMP and Development Approval	NA	Henley and Grange Arts Society Inc	Subsidy of purchase and erection of storage shed and veranda adjacent to existing Council building.		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00		┘	\$29,781.50		
19/331718	23/11/19	Decision	Up to Council 09/12/19	NA	Henley & Grange Youth Clubs Incorporated TA Gym West	Replacement of damaged gymnastics mats.		\$2,707.10	\$2,461.00		┘	\$27,320.50		
							Total Spend to Date		\$5,648.17		\$0.00	\$28,851.83	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)	
							Allocation	Application Amount		Total Expenditure		Balance	TRIM Ref.	Notes
WOODVILLE														
19/1059	27/12/18	Partially Approved	CL 8/07/2019, Item 6.91	YES	<b>Applicant</b> Vishva Hindu Parishad of Australia Inc	<b>Projects</b> Raksha Bandhan Hindu festival being held on 3 August 2019 at the Woodville Town Hall. (Approved for Woodville Town Hall and technician costs only).	\$34,500	\$4,000.00	\$4,000.00	\$1,290.00	┘	\$33,210.00	19/302852	cc Gerogie Christie. 12/07 Applicant notified & new creditor raised. Approved Hall Hire and technician costs only. 22/07 payment voucher processed. 26/7 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 29/10/19 - Statement of acquittal received.
19/231814	21/08/19	Approved	CL 09/09/2019, Item 6.109	YES	Kirsty Darlaston on behalf of Westside BUG, Port BUG, Bicycle Institute of SA and Australian Cycling and Walking Conference.	Cover the cost of screeing of 'Motherload' at Woodville Town Hall as part of the Bike FEST 2019 event on 31 October 2019 (Plant 4 to Woodville Town Hall).		\$1,942.00	\$1,942.00	\$971.00	┘	\$32,239.00		Application split with Hindmarsh Ward. 10/09 Applicant notified approved. 13/09 Payment Voucher raised. 16/09 - EFT Payment made.
19/280369	5/10/19	Request not eligible			Angelina Bone	Cost of flight travel expenses to participate in the Lasllian Volunteers Program 2020.		\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	┘	\$32,239.00		08/10 - Left message for return call to discuss aplication. 10/10 - No call back so emailed to advise that application request was not eligible for funding as per the Guidelines.
19/248363	4/09/19	Approved	CL 28/10/19, Item 6.123	YES	Ginger Ninja Animal Rescue	Subsidy of costs to trap, desex, and re home stray colonies of cats in CCS area.		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$375.00	┘	\$31,864.00		28/10 - Approved for \$3K even contriutions from all Wards 31/10 - Notified approved
19/289102	15/10/19	Approved	CL 11/11/19, item 6.128 (3)	YES	Woodville Orion Tennis Club (merged with Woodville Glengarry Tennis Club)	Purchase of Tennis Balls, vacuum cleaner and entrance signs		\$4,908.07	\$4,908.07	\$2,454.04	┘	\$29,409.97		West Woodville / Woodville shared request. 14/11 Notified Approved and Payment Voucher raised 22/11 Payment made via EFT and funding letter emailed
19/316253	11/11/19	Approved	CL 25/11/19, item 6.133 (3)	NO	The Woodville Concert Choir Inc	Purchase of sheet music and promotional costs.		\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00	\$2,100.00	┘	\$27,309.97		
										\$7,190.04	\$0.00	\$27,309.97		
										Total Expenditure		Balance	TRIM Ref.	Notes
WEST WOODVILLE														
19/165434	16/06/19	Approved	CL 8/07/2019, Item 6.91	YES	<b>Applicant</b> Western Strikers Soccer Club	<b>Projects</b> Purchase of defibrillator, 2 x stretchers, crutches and portable massage table for women's changeroom.	\$34,500	\$4,293.00	\$3,902.73	\$3,902.73	┘	\$30,597.27	19/xxxxxx	12/07 Applicant notified approved and tax invoice requested. 19/7 Invoice processed for payment. 26/7 Payment made via EFT and funding letter sent. 28/10 - Statement of Acquittal Received.
19/193079	11/07/19	Approved	CL 12/08/2019, Item 6.99	YES	Woodville West Community Garden	Construction of new garden beds to offer to new members		\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	\$1,800.00	┘	\$28,797.27		16/08 email sent advising funding approved 22/8 payment voucher raised 29/8 Payment made via EFT and funding letter emailed
19/198749	17/07/19	Approved	CL 12/08/2019, Item 6.99	YES	Beograd's Woodville Sports and Social Club - White City Football Club.	Purchase of Recovery Ice Bath Duo for Female Changerooms.		\$2,499.00	\$2,271.82	\$2,271.82	┘	\$26,525.45		16/08 email sent advising funding approved & requested tax invoice 29/8 Payment made via EFT and funding letter emailed
19/198967	17/07/19	Approved	CL 12/08/2019, Item 6.99	YES	Italian Historical Society of South Australia Inc	Purchase of technical computer equipment - Printer and Scanner plus accessories		\$4,349.80	\$4,349.80	\$4,349.80	┘	\$22,175.65		16/08 email sent advising funding approved 22/08 Payment Voucher processed 29/8 Funding letter and cheque collected from Front Counter
19/248363	4/09/19	Approved	CL 28/10/19, Item 6.123	YES	Ginger Ninja Animal Rescue	Subsidy of costs to trap, desex, and re home stray colonies of cats in CCS area.		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$375.00	┘	\$19,175.65		28/10 - Approved for \$3K even contriutions from all Wards 31/10 - Notified approved 19/11 - Payment Voucher processed 28/11 - Payment made and funding letter emailed
8/06/13	15/10/19	Approved	CL 11/11/19, item 6.128 (3)	YES	Woodville Orion Tennis Club (merged with Woodville Glengarry Tennis Club)	Purchase of Tennis Balls, vacuum cleaner and 3 x entrance signs		\$4,908.07	\$4,908.07	\$2,454.04	┘	\$16,721.62		West Woodville / Woodville shared request. 14/11 Notified Approved and Payment Voucher raised 22/11 Payment made via EFT and funding letter emailed
							Total Spend to Date		\$15,153.38			\$19,346.62		

APPENDIX B - 2019/20 Register of Discretionary Ward Allowance Applications

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Processed in TECH ONE?	Applicant	Project	Allocation	Application Amount	Eligible Amount ex GST	Amount Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Balance	Final TRIM Ref.	Status / Notes	
							Allocation	Application Amount		Total Expenditure		Balance	TRIM Ref.	Notes	
FINDON															
19/215107	5/08/19	Approved	CL 26/08/2019, Item 6.102	YES	<b>Applicant</b> Woodville Rechabite Cricket Club Inc	<b>Projects</b> Purchase of cricket wicket equipment to improve the cricket pitch.	\$34,500		\$2,950.00	\$2,950.00	\$2,950.00	↘	\$31,550.00		02/09 Notified Approved
19/233320	22/08/19	Approved	CL 09/09/2019, Item 6.109	YES	Fulham Cricket Club Inc	Purchase of playing equipment to cater for increased membership.		\$4,999.00	\$4,999.00	\$4,999.00	↘	\$26,551.00		06/09 Funding Letter sent (advising payment scheduled)	
19/248363	4/09/19	Approved	CL 28/10/19, Item 6.123	YES	Ginger Ninja Animal Rescue	Subsidy of costs to trap, desex, and re home stray colonies of cats in CCS area.		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$375.00	↘	\$26,176.00		11/09 Payment made via EFT	
19/324314	19/11/19	Assessment		NA	The Scout Association of Australia - SA Branch on behalf of Kidman Park Scout Group	Purchase of a Defibrillator and Cabinet plus accessories		\$3,000.00	\$2,727.27			\$23,448.73		13/09 Payment Voucher raised	



**DISCRETIONARY WARD ALLOWANCE – CONSIDERATION OF APPLICATIONS** Item 6.142

***APPENDIX C***

Appendix C consists of 4 pages.

APPENDIX B - 2018/19 Register of Discretionary Ward Allowance Applications

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Processed in TECH ONE?	Applicant	Project	Allocation	Application Amount	Approved Amount	Total Expenditure Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Balance	Final TRIM Ref.	Status / Notes
SEMAPHORE PARK														
19/28414	11/12/18	Partially Approved	11/02/19 Item 6.26	YES	<b>Applicant</b> West Lakes Croquet Club	<b>Projects</b> Maintenance of Croquet Lawn costs for Jan-Jun 2019. West Lakes Sports Club - Club West Lakes - Lakes Sports and Community Club.	\$17,250	\$3,000.00	\$2,533.00	\$2,533.00	☐	\$14,717.00	19/185826	15/02 - Advised Approved, payment request processed. 27/02 chq issued with payment advice letter. 28/06 - Statement of Acquittal Received. 04/07 - Acquittal finalised and sent to ward councillors.
19/17383	17/01/19	Not approved	25/02/19 Item 6.34	NA	Water Warriors Dragon Boat Club Inc	Subsidised purchase of a new boat trailer for transporting their boats and paddling equipment which has storage for the club BBQ, to local and intrastate Regattas.		\$4,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	☐	\$14,717.00	19/57600	27/02 Advised Not Approved.
19/43764	30/01/19	Approved	25/02/19 Item 6.34	YES	West Lakes Bowling Club (includes West Lakes Croquet Club)	Subsidy of building works on Council property to upgrade the irrigation system to the West Lakes Bowling Club and West Lakes Croquet Club for a new, state-of-the-art pump to irrigate both lawns. West Lakes Laptop and facility hire fees for Information and Training Day Event - 26 March 2019.		\$4,450.00	\$4,450.00	\$4,045.45	11	\$10,671.55	19/43764	27/02 Advised Approved. Tax invoice requested. 05/03 - invoice received. 15/03 - Chq payment made. 15/03 - Payment Advice letter sent. 12/06 - Full acquittal received.
19/37503	8/02/19	Not approved	25/02/19 Item 6.34	NA	West Lakes Shore Probus Club	Purchase of a card dealing machine including insurance and delivery of machine - West Lakes Sports Club - Club West Lakes - Lakes Sports and Community Club.		\$1,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	☐	\$10,671.55	19/57641	Auspice is GST registered. 27/02 Advised Not Approved.
19/42339	13/02/2019	Approved	12/03/19 Item 6.42	YES	West Lakes Contract Bridge Club	Purchase of kitchen equipment incl. overshelf, heat lamp, bain marie, pie display and trolleys.		\$4,890.00	\$4,890.00	\$4,890.00	☐	\$5,781.55	19/127438	EFT payment made 20/03. Payment advice sent 21/03. 18/04 Statement of Acquittal received. 26/04 Sent to Ward Crs.
19/43302	15/02/19	Approved	12/03/19 Item 6.42	YES	Club West Lakes / Lakes Sports and Community Club	Rental of group meeting facility at SMOSH Football Club and operational expenses.		\$2,103.09	\$2,103.09	\$1,911.90	☐	\$3,869.65	19/189160	25/03 - Invoice received. 29/03 - Paid EFT - 01/04 Payment Advice sent. 08/07 Acquittal received and sent to Ward Crs.
19/73553	13/02/19	Approved	25/03/19 Item 6.48	YES	West Lakes Current Affairs Club	Purchase of up to 16 bats for junior baseball teams (subsidised)		\$600.00	\$600.00	\$600.00	☐	\$3,269.65	19/246190	26/03 - Advised approved, creditor req and payment voucher created. 12/04 - EFT Payment Made & EFT payment advice sent. 03/9 - Statement of Acquittal Received and application finalised.
19/68888	12/03/19	Approved - Shared	08/04/19 Item 6.53	YES	Henley & Grange Rams Baseball Club	Purchase of soft back net with winch storage system - for the baseball backstop and football goals - SMOSH West Lake - Henley and Grange Baseball Club - Port Adelaide Softball Club.		\$4,784.00	\$3,634.82	\$1,634.82	☐	\$1,634.83	19/189544	Semaphore Park application shared with Grange and Hindmarsh. 11/04 advised approved and payment voucher created. 6/07 Statement of Acquittal Received. 09/07 - Sent to Ward Crs.
19/68893	12/03/19	Withdrawn	To be considered from July 2019	NA	West Lakes Sports Club	Purchase of lawn bowl umpiring equipment to adhere to national standards.		\$5,483.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	14	\$1,634.83	19/108269	11/04 Advised deferred to 22 April. 15/04 - Email received withdrawing application.
19/132479	13/05/19	Approved	27/05/19 Item 6.74	YES	West Lakes Bowling Club	Purchase of sports equipment and uniforms required for sports school and sporting club Special Olympics Programs.		\$1,425.00	\$1,295.45	\$1,295.45	14	\$339.37	19/277166	29/05 - Applicant advised of approval and tax invoice requested. 01/06 - Invoice received. 05/06 - Invoice processed for approval. 14/06 Chq and Payment advice letter issued. 02/10 Statement of Acquittal Received and finalised.
19/150841	31/05/19	Approved	11/06/19 Item 3.08	NO	Special Olympics Australia			\$5,000.00	\$4,545.45	\$339.18	14	\$0.19	19/295047	Split application Grange, Findon, Beverley, Henley, Hindmarsh, Woodville and Semaphore Park wards. 14/06 - Advised approved and tax invoice requested. 20/06 - Invoice received and processed. 28/06 Paid EFT. 03/07 - Payment Letter Sent. 22/10 - Statement of Acquittal Received and Finalised.
							Total Spend to Date	\$17,249.80		\$0.20		BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)		
							Allocation	Application Amount	Total Expenditure			Balance	TRIM Ref.	Notes
GRANGE														
18/364095	3/12/18	Approved	29/01/19 Item 6.16	YES	<b>Applicant</b> Uniting Church of Australia - Grange Uniting Church	<b>Projects</b> Purchase of outdoor noticeboard to promote local community activities	\$17,250	\$1,477.20	\$1,477.20	\$1,342.91	☐	\$15,907.09	19/248896	31/01 - Advised Approved. Awaiting Auspice tax invoice. 21/03 Invoice received. 29/03 - Paid EFT - 01/04 Payment Advice sent. 04/09 - Final documents for statement of acquittal received and application finalised.
18/372987	11/12/18	Approved - Shared	29/01/19 Item 6.16	YES	Vietnamese Community in Australia - SA Chapter Inc	2019 TET Festival 09/02-10/02/19		\$5,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$909.09	14	\$14,998.00	19/195202	31/01 - Advised Approved. Awaiting tax invoice. 19/03 Invoice received. 29/03 - Paid EFT - 01/04 Payment Advice sent. 15/07 - Statement of acquittal finalised and sent to Crs.
19/32569	1/02/19	PENDING - awaiting application amount & quotes		NA	Grange Surf Life Saving Club	Purchase or subsidised of replacement motore of Inflatable Rescue Boat					☐		NA	NA
19/71785	6/03/19	Approved - Shared	08/04/19 Item 6.53	YES	Care Radio	Purchases to upgrade radio equipment to broadcast to greater audiences		\$3,386.00	\$1,693.00	\$1,539.09	14	\$13,458.91	19/161647	Shared with Henley ward. 11/04 advised approved and Auspice tax invoice requested. 12/04 - Invoice received. 17/04 - EFT payment complete and payment advice sent. 12/06 - Statement of Acquittal Received and sent to ward councillors.
19/68888	12/03/19	Approved - Shared	08/04/19 Item 6.53	YES	Henley & Grange Rams Baseball Club	Purchase of 16 bats for junior baseball teams.		\$4,784.00	\$3,634.82	\$1,000.00	11	\$12,458.91	19/189544	Semaphore Park application shared with Grange and Hindmarsh. 11/04 advised approved and payment voucher created. 6/07 Statement of Acquittal Received. 09/07 - Sent to Ward Crs.
19/66476	7/03/19	Approved - Shared	08/04/19 Item 6.53	YES	Women's Safety Services SA - Western Adelaide Domestic Violence Service	Purchase of 5 new, functional tables and 20 chairs for the group/community room at the Shelter site located in West Woodville.		\$3,500.00	\$1,000.00	\$909.09	14	\$11,549.82	19/274054	Application West Woodville shared by Grange, Findon, Beverley & Woodville. 11/04 advised approved and invoice requested. 03/05 - EFT payment made and payment letter issued. 30/09 Statement of Acquittal finalised.
19/101626	8/04/19	Partially Approved	23/04/19 Item 6.60	YES	Grange Chat and Patch - Unincorporated	Purchase of toiletries for donation (ineligible) and purchase of materials for volunteer quilt making to donate to individuals in need.		\$2,717.00	\$717.00	\$717.00	11	\$10,832.82	19/250069	26/04 - Advised approved and sundry creditor req created. 17/05 - EFT payment made and payment letter sent. 05/09 Statement of acquittal finalised with part 2 of 2. Sent to Crs and finalised.
19/104496	10/04/19	Approved	23/04/19 Item 6.60	YES	Grange Baptist Church Inc	Purchase of a defibrillator		\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	14	\$8,332.82	19/136254	No GST on grant funds even though applicant is GST registered given purchase is GST exempt. 26/04 - Advised approved and invoice requested. 16/05 - Statement of Acquittal Received and sent to Ward Crs.
19/150841	31/05/19	Approved	11/06/19 Item 3.08	NO	Special Olympics Australia	Purchase of sports equipment and uniforms required for sports school and sporting club Special Olympics Programs.		\$5,000.00	\$4,545.45	\$811.00	14	\$7,521.82	19/295047	Split application Grange, Findon, Beverley, Henley, Hindmarsh, Woodville and Semaphore Park wards. 14/06 - Advised approved and tax invoice requested. 20/06 - Invoice received and processed. 28/06 Paid EFT. 03/07 - Payment Letter Sent. 22/10 - Statement of Acquittal Received and Finalised.
19/151641	31/05/19	Approved	11/06/19 Item 6.80	YES	Seaside Tennis Club	Replacement of rotten, wooden pergola structure adjacent tennis club building.		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$1,834.00	11	\$5,687.82		Henley, Findon, Grange and Beverley Wards. 14/06 - Advised approved and payment voucher processed. 20/06 EFT payment made and advice letter sent.
							Total Spend to Date	\$11,562.18		\$5,687.82		BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)		



APPENDIX B - 2018/19 Register of Discretionary Ward Allowance Applications

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Processed in TECH ONE?	Applicant	Project	Allocation	Application Amount	Approved Amount	Total Expenditure Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Balance	Final TRIM Ref.	Status / Notes
							Allocation	Application Amount		Total Expenditure		Balance	TRIM Ref.	Notes
HENLEY							\$17,250							
18/366374	3/12/18	Approved	10/12/2018 Item 6.130	YES	<i>Applicant</i> West Beach Surf Life Saving Club Inc	<i>Projects</i> Pink and Blue Swim Fundraising Event to be held 9 February 2019		\$4,500.00	\$4,500.00	\$4,090.91	▣	\$13,159.09	19/198082	17/12 Invoice received and processed. Payment processed 24/12.
					South Australian Athletic League Inc	Unspent funds from 17/18 - St Michael's Gift Carnival (aka Henley Gift Racing Carnival), 14 October 2018		-\$383.44			▣		19/12452	15/01 - \$383.44 unspent grant funds returned.
19/39345	11/02/19	Approved	25/02/19 Item 6.34	YES	Australian Melanoma Research Foundation	Melanoma March - Henley Square Event - 31 March 2019		\$3,141.41	\$3,141.41	\$2,855.83	▣	\$10,303.26	19/189163	27/02 - Advised approved. Tax invoice requested. Invoice received 01/03, new creditor request completed. 15/03 - Paid EFT. 18/03 - Payment Advice Sent. 08/07/19 - Statement of Acquitall finalised and sent to ward Crs.
19/46226	15/02/19	Approved	12/03/19 Item 6.42	YES	Adelaide University Lacrosse Club	Event expenses to run a one day beach lacrosse tournament at Henley Beach on 7 April 2019.		\$650.00	\$550.00	\$450.00	▣	\$9,853.26	19/214882	18/03 - Advised approved. Sundry requisition submitted. Payment Voucher created. 29/03 - Paid EFT - 01/04 Payment Advice sent. 16/07 - Acquitall received - \$100 to be reimbursed. 17/07 - invoice raised and sent to applicant for reimbursement.
19/47889	19/02/19	Approved	12/03/19 Item 6.42	YES	Henley Community Garden	Subsidised purchase of shade cloth, materials for orchid protection, solar irrigation pump upgrade and a solar powered fridge.		\$3,800.00	\$3,800.00	\$3,800.00	▣	\$6,053.26	19/144980	18/03 - Advised approved. EFT Payment Voucher submitted. 29/03 - Paid EFT - 01/04 Payment Advice sent.20/05 - Statement of Acquitall Received. 27/05 -Finalised and sent to Ward Crs.
19/61586	4/03/19	Partially Approved	25/03/19 Item 6.48	YES	Henley Hawks Volleyball Club	Subsidised purchase of 55 mens shirts, 55 womens shirts and 35 shorts for each men and women		\$5,000.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,500.00	▣	\$3,553.26	19/187163	26/03 - Advised approved, creditor req and payment voucher created. 05/04 EFT payment processed. 08/04 - Payment Letter sent. 05/07 - Statement of Acquitall Received and sent to Ward Crs.
19/71785	6/03/19	Approved - Shared	08/04/19 Item 6.53	YES	Care Radio	Purchases to upgrade radio equipment to broadcast to greater audiences		\$3,386.00	\$1,693.00	\$1,539.09	▣	\$2,014.17	19/161647	Shared with Grange Ward. 11/04 advised approved and Auspice tax invoice requested. 12/04 - Invoice received. 17/04 - EFT payment complete and payment advice sent. 12/06 - Statement of Acquitall Received and sent to ward councillors.
19/84080	22/03/19	Withdrawn	To be considered from July 2019	NA	Henley Dunes Care Group	Purchase of fencing and equipment, and operational and administrative expenses		\$2,443.50	\$0.00	\$0.00	▣	\$2,014.17	NA	
19/135458	15/05/19	Approved	27/05/19 Item 6.74	NO	Dr Tennille Mares on behalf of West Beach Parkrun Group	Purchase of permanent signage to be installed at the start of the West Beach Parkrun event.		\$187.00	\$170.00	\$170.00	▣	\$1,844.17	19/277684	29/05 - Applicant advised of approval and tax invoice requested. Approved fro \$250 however cost was only \$187 inc GST. 12/06 - Invoice Received and new creditor request processed. 19/06 - creditor number issued and invoice processed. 28/06 - EFT Payment processed. 01/07 Payment Letter sent. 02/10 Statement of Acquitall Received and Finalised.
19/151641	31/05/19	Approved	11/06/19 Item 6.80	YES	Seaside Tennis Club	Replacement of rotten, wooden pergola structure adjacent tennis club building.		\$5,000.00	\$1,744.17	\$832.00	▣	\$1,012.17		Henley, Findon, Grange and Beverley Wards. 14/06 - Advised approved and payment voucher processed. 20/06 EFT payment made and advice letter sent.
19/150841	31/05/19	Approved	11/06/19 Item 3.08	NO	Special Olympics Australia	Purchase of sports equipment and uniforms required for sports school and sporting club Special Olympics Programs.		\$5,000.00	\$4,545.45	\$832.00	▣	\$180.17	19/295047	Split application Grange, Findon, Beverley, Henley, Hindmarsh, Woodville and Semaphore Park wards. 14/06 - Advised approved and tax invoice requested. 20/06 - Invoice received and processed. 28/06 Paid EFT. 03/07 - Payment Letter Sent. 22/10 - Statement of Acquitall Received and Finalised.
							Total Spend to Date			\$17,069.83	\$0.00	\$180.17	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)	
							Allocation	Application Amount		Total Expenditure		Balance	TRIM Ref.	Notes
WOODVILLE							\$17,250							
18/387235	24/12/18	Approved - Shared	29/01/19 Item 6.16	YES	<i>Applicant</i> Sunyata Buddhist Meditation Group Adelaide	<i>Projects</i> Purchase of a Portable PA system, materials for cushions and 2019 public liability insurance costs to run sessions at Findon Community centre		\$4,816.00	\$2,408.00	\$2,189.09	▣	\$15,060.91		50% Split with Findon Ward. 31/01 - Advised Approved. Awaiting Auspice tax invoice. 19/03 Invoice received. 29/03 - Paid EFT - 01/04 Payment Advice sent.
19/1383	2/01/19	Partially Approved	29/01/19 Item 6.16	YES	Scout Association of Australia SA Branch	First Kilkenny Scouts Group Community Family Fun Day being held on 23 Feb 2019 at Challa Gardens Primary School.		\$4,284.00	\$2,500.00	\$2,272.73	▣	\$12,788.18	19/128835	31/01 - Advised partially approved. Awaiting tax invoice. 11/02 Invoice Received. 22/02 - EFT Payment made. 27/02 - Payment Advice Sent. 07/05 Statement of Acquitall Received.
18/372987	11/12/18	Approved - Shared	29/01/19 Item 6.16	YES	Vietnamese Community in Australia - SA Chapter Inc	2019 TET Festival 09/02-10/02/19		\$5,000.00	\$1,400.00	\$1,272.73	▣	\$11,515.45	19/195202	31/01 - Advised Approved. Awaiting tax invoice. 19/03 Invoice received. 29/03 - Paid EFT - 01/04 Payment Advice sent. 15/07 - Statement of acquittal finalised and sent to Crs.
19/25148	25/01/19	Approved - Shared	11/02/19 Item 6.26	YES	Woodville District Cricket Club	Purchase of a new, replacement cricket pitch roller.		\$7,500.00	\$4,000.00	\$3,636.36	▣	\$7,879.09	19/145932	11/02 - West Woodville application approved from Woodville, Hindmarsh and Beverley. Invoice requested. 18/02 Invoice received. 22/02 - EFT Payment. 27/02 Payment advice sent. 27/05 Staement of Acquitall Received & Finalised.
19/70052	12/03/2019	Approved - Shared	08/04/19 Item 6.53	YES	West Croydon Football Club	Indigenous Round Event on 27 July 2019 - Guernseys and event costs.		\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$3,000.00	▣	\$4,879.09	19/248279	Wooville application shared with Beverley ward. 11/04 advised approved and payment voucher created. 03/05 - EFT payment made and payment letter issued. 20/08 - Update, completed, Statement of Acquitall Received. 04/09 - Application Finalised.
19/75680	18/03/19	Approved	08/04/19 Item 6.53	YES	Woodville District Table Tennis Club Inc	Subsidy of tournament costs of \$200 ea for 26/05/19 and 16/06/19 tournaments		\$400.00	\$400.00	\$400.00	▣	\$4,479.09	19/214836	11/04 advised approved and payment voucher created. 17/04 - EFT payment complete and payment advice sent. 05/08 - Statement of Acquitall Received.
19/66476	7/03/19	Approved - Shared	08/04/19 Item 6.53	YES	Women's Safety Services SA - Western Adelaide Domestic Violence Service	Purchase of 5 new, functional tables and 20 chairs for the group/community room at the Shelter site located in West Woodville.		\$3,500.00	\$500.00	\$454.55	▣	\$4,024.55	19/274052	Application West Woodville shared by Grange, Findon, Beverley & Woodville. 11/04 advised approved and invoice requested. 03/05 - EFT payment made and payment letter issued. 30/09 Statement of
19/113121	14/05/19	Unable to progress	NA	NA	Lions Cancer Institute	Cost of 50 children and carers to attend the Lions Cancer Big Day Out Event in Adelaide CBD, 29/06/19-30/06/19.		\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	▣	\$4,024.55	19/113121	16/05 - Attempted to contact to follow up with no responses received. Unable to progress grant.
19/53932	29/05/19	Approved	11/06/19 Item 6.80	NO	Woodville District Basketball Club - Woodville Warriors - Westside Basketball Association	St Clair court hire and costs to deliver a Basketball skills program and junior competition to children at St Clair.		\$4,000.00	\$3,636.36	\$3,636.36	▣	\$388.19		14/06 - Advised approved and tax invoice requested. 02/07 - Invoice Received. 04/07 Payment made. 10/07 payment letter sent.
19/150841	31/05/19	Approved	11/06/19 Item 3.08	NO	Special Olympics Australia	Purchase of sports equipment and uniforms required for sports school and sporting club Special Olympics Programs.		\$5,000.00	\$4,545.45	\$388.00	▣	\$0.19	19/295047	Split application Grange, Findon, Beverley, Henley, Hindmarsh, Woodville and Semaphore Park wards. 14/06 - Advised approved and tax invoice requested. 20/06 - Invoice received and processed. 28/06 Paid EFT. 03/07 - Payment Letter Sent. 22/10 - Statement of Acquitall Received and Finalised.
										\$17,249.81	\$0.00	\$0.19	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)	

APPENDIX B - 2018/19 Register of Discretionary Ward Allowance Applications

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Processed in TECH ONE?	Applicant	Project	Allocation	Application Amount	Approved Amount	Total Expenditure Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Balance	Final TRIM Ref.	Status / Notes	
											Total Expenditure	Balance	TRIM Ref.	Notes	
WEST WOODVILLE															
18/367962	5/12/18	Approved	29/01/19 Item 6.16	YES	<b>Applicant</b> Italian Home Delivered Meals and Services Inc (PISA)	<b>Projects</b> New Commercial pot washer and Accessories	\$17,250	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,545.45	1/4	\$12,704.55	19/298842	31/01 - Advised Approved. Awaiting tax invoice. 15/02 invoice received. 15/02 Invoice received. 01/03 applicant notified of payment delay with EFT payment to be made 07/03. 08/03 - EFT Payment advice issued. 28/06 - Acquittal Received and sent to ward Crs but awaiting proof of final payment and delivery of the goods before finalising. 24/10 - Acquittal Finalised with photo and remaining payment receipt.	
18/387368	24/12/18	Approved	29/01/19 Item 6.16	YES	Woodville Orion Tennis Club	Supply and install of R/C A/C, purchase of 48 doz tennis balls and on-court scoreboards		\$4,885.00	\$4,885.00	\$4,885.00	0	\$7,819.55	19/129444	31/01 - Advised Approved. 07/02 - Grant paid via EFT. 15/02 - Funding letter issued. 09/05 acquittal reminder sent. 09/05 Statement of Acquittal Received.	
19/11734	14/01/19	Approved, subject to OD rates payment	29/01/19 Item 6.16	YES	La Madonna Dei Martiri Molfetta Club Inc	Purchase of flat screen TV and wall mount expenses		\$4,495.00	\$4,495.00	\$4,495.00	1/1	\$3,324.55	19/89011	31/01 - Advised Approved. 14/02 - Grant Paid via EFT. 15/02 - funding letter issued. 27/03 - Statement of Acquittal Received and grant finalised.	
19/22111	23/01/19	Deferred to 01/07/19	11/02/19 Item 6.26	NA	White City Football Club	Purchase of Recovery Ice Bath Duo		\$2,499.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	1/4	\$3,324.55	19/161651	15/02 - Advised deferred and to contact to resubmit application from 1 July 2019.	
19/22513 & 1922515	24/01/19	Partially Approved	11/02/19 Item 6.26	YES	Seaton Park RSL Sub Branch - Findon and Flinders Park Sub Branch	2 x Reverse Cycle AC to replace faulty units in the main bar and 8 ball room at 257 Tapley's Hill Road RSL property.		\$6,500.00	\$3,657.00	\$3,324.55	1/4	\$0.00	19/127432	18/02 - Advised approved and invoice requested. 26/02 - Invoice received. 07/03 - Payment Advice sent. 18/03 - Statement of Acquittal Received.	
19/25148	25/01/19	Approved - Shared	11/02/19 Item 6.26	NA	Woodville District Cricket Club	Purchase of a new, replacement cricket pitch roller.		\$7,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0		NA	15/02 - Supported by Woodville, Hindmarsh and Beverley wards.	
19/66476	7/03/19	Approved - Shared	To ALL WARDS Up to Council 8/04/19	NA	Women's Safety Services SA - Western Adelaide Domestic Violence Service	Purchase of 5 new, functional tables and 20 chairs for the group/community room at the Shelter site located in West Woodville.		\$3,500.00		\$0.00	0		NA	Application West Woodville shared by Grange, Findon, Beverley & Woodville.	
Total Spend to Date											\$17,250.00	\$0.00	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)		
							Allocation	Application Amount	Total Expenditure			Balance	TRIM Ref.	Notes	
FINDON															
18/387235	24/12/18	Approved - Shared	29/01/19 Item 6.16	YES	<b>Applicant</b> Sunyata Buddhist Meditation Group Adelaide	<b>Projects</b> Purchase of a Portable PA system, materials for cushions and 2019 public liability insurance costs to run sessions at Findon Community centre	\$17,250	\$4,816.00	\$2,408.00	\$2,189.09	0	\$15,060.91		50% Split with Woodville Ward. 31/01 - Advised Approved. Awaiting Auspice tax invoice. 19/03 - Invoice received. 29/03 - Paid EFT - 01/04 Payment Advice sent.	
19/43408	14/02/18	Approved	12/03/19 Item 6.42	YES	Woodville Lacrosse Club	Purchase of 3 scoreboards and new women's team uniforms, and repair of damaged junior uniforms.		\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	\$3,000.00	0	\$12,060.91	19/168601	18/03 - Advised approved. Sundry requisition submitted. Payment Voucher created. 29/03 - Paid EFT - 01/04 Payment Advice sent. 19/06 - Statement of Acquittal received and emailed to ward crs.	
19/66797	7/03/19	Withdrawn		NA	Findon Skid Kids	Purchase of 2 security shutters to replace existing lift up shutters		\$2,090.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$12,060.91	19/87731	25/03 - Applicant notified application to be withdrawn as is doesn't meet the Guidelines.	
19/66476	7/03/19	Approved - Shared	08/04/19 Item 6.53	YES	Women's Safety Services SA - Western Adelaide Domestic Violence Service	Purchase of 5 new, functional tables and 20 chairs for the group/community room at the Shelter site located in West Woodville.		\$3,500.00	\$1,000.00	\$909.09	1/4	\$11,151.82	19/274052	Application West Woodville shared by Grange, Findon, Beverley & Woodville. 11/04 advised approved and invoice requested. 03/05 - EFT payment made and payment letter issued. 30/09 Statement of Acquittal finalised.	
19/107874	15/04/19	Not Approved	13/05/19, Item 6.67	NA	Frank Tedesco for Neighbourhood Watch Group Kidman Park	Purchase of promotional signage to support the establishment of a new Neighbourhood Watch Group in Kidman Park.		\$398.75	\$0.00	\$0.00	0	\$11,151.82	19/133075	Advised not approved 14/05/19.	
19/115570	25/04/19	Approved	13/05/19, Item 6.67	YES	Woodville Baseball & Lacrosse Sports Club	Commercial Fridge and 12 Bar Stools		\$3,670.00	\$3,670.00	\$3,670.00	0	\$7,481.82	19/275314	14/05 - Applicant notified and creditor requisition and payment voucher lodged. 24/05 - EFT payment made and payment letter sent. 04/09 Acquittal extension granted to 2nd week of October. Statement of Acquittal received and finalised.	
19/150841	31/05/19	Approved	11/06/19 Item 3.08	NO	Special Olympics Australia	Purchase of sports equipment and uniforms required for sports school and sporting club Special Olympics Programs.		\$5,000.00	\$4,545.45	\$1,000.00	0	\$6,481.82	19/295047	Split application Grange, Findon, Beverley, Henley, Hindmarsh, Woodville and Semaphore Park wards. 14/06 - Advised approved and tax invoice requested. 20/06 - Invoice received and processed. 28/06 Paid EFT. 03/07 - Payment Letter Sent. 22/10 - Statement of Acquittal Received and Finalised.	
19/151641	31/05/19	Approved	11/06/19 Item 6.80	YES	Seaside Tennis Club	Replacement of rotten, wooden pergola structure adjacent tennis club building.		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$1,334.00	1/1	\$5,147.82		Henley, Findon, Grange and Beverley Wards. 14/06 - Advised approved and payment voucher processed. 20/06 EFT payment made and advice letter sent.	
Total Spend to Date											\$12,102.18	\$5,147.82	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)		

APPENDIX B - 2018/19 Register of Discretionary Ward Allowance Applications

Checklist TRIM Ref.	Date initial application received	Status	Council Approval Date & Item No.	Payment Processed in TECH ONE?	Applicant	Project	Allocation	Application Amount	Approved Amount	Total Expenditure Approved ex GST	GST applicable	Balance	Final TRIM Ref.	Status / Notes	
							Allocation	Application Amount		Total Expenditure		Balance	TRIM Ref.	Notes	
HINDMARSH															
Applicant							\$17,250								
19/10255	11/01/19	INELIGIBLE	INELIGIBLE	NA	Urban Movement Entertainments	Cost to run Urban Movement Entertainments Student Music Program at MYSA, marketing costs and computer purchase.		\$4,999.00		\$0.00	▣	\$17,250.00	NA	Ceased assessment. Group was a For-Profit Organisation. 18/01 - Notified applicant ineligible.	
19/11431	14/01/19	Partially Approved	29/01/19 Item 6.16	YES	St Barnabas Anglican Church / Croydon Anglican Church	Event expenses for Barneys' Bazaar on 2 March 2019 and purchase of trestle tables and a photocopier.		\$6,200.00	\$4,000.00	\$3,636.36	▣	\$13,613.64	19/223444	The \$4,000 is to be provided for 2 events during the remainder of 2018/19 and must only be expended on activities and equipment for the Barney's Bazaar events. 31/01 - Advised Approved. 04/02 Auspice Invoice Received, awaiting approval of new creditor number. 14/02 - Invoice processed. 22/02 - EFT Payment made. 27/02 - Payment letter sent. 01/03 - Advised Bazaar is cancelled. 13/08 - Remaining required receipts received and statement of acquittal finalised. 13/08 Sent to Ward Crs.	
18/372987	11/12/18	Approved - Shared	29/01/19 Item 6.16	YES	Vietnamese Community in Australia - SA Chapter Inc	2019 TET Festival 09/02-10/02/19		\$5,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$909.09	▣	\$12,704.55	19/195202	31/01 - Advised Approved. Awaiting tax invoice. 19/03 Invoice received. 29/03 - Paid EFT - 01/04 Payment Advice sent. 15/07 - Statement of acquittal finalised and sent to Crs.	
19/25148	25/01/19	Approved - Shared	11/02/19 Item 6.26	YES	Woodville District Cricket Club	Purchase of a new, replacement cricket pitch roller.		\$7,500.00	\$2,000.00	\$1,818.18		\$10,886.36	19/145932	11/02 - West Woodville application approved from Woodville, Hindmarsh and Beverley. Invoice requested. 18/02 Invoice received. 22/02 - EFT Payment. 27/02 Payment advice sent. 27/05 Staement of Acquittal Received & Finalised.	
19/38465	8/02/19	Approved	12/03/19 Item 6.42	YES	HOOPS 4 Life Basketball Inc	Cost to run Urban Movement Entertainments Student Music Program at MYSA, marketing costs and computer purchase.		\$4,999.00	\$4,999.00	\$4,544.55	▣	\$6,341.82		18/03 - Advised approved, new creditor request lodged & tax invoice requested. 20/03 Invoice received. 29/03 - Paid EFT - 02/04 Payment Advice sent.	
19/57018	27/02/19	Approved	25/03/19 Item 6.48	YES	Bund der Bayern Inc	60th Anniversary German Cultural Celebration at Plant 4 in Bowden, being held on 18 May 2019.		\$250.00	\$250.00	\$250.00	▣	\$6,091.82	19/194291	26/03 - Advised approved, creditor req and payment voucher created. 05/04 EFT Payment made. 08/04 Payment letter Sent. 12/07/19 - Statement of Acquittal received and sent to Crs.	
19/68888	12/03/19	Approved - Shared	08/04/19 Item 6.53	YES	Henley & Grange Rams Baseball Club	Purchase of 16 bats for junior baseball teams.		\$4,784.00	\$3,634.82	\$1,000.00	▣	\$5,091.82	19/189544	Semaphore Park application shared with Grange and Hindmarsh. 11/04 advised approved and payment voucher created. 6/07 Statement of Acquittal Received. 09/07 - Sent to Ward Crs.	
19/127423	7/05/19	Approved	27/05/19 Item 6.74	YES	Fitzroy Community Club Inc	Purchase of 12 new, replacement platinum round, folding dining tables.		\$5,029.20	\$4,572.00	\$4,572.00	▣	\$519.82	19/281295	29/05 - Applicant advised of approval and tax invoice requested. 11/06 - Invoice Received and Coded. 20/06 - EFT Payment made and advice letter sent.	
19/129381	9/05/19	Approved	27/05/19 Item 6.74	YES	West Croydon & Kilkeny RSL Sub Branch	Purchase of a standard wheelchair for RSL Club activities such as Anzac Day and other activities.		\$379.00	\$344.55	\$344.55	▣	\$175.27	19/267713	29/05 - Applicant advised of approval and tax invoice requested. 30/05 - Invoice received and coded. 06/06 - cheque and payment letter sent. 23/09 Statement of Acquittal received and sent to Ward Crs. 08/10 - Statement of Acquittal Completed and Application	
19/138290	19/05/2019	Hold over to new financial year	NA	NA	Hindmarsh Greening	Community Art Mosaic and Painting Initiative		\$4,906.00	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	NA		
19/150841	31/05/19	Approved	11/06/19 Item 3.08	NO	Special Olympics Australia	Purchase of sports equipment and uniforms required for sports school and sporting club Special Olympics Programs.		\$5,000.00	\$4,545.45	\$175.27	▣	\$0.00	19/295047	Split application Grange, Findon, Beverley, Henley, Hindmarsh, Woodville and Semaphore Park wards. 14/06 - Advised approved and tax invoice requested. 20/06 - Invoice received and processed. 28/06 Paid EFT. 03/07 - Payment Letter Sent. 22/10 - Statement of Acquittal Received and Finalised.	
Total Spend to Date												\$17,250.00	\$0.00	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)	
							Allocation	Application Amount		Total Expenditure		Balance	TRIM Ref.	Notes	
BEVERLEY															
Applicant							\$17,250								
					Nuba Mountains Association of SA Inc	\$94.21 variance due to grant funds from 2017/18 granted to Nuba Mountains Association of SA Inc being returned in 2018/19 as unspent funds. Refer 18/267304 and 18/280925.		-\$94.21			▣	\$17,250.00	NA		
19/13822	16/01/19	Not Approved	29/01/19 Item 6.16	NA	Tibetan Buddhist Institute	Subsidy towards cost of replacement and installation of the current, dilapited Iron roof at 8 Ross Ave, Flinders Park		\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	▣	\$17,250.00	19/267518	Ineligible under the Policy given that the expense is for "new building projects or capital works fundraising	
18/372987	11/12/18	Approved - Shared	29/01/19 Item 6.16	YES	Vietnamese Community in Australia - SA Chapter Inc	2019 TET Festival 09/02-10/02/19		\$5,000.00	\$1,600.00	\$1,454.55	▣	\$15,795.45	19/195202	31/01 - Advised Approved. Awaiting tax invoice. 19/03 Invoice received. 29/03 - Paid EFT - 01/04 Payment Advice sent. 15/07 - Statement of acquittal finalised and sent to Crs.	
19/25148	25/01/19	Approved - Shared	11/02/19 Item 6.26	YES	Woodville District Cricket Club	Purchase of a new, replacement cricket pitch roller.		\$7,500.00	\$1,500.00	\$1,363.64	▣	\$14,431.82	19/145932	11/02 - West Woodville application approved from Woodville, Hindmarsh and Beverley. Invoice requested. 18/02 Invoice received. 22/02 - EFT Payment. 27/02 Payment advice sent. 27/05 Staement of Acquittal Received & Finalised.	
19/70052	12/03/2019	Approved - Shared	08/04/19 Item 6.53	YES	West Croydon Football Club	Indigenous Round Event on 27 July 2019 - Guernseys and event costs.		\$3,500.00	\$3,500.00	\$500.00		\$13,931.82	19/248279	Wooville application shared with Beverley ward. 11/04 advised approved and payment voucher created. 03/05 - EFT payment made and payment letter issued. 20/08 - Update, completed, Statement of Acquittal Received. 04/09 - Application Finalised.	
19/66476	7/03/19	Approved - Shared	08/04/19 Item 6.53	YES	Women's Safety Services SA - Western Adelaide Domestic Violence Service	Purchase of 5 new, functional tables and 20 chairs for the group/community room at the Shelter site located in West Woodville.		\$3,500.00	\$1,000.00	\$909.09	▣	\$13,022.73	19/274052	Application West Woodville shared by Grange, Findon, Beverley & Woodville. 11/04 advised approved and invoice requested. 03/05 - EFT payment made and payment letter issued. 30/09 Statement of Acquittal finalised.	
19/104831	11/04/19	Approved	23/04/19 Item 6.60	YES	Treasure Boxes Inc	Purchase of 3 computers and accessories to cope with increased service demand.		\$2,738.98	\$2,738.98	\$2,738.98	▣	\$10,283.75		26/04 - Advised approved and sundry creditor req created. 29/04 Payment Voucher submitted. 03/05 - EFT payment made and payment letter issued.	
19/120823	1/05/19	Approved	27/05/19, Item 7.04 / Item 6.67-3 of 13/05/19	YES	St Joseph's School Hindmarsh	Purchase of Defibrillator with Cabinet - HS1 Saver Bundle		\$2,850.00	\$2,850.00	\$2,468.63	▣	\$7,815.12		13/005 - CI deferred decision to 27/05/2019 Council meeting. 29/05 - Applicant advised of approval and tax invoice requested. 06/06 Invoice received and processed. 14/06 - EFT payment advice letter sent. 29/11 - \$38137 unspent on \$2,850 as NO GST. 29/11 Debtor	
19/121929	2/05/19	Withdrawn by applicant 10/05/19	13/05/19, Item 6.67	NA	The Epilepsy Association of SA & NT	Purchase of 5 EMfit Seizure Monitors to be donated to families in CCS - query eligibility.		\$4,745.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	▣	\$7,815.12	19/121929	10/05 - Applicant emailed to withdraw application given the goods for purchase were for donation.	
19/127395	7/05/19	Approved	27/05/19 Item 6.74	YES	Mytilinian Brotherhood of South Australia Inc	Subsidised internal and external painting cost to complete building renovation to repair salt damp at building on 282 Port Road, Hindmarsh.		\$4,999.00	\$4,544.55	\$4,544.55	▣	\$3,270.57	19/294137	29/05 - Applicant advised of approval and tax invoice requested. 02/06 - Invoice received and creditor requisition processed. 20/06 - chq and payment letter sent. 21/10/19 - Statement of Acquittal finalised and application completed.	
19/150841	31/05/19	Approved	11/06/19 Item 3.08	NO	Special Olympics Australia	Purchase of sports equipment and uniforms required for sports school and sporting club Special Olympics Programs.		\$5,000.00	\$4,545.45	\$1,000.00	▣	\$2,270.57	19/295047	Split application Grange, Findon, Beverley, Henley, Hindmarsh, Woodville and Semaphore Park wards. 14/06 - Advised approved and tax invoice requested. 20/06 - Invoice received and processed. 28/06 Paid EFT. 03/07 - Payment Letter Sent. 22/10 - Statement of Acquittal Received and Finalised.	
19/151641	31/05/19	Approved	11/06/19 Item 6.80	YES	Seaside Tennis Club	Replacement of rotten, wooden pergola structure adjacent tennis club building.		\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00	\$1,000.00	▣	\$1,270.57		Henley, Findon, Grange and Beverley Wards. 14/06 - Advised approved and payment voucher processed. 20/06 EFT payment made and advice letter sent.	
Total Spend to Date												\$15,979.43	\$1,270.57	BALANCE REMAINING (PENDING APPLICATIONS SUBMITTED FOR CONSIDERATION BY COUNCIL APPROVED)	



**TO:** Council

**FROM:** Governance Officer

**DATE:** 9 December 2019

---

**7.07 NOTICE OF MOTION – DECLARE A STATE OF CLIMATE EMERGENCY (B35)**

**Brief**

A Notice of Motion has been received from Councillor Campbell requesting that Council declare a state of climate emergency.

**Recommendation**

1. That Council acknowledges that even medium projections in the AdaptWest Regional Climate Change Adaptation Plan will impact our community and Council's ability to provide services.
2. Declares that climate change poses a significant risk to the residents of the City of Charles Sturt, as well as our natural and built environments, and should be regarded as an emergency.
3. Recognises that Council needs to take urgent action to mitigate and adapt to climate change and, where relevant, its policies, planning and decisions should consider the impacts of climate change.
4. Writes to State and Federal MPs located in the City of Charles Sturt to advise them of our declaration and request they also support a declaration in state and federal parliaments.

---

**Preamble**

Nil

**TO:** Council

**FROM:** Governance Officer

**DATE:** 9 December 2019

---

**8.05 QUESTIONS ON NOTICE – CLIMATE CHANGE MITIGATION - COUNCILLOR CAMPBELL (B35)**

**Brief**

Questions on Notice have been received from Councillor Campbell regarding climate change mitigation.

---

**Questions**

- 1. What are the key initiatives that the City of Charles Sturt is currently undertaking to both mitigate and adapt to climate change?**

**QUESTIONS ON NOTICE – CLIMATE CHANGE MITIGATION - COUNCILLOR CAMPBELL**

Item 8.05

Continued

**Answers****1. What are the key initiatives that the City of Charles Sturt is currently undertaking to both mitigate and adapt to climate change?**

In late 2016, the Adapt West Western Region Climate Change Adaptation Plan was completed by the western region councils of Port Adelaide Enfield, Charles Sturt and West Torrens Council. The Adaptation Plan can be found on the [www.adaptwest.com.au](http://www.adaptwest.com.au) website by following this link:

<https://www.adaptwest.com.au/sites/adaptwest/media/pdf/adaptwest-climatechange.pdf>

Since the adoption of the plan a number of initiatives have been put in place both at the regional level and the local council level which are outlined below:

**a. Regional Initiatives**

A report entitled 'AdaptWest in Action November 2019 Update' within this Agenda provides an outline of the initiatives currently underway across the region under the Adapt West In Action Plan program.

**b. City of Charles Sturt Initiatives**

Sea Level Rise Mapping has been undertaken and will be presented to Council in the new calendar year.

West Beach Rock Sea Wall is currently under construction and caters for predicted sea level rise in its design. The Sea Wall is partly funded by the Coast Protection Board.

Council advocated for and part funded the Danish Hydraulics Institute titled 'West Beach Coastal Processes Modelling Assessment of Coastal Management Options' which has resulted in a \$40 million (plus) investment in coastal sand management by the State Government.

Implementation of Water Sensitive Urban Design treatments in the Tracey Avenue Catchment feeding into the River Torrens.

Waterproofing the West initiative including the capture, processing and re-use of recycled water on reserves reducing reliance on potable water.

Adoption and implementation of IPOS Standards for irrigation of public open space.

**QUESTIONS ON NOTICE – CLIMATE CHANGE MITIGATION - COUNCILLOR CAMPBELL**

Item 8.05

Continued

Construction of Stages 2, 3 and 4 of the Port Road Drainage Project for flood mitigation purposes, enabling access to the Queen Elizabeth Hospital in a severe rain event.

Preparation of a Stormwater Management Plan for the West Lakes Catchment.

Adoption of the Biodiversity Action Plan.

Biodiversity planting along the coastal dunes and River Torrens through our in-house Biodiversity team and volunteers.

Tree Canopy and Heat Island Mapping Studies completed which now inform tree planting priority areas.

City of Charles Sturt resolved to join the Cities Power Partnership.

Near completion of roll-out of LED street lighting upgrade to changeover 8200 inefficient street lamps. The project will reduce carbon emissions by approximately 1600 tonnes every year ongoing.

An ongoing program to renew park lighting to LED lights.

Major energy efficiency upgrades at Civic Centre and Woodville Library as part of Kill Bill\$ energy efficiency program. Lighting and air Conditioning unit upgrades, a building management system tune up and window shading aimed at a 20% energy efficiency improvement.

Solar installed on our owned and operated buildings including the Woodville Library and three community centres.

Solar hot water program for eight sport clubs located in our buildings across our City.

Community energy efficiency grants for clubs and community organisations located in our buildings. This saw 128kW of solar installed and many other energy saving measures implemented. The program was funded by the savings achieved by the Kill Bill\$ energy efficiency program.

Encouraging alternative transport options including installation of bicycle racks at local railway stations, bike maintenance stations across the City, support of free bike hire scheme and upgrade of shared use path networks.

**QUESTIONS ON NOTICE – CLIMATE CHANGE MITIGATION - COUNCILLOR CAMPBELL**

Item 8.05

Continued

From a planning policy perspective, the Charles Sturt Council Development Plan provides policy guidance on matters such as energy efficiency. The policies provide direction in the assessment of development applications on:

- Sufficient solar access to buildings.
- Siting of allotments north-south to maximise the optimum solar orientation.
- Siting and designing buildings in a manner to maximise private open space and living areas to the north.
- Guiding roof pitches to allow the efficient use of photovoltaic cells.
- Encouraging 'green roofs' on medium and high-rise development (3 storeys or more).
- Encouraging the capture and reuse of water resources.

The Government has also recently released the draft Planning and Design Code (Code) for consultation, which is currently being reviewed by Council staff. The draft Code will replace all South Australian Development Plans as the primary planning assessment guide by July 2020.

The review is still underway, however there are a number of proposed policies in the draft Code that could assist with climate change adaption and mitigation. At this stage some of the proposed policies include:

- Water sensitive design for future development including larger rain water tanks and minimum impervious areas.
- Requiring tree planting and soft landscaping on development sites.
- Climate responsive buildings with regards to passive design and energy efficiency.

The review of the Government's draft Code is still progressing and a draft submission on the Code will be presented to City Services Committee in February for consideration. The draft submission will provide a more comprehensive view of proposed policies relating to climate change adaption and mitigation.

**12.     REPORTS OF COMMITTEES – PART II – CONFIDENTIAL**

Nil

**13.     MEETING CLOSURE**

